Licensed Material — Property of IBM LY28-6424-1

Program Product

IBM DOS/VS COBOL Subroutine Library Program Logic

Program Number: 5746-LM4



Page of LY28-6424-1, revised 12/3/76 by TNL: LN20-9183 Licensed Material - Property of IBM

PREFACE

This publication describes the object-time subroutine library used by the IBM DOS/VS COBOL compiler. It is intended for use by persons involved in library maintenance and by system programmers involved in altering the library for installations requiring such alteration. This publication supplements the subroutine listings and their comments, but it is not a substitute for them. The publication is divided into the following parts:

- An introduction which describes the contents and the functions of the library and specifies the relationships between the library and the compiler and the library and the operating system.
- A methods of operation section which describes the function of each subroutine in the library, the code used in the object program to interface with each subroutine, and the output (where applicable) of each subroutine. This section is divided into two main parts: the subroutines for object-time program operations; the subroutines for object-time debugging operations; and the subroutines for object-time execution statistics.
- A program organization section which consists of diagrams and flowcharts. The diagrams describe the flow of control, loading and calling dependencies, and virtual storage layouts in instances where several programs are present together in virtual storage. Flowcharts are provided for most of the data management subroutines, all of the subroutines for object-time debugging operations, and for other complex subroutines.
- A data areas section which describes the tables used by the subroutines for object-time debugging operations and control blocks for VSAM subroutines.
- A diagnostic aids section which includes execution-time messages and error messages from the debugging subroutines, virtual storage layouts, information on locating DTF's and data, and special diagnostic aids for debugging subroutines.
- A glossary of special terms.

Second Edition (March 1974)

This edition, as amended by Technical Newsletters LN20-9183 (dated December 3, 1976) and LN20-9122 (dated August 1, 1975), corresponds to Release 2 of the IBM DOS/VS COBOL Subroutine Library.

Changes are periodically made to the specifications herein; before using this publication in connection with the operation of IBM systems, refer to the latest IBM System/360 Bibliography, GC20-0360, or IBM System/370 Bibliography, GC20-0001, for editions that are applicable and current.

Requests for copies of IBM publications should be made to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

Forms for readers' comments are provided at the back of this publication. If the forms have been removed, comments may be addressed to IBM Corporation, P.O. Box 50020, Programming Publishing, San Jose, California 95150. Comments and suggestions become the property of IBM.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1973, 1974

This Newsletter No. LN2

LN20-9237

Date August 5, 1977

Base Publication No.

LY28-6424-1

Prerequisite Newsletters

LN20-9122 LN20-9183

IBM DOS/VS COBOL Subroutine Library Program Logic

© IBM Corp. 1973,1974

This technical newsletter, a part of Release 2 of the IBM DOS/VS COBOL Subroutine Library, provides a supplemental page for the subject publication. This supplement remains in effect for subsequent releases unless specifically altered.

The supplemental page can be inserted in the base publication near the description of the General Data Management Subroutines (pages 32-36) for ease of reference.

34.1

Summary of Amendments

One new General Data Management subroutine (ILBDTAB0) has been added. This subroutine contains a table of device-dependent information needed at run time. Besides the devices previously supported by DOS/VS COBOL, the table contains support for the 3330-11 and 3350 devices.

Note: Please file this cover letter at the back of the manual to provide a record of changes.

This Newsletter No.

Date

LN20-9183

December 3, 1976

Base Publication No.

LY28-6424-1

Previous Newsletters LN20-9122

IBM DOS/VS COBOL **Subroutine Library Program Logic**

© IBM Corp. 1973, 1974

This technical newsletter, a part of Release 2 of the IBM DOS/VS COBOL Subroutine Library, provides replacement pages for the subject publication. These replacement pages remain in effect for subsequent releases unless specifically altered.

Pages to be inserted and/or replaced are:

Cover, edition notice Summary of Amendments 17,18

Each technical change is marked by a vertical line to the left of the change.

The Summary of Amendments page should be inserted after the Acknowledgment page.

Note: Please file this cover letter at the back of the publication to provide a record of change.



This Newsletter No.

LN20-9122

Date

August 1, 1975

Base Publication No.

LY28-6424-1

File No.

S370-24

Previous Newsletters

None

IBM DOS/VS COBOL SUBROUTINE LIBRARY PROGRAM LOGIC

© IBM Corp. 1973, 1974

This technical newsletter, a part of Release 2 of the IBM DOS/VS COBOL Compiler, provides replacement pages for the subject publication. These replacement pages remain in effect for subsequent releases unless specifically altered. Pages to be inserted and removed are:

Cover, edition notice 43, 44 175-178

Each technical change is marked by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Note: Please file this cover letter at the back of the publication to provide a record of change.

•

Effective use of this manual requires an extensive knowledge of the IBM Assembler Language, DOS/VS System Control, DOS/VS COBOL and the IBM DOS/VS COBOL Compiler. Prerequisite and related publications include:

IBM DOS/VS Operating Procedures, Order No. GC33-5378

IBM OS/VS and DOS/VS Assembler Language
Guide, Order No. GC33-4010

IBM DOS/VS System Control Statements,
Order No. GC33-5376

IBM DOS/VS System Utilities, Order
No. GC33-5381

IBM DOS/VS Supervisor and I/O Macros, Order No. GC33-5373

IBM DOS/VS Access Method Services, Order No. GC33-5382

IBM DOS/VS Data Management Guide, Order
No., GC33-5372

Prerequisite Program Product documents include:

IBM DOS Full American National Standard COBOL, Order No. GC28-6394

IBM DOS/VS COBOL Compiler and Library Programmer's Guide, Order No. SC28-6478

IBM DOS/VS COBOL Compiler and Library Installation Reference Material, Order No. SC28-6479

IBM DOS/VS COBOL Compiler Program Logic,
Order No. LY28-6423

The following publications provide detailed information on the IBM 3886 Optical Character Reader:

IBM 3886 Optical Character Reader General Information Manual, Order No. GA21-9146

IBM 3886 Optical Character Reader Input Document Design and Specifications, Order No. GA21-9148

DOS/VS Planning Guide for the IBM 3886 Optical Character Reader, Model 1, Order No. GC21-5059

The following publications provide information on the IBM DOS/VS Sort/Merge Program Product, Program Number 5746-SM1, and the DOS Sort/Merge Program Product, Program Number 5743-SM1:

IBM DOS/VS Sort/Merge General
Information, Order No. GC33-4030

IBM DOS/VS Sort/Merge Installation Reference Material, Order No. SÇ33-4026

IBM DOS Sort/Merge Programmer's Guide,
Order No. SC33-4018

The titles and abstracts of related publications are listed in IBM System/360 and System/370 Bioliography, Order No.GA22-6822.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The following extract from Government Printing Office Form Number 1965-0795689 is presented for the information and guidance of the user:

"Any organization interested in reproducing the COBOL report, and specifications in whole or in part, using ideas taken from this report as the basis for an instruction manual or for any other purpose is free to do so. However, all such organizations are requested to reproduce this section as part of the introduction to the document. Those using a short passage, as in a book review, are requested to mention 'COBOL' in acknowledgement of the source, but need not quote this entire section.

"COBOL is an industry language and is not the property of any company or group of companies, or of any organization or group of organizations.

"No warranty, expressed or implied, is made by any contributor or by the COBOL committee as to the accuracy and functioning of the programming system and language. Moreover, no responsibility is assumed by any contributor, or by the committee, in connection therewith. "Procedures have been established for the maintenance of COBOL. Inquiries concerning the procedures for proposing changes should be directed to the Executive Committee of the Conference on Data Systems Languages.

"The authors and copyright holders of the copyrighted material used herein

FLOW-MATIC (Trademark of Sperry Rand Corporation), Programming for the UNIVAC (R) I and II, Data Automation Systems copyrighted 1958, 1959, by Sperry Rand Corporation; IBM Commercial Translator, Form No. F28-8013, copyrighted 1959 by IBM; FACT, DSI 27A5260-2760, copyrighted 1960 by Minneapolis-Honeywell

have specifically authorized the use of this material in whole or in part, in the COBOL specifications. Such authorization extends to the reproduction and use of COBOL specifications in programming manuals or similar publications." Date of Publication: March 15, 1974

Form of Publication: Revision, LY28-6424-1

Support of New CBL Statement Option

New: Programming Feature

Release 2 of the IBM DOS/VS COBOL Subroutine Library supports the object-time execution statistics option COUNT/NOCOUNT.

Support of SORT-OPTION IS data-name in SD Statement

New: Programming Feature

Release 2 of the DOS/VS COBOL Subroutine Library supports the SORT—OPTION IS data-name clause. This allows the programmer more flexibility in handling sort files and use of SORT/MERGE program messages.

ACCEPT Verb

New: Programming Feature

The ACCEPT verb library subroutine now translates lowercase input into the uppercase equivalents.

Debug Common Area

Maintenance: Documentation Only

The debug common area has now been documented as a principal data area used by library subroutines.

Page of LY28-6424-1, revised 12/3/76 by TNL: LN20-9183 Licensed Material - Property of IBM

Summary of Amendments

Number 2

Date of Publication: December 3, 1976

Form of Publication: TNL LN20-9183 to LY28-6424-1

IBM DOS/VS COBOL

Maintenance: Documentation

• Minor technical changes and additions have been made to the text.

CONTENTS

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION 9	Compare Figurative Constant	
Library Contents 9	(ILBDIVLO)	30
Environmental and Physical	UPSI (ILBDUPSO)	
Characteristics 9	Linkage (ILBDSET0)	
Operational Considerations	Program Indicator (ILBDMNS0)	31
	TIME-OF-DAY and CURRENT-DATE	
METHODS OF OPERATION	Subroutine (ILBDTOD0)	31
	SYMDMP Address Test (ILBDADRO)	
SUBROUTINES FOR OBJECT TIME PROGRAM	General Data Management Subroutines	32
OFERATIONS	DISPLAY (ILBDDSPO) [EA]	32
Arithmetic Conversion Subroutines 12	Optimizer DISPLAY (ILBDDSSO) [EB] . 3	33
Binary to Internal Decimal	ACCEPT (ILBDACPO) [EC]	
(ILBDBIDO)	Checkpoint (ILBDCKP0) [ED]	
Binary to External Decimal	OPEN ACCEPT File (ILBDASYO) [EE]	35
(ILBDBIE0)	OPEN DISPLAY File (ILBDOSYO) [EF] . 3	35
Binary to Internal Floating-Point	Close With Lock (ILBOCLKO) [EG]	35
(ILBDBIIO)	User Standard Labels (ILBDUSL0)	
Internal and External Decimal to	[EH]	35
Internal Floating-Point (ILBDDCI0) . 13	Nonstandard Labels (ILBDNSL0) [EI] . 3	35
Internal Floating-Point to Binary	Error Messages (\$\$BCOBER) [EJ]	35
(ILBDIFBO)	Error Message Print (\$\$BCOER1) [EK]	36
Internal Floating-Point to	SYMDMP Error Message (\$\$BCOBEM)	
Internal Decimal (ILBDIFD0) 14	[EL]	36
Internal and External Decimal to	3886 Optical Character Reader (OCR)	
Binary (ILBDIDBO)	<pre>Interface (ILBDOCRO) [Chart EM] :</pre>	36
Internal Decimal to Sterling Report	Sequential Access Data Management	
(ILBDIDRO)	Subroutines	
Internal Decimal to Sterling	SA Printer Spacing (ILBDSPAO) [FA] . 3	37
Nonreport (ILBDIDTO)	SA Variable-Length Record Output	
Sterling Nonreport to Internal	(ILBDVBLO) [FB]	
Decimal (ILBDSTIO)	SA Error (ILBDSAE0) [FC]	
All Numeric Forms to External	SA Tape Pointer (ILBDIMLO) [FD]	38
Floating-Point (ILBDTEF0) 15	SA Position Multiple File Tapes	
External Floating-Point to Internal	(ILBDMFTO) [FE]	
Floating-Point (ILBDEFLO) 16	SA Test Tape File (ILBDMVEO) [FF] . 3	38
Arithmetic Verb Subroutines 16	SA STXIT Macro Instruction	20
Decimal Multiplication (ILBDMXU0) - 16	(ILBDABXO) [FG]	
Decimal Division (ILBDXDI0) 16 Decimal Fixed-Point Exponentiation	SA Reposition Tape (\$\$BFCMUL) [FH] . 3 Indexed Sequential Access Data	39
(ILBDXPRO) 16	Management Subroutines	20
Floating-Point Exponentiation to	ISAM READ and WRITE (ILBDISMO) [GA]	
an Integer Exponent (ILBDGPW0) 17	ISAM Error Routine (ILBDISEO) [GB] . 3	
Floating-Point Exponentiation to a	ISAM START (ILBDSTRO) [GC]	
Noninteger Exponent (ILBDFPW0) 17	Direct-Access Data Management	. •
Data Manipulation Subroutines	Subroutines	4 C
SORT (ILBDSRT0) And MERGE	DA Close Unit (ILBDCRD0) [HA] 4	
(ILBDSRTO And ILBDMRGO) [CA] 17	DA Close Unit for Relative Track	
Dummy SORT (ILBDDUMO) 26		40
Move (ILBDVMO0)	DA Extent Processor (ILBDXTN0) [HC]	41
Moving Characters (ILBDMOV0) [CB] . 26	DA Sequential Read (ILBDDSR0) [HD] . 4	
Transform (ILBDVTR0) 27	DA Sequential READ for Relative	
MOVE Figurative Constant (ILBDANF0) 27	Track (ILBDRDSO) [HE]	41
MOVE to Right-Justified Field for	DA RZERO Record (ILBDFMT0) [HF]	41
System/370 (ILBDSMV0)	DA RZERO for Relative Track	
Alphanumeric Edit (ILBDANEO) 27	(ILBDRFM0) [HG]	41
SEARCH (ILBDSCHO) 28	DA Increase SEEK Address	
Segmentation (ILBDSEMO) [CC] 28		42
GO TO DEPENDING ON (ILBDGDOO) 29		42
Test and Compare Subroutines 29	DA READ and WRITE for Relative	
Class Test (ILBDCLS0)	Track (ILBDRDIO) [HJ]	
Compare (ILBDVCOO) 30	DA Error Routine (ILBDDAE0) [HK] 4	
	VSAM Data Management Subroutines	42

Licensed Material - Property of IBM

VSAM Initialization (ILBDINTO) [HL] 43	
VSAM Open and Close Subroutine	Diagrams 62
(ILBDVOCO) [HM]	Flowcharts 79
VSAM Action Request Subroutine	
(ILBDVIO0) [HN] 43	SECTION 3: DATA AREAS
ASCII Support Subroutine	Debug Common Area (ILBDDBG7)
Separately Signed Numeric	Debug Input File
Subroutine (ILBDSSNO) [IA] 44	
	OBODOTAB Table
DIAGNOSTIC AID SUBROUTINES 45	
Debug Control Subroutine (ILBDDBG0) 45	
Subroutines for the Debug Options	CARDINDX Table
(STATE, FLOW, SYMDMP)	
Statement Number Subroutine	PROCINDX Table
(ILBDSTNO)[JF] 47	
Flow Trace Subroutine (ILBDFLW0)[JG] . 48	
Symbolic Dump (SYMDMP) Subroutine	DATADIR Table
[JH]	DYNAMTAB Table
Processing (Sequence of Events) 50	
Processing (Routines) 53	
IODISK (ILBDMP01)[JI]	
IOTAPE (ILBDMP02)[JI]	
SYMINIT (ILBDMP10)[JJ-JK] 53	
SCANP (ILBDMP11)[JL] 54	Count Program Data Areas
SCAND (ILBDMP12)[JM] 54	
FINDNAMS (ILBDMP13)[JN] 54	
FINDLOCS (ILBDMP14)[JO] 55	
SYMCNTRL (ILBDMP20)[JP-JQ] 55	
SEGINIT (ILBDMP21)[JR]	
DMPCNTRL (ILBDMP22)[JS-JT] 55	
DUMP1 (ILBDMP23) [JU]	
DUMP2 (ILBDMP24)[JV]	
SYMSTATE (ILBDMP25)[JW]	
SRCHPUBS (ILBDMP04)[JX] 57	
ADTECM MINE DURANTAN AFABIANTAN	Diagnostic Aids for Program Operations .184
OBJECT-TIME EXECUTION STATISTICS	Execution-Time Messages
SUBROUTINES	Storage Layout
Relationship to the Debug Control	Locating a DTF
Subroutine	Locating Data
COUNT Data Areas	Special Diagnostic Aids for Debugging
COUNT Operations	Subroutines
COUNT Initialization Subroutine	
(ILBDTC00) [KA]	Tables Used by SYMDMP188
Count Frequency Subroutine	ADDENDIV A. FLORIGUADO LADEL DIDECTORY 100
(ILBDCT10) [KB]	APPENDIX A: FLOWCHART LABEL DIRECTORY .189
(ILBDTC20) [KC]	GLOSSARY
COUNT Print Subroutine (ILBDTC30)	GHORDHUI 130
	INDEX
[KD] 60	TINDEA

Licensed Material - Property of IBM

ILLUSTRATIONS

FIGURES

Figure 1. Parameter List Passed by	Figure 5. Switch Codes for Display . 33
ILBDSRTO for SORT	Figure 6. Execution-Time Messages
Figure 2. Parameter List by ILBDSRT0	for I/O Error Conditions
for MERGE	Figure 7. Error Messages from
Figure 3. Summary of SORT-OPTION	Debugging Subroutines
Operands	Figure 8. Example of Storage Used
Figure 4. Sort/Merge File Name and	During Execution
Default Symbolic Unit Names 24	Figure 9. Example of a Phase Map 187
-	Figure 10. Tables Used by Debugging
	Subroutines

DIAGRAMS

Diagram 1. ILBDSRTO Logic Flow	Diagram 7. Virtual Storage
For SORT 63	Layout of SYMDMP Modules 72
Diagram 2. ILBDSRTO and ILBDMRCO	Diagram 8. SYMDMP Subroutines:
Logic Flow For MERGE 64	Control Card Processing. Relation
Diagram 3. SYMDMP Subroutines:	Between Object-Time Tables and
Loading Dependencies 65	Debug File in Processing
Diagram 4. Debug and Execution	
Statistics Subroutines: Flow of	Diagram 9. SYMDMP Subroutines:
Control at Initialization 66	Control Card Processing.
Diagram 5. Debug and Execution	Identifier Processing 74
Statistics Subroutines: Flow of	Diagram 10. SYMDMP Subroutines:
Control at Abnormal Termination 67	Control Card Processing. Card
Diagram 6. Debug and Execution	Number Processing
Statistics Subroutines: Calling	Diagram 11. Doubleword Data Area
Dependencies (Part 1 of 4) 68	Used by the TGT Address (ILBDDBG3)
Diagram 6. Debug and Execution	and STXIT (ILBDDBG2) Routines of
Statistics Subrotines : Calling	the Debug Control Subroutine 76
Dependencies (Part 2 of 4) 69	Diagram 12. Overall Processing
Diagram 6. Debug and Execution	for Projucing Object-Time
Statistics Subroutines: Calling	Execution Statistics
Dependencies (Part 3 of 4) 70	Diagram 13. How Tables Are Used
Diagram 6. Debug and Execution	to Produce Object-Time Execution
Statisitics Subroutines: Calling	Statistics
Dependencies (Part 4 of 4)	

CHARTS

Chart CA. Sort/Merge (ILBDSRT0,	Chart HE. DA Sequential Read for
<pre>ILBDMRG0)(Part 1 of 3): Main Routine</pre>	Relative Track (ILBDRDS0)
and E15ROUT Routine 80	Chart HF. DA RZERO Record (ILBDFMT0) .118
Chart CA. Sort/Merge (ILBDSRT0,	Chart HG. DA RZERO Record for
ILBDMRG0) (Part 2 of 3): E35ROUT and	Relative Track (ILEDRFMO)
CHKPOINT Routines 81	Chart HH. DA Increase SEEK Address
Chart CA. Sort/Merge (ILBDSRT0,	(ILBDIDAO)
ILBDMRG0)(Part 3 of 3): E32 Routine 82	Chart HI. DA READ and WRITE (ILBDDIO0) 121
Chart CB. Moving Characters (ILBDMOV0) 83	Chart HJ. DA READ and WRITE for
Chart CC. Segmentation (ILBDSEMO) 84	Relative Track (ILBDRDIO)
Chart EA. Display (ILBDDSP0) (Part 1	Chart HK. DA Error (ILBDDAEO)
of 2)	Chart HL. VSAM Initialization
Chart EA. Display (ILBDDSP0) (Part 2	(ILBDINTO)
of 2)	Chart HM. VSAM OPEN And CLOSE
Chart EB. Optimizer DISPLAY	Subroutine (ILBDVOCO) (Part 1 of 2)125
(ILBDDSS0) (Part 1 of 2) 87	Chart HM. VSAM OPEN And CLOSE
Chart EB. Optimizer DISPLAY	Subroutine (ILBDVOCO) (Part 2 of 2)126
(ILBDDSS0) (Part 2 of 2)	Chart HN. VSAM Action Request
Chart EC. Accept (ILBDACPO) 89	Subroutine (ILBDVI00)
Chart ED. Checkpoint (ILBDCKP0) 90	Chart IA. Separately Signed Numeric
Chart EE. Open ACCEPT File (ILBDASY0) - 91	(ILBDSSN0)
Chart EF. Open DISPLAY File (ILBDOSY0) 92	Chart JA. Test (ILBDDBG0) (Part 1 of
Chart EG. Close With Lock (ILBDCLK0) . 93	2)
Chart EH. User Standard Labels	Chart JA. Test (ILBDDBG0) (Part 2 of
(ILBDUSLO)	2) 130
Chart EI. Nonstandard Labels	Chart JB. Print (ILBDDBG1)
(ILBDNSL0)	Chart JC. STXIT (ILBDDBG2), TGT
Chart EJ. Error Messages (\$\$BCOBER) 96	Address (ILBDDBG3), and Save Register
Chart EK. Error Messages Print	14 (ILBDDBG4)
(\$\$BCOBR1)	Chart JD. Dynamic Dump (ILBDDBG5) 133
Chart EL. SYMDMP Error Messages	Chart JE. Range (ILBDDBG6) and Chose
(\$\$BCOBEM)	Debug File (ILBDDBG8) Subroutines 134
Chart EM. Optical Character Reader	Chart JF. Statement Number (ILBDSTNO)
(OCR) Interface (ILBDOCRO) 99	(Part 1 of 2)
Chart FA. SA Printer Spacing	Chart JF. Statement Number (ILBDSTNO)
(ILBDSPA0) (Part 1 of 3)	(Part 2 of 2)
Chart FA. SA Printer Spacing	Chart JG. Flow Trace (ILBDFLW0) 137
(ILBDSPAO) (Part 2 of 3)	Chart JH. SYMDMP - Overall
Chart FA. SA Printer Spacing	Chart JI. IODISK/IOTAPE
(ILBDSPA0) (Part 3 of 3)	(ILBDMP01/ILBDMP02)
Chart FB. SA Variable Length Record	Chart JJ. SYMINIT (ILBDMP10)140
Output (ILBDVBLO)	Chart JK. READIPT/ERROR (in ILEDMP10) .141
Chart FC. SA Error Routine (ILBDSAE0) .104	Chart JL. SCANP (ILBDMP11) 142
Chart FD. SA Tape Pointer (ILBDIMLO) .105	Chart JM. SCAND (ILBDMP12)143
Chart FE. SA Position Multiple File	Chart JN. FINDNAMS (ILBDMP13) 144
Tapes (ILBDMFT0)	Chart JO. FINDLOCS (ILBDMP14)
Chart FF. SA Test Tape File (ILBDMVE0) 107	
Chart FG. SA STXIT Macro Instruction	
(ILBDABXO) 108	
	Chart JR. SEGINIT (ILBDMP21)
Chart FH. SA Reposition Tape (\$\$BFCMUL) 109	Chart JS. DMPCNTRL (ILBDMP22)
	Chart JT. NXTENTRY (ILBDMP22)
Chart GA. ISAM READ and WRITE	Chart JU DUMP1 (ILBDMP23)
(ILBDISMO)	Chart JV. DUMP2 (ILBDMP24)
Chart GB. ISAM Error (ILBDISEO) 111	Chart JW. SYMSTATE (ILBDMP25)
Chart GC. ISAM Start (ILBDSTRO) 112	Chart JX. SRCHPUBS (ILBDMP04)
Chart HA. DA Close Unit (ILBDCRDO)113	Chart KA. COUNT Initialization
Chart HB. DA Close Unit for Relative	Subroutine (ILBDTC00)
Track (ILBDRCRO)	Chart KB. COUNT Frequency Subroutine
Chart HC. DA Extent Processor	(ILBDTC10)
(ILBDXTNO)	Chart KC. COUNT Termination
Chart HD. DA Sequential Read	Subroutine (ILBDTC20)
(ILBDDSR0)	Chart KD. COUNT Print Subroutine
	(TLBDTC30)

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

The IBM DOS/VS COBOL Library provides subroutines that can be link edited with object modules produced by the program product IBM DOS/VS COBOL Compiler (Program Number 5746-CB1). The library also provides subroutines that can be dynamically fetched during problem program execution.

LIBRARY CONTENTS

The compiler uses a number of subroutines to perform frequently required operations. Because these subroutines are too extensive to be efficiently placed into the object module whenever needed, they are stored in the relocatable library and included in the phase by the linkage editor. Exceptions to this are transient subroutines \$\$BCOBER, \$\$BCOBR1, \$\$BFCMUL, \$\$BCOBEM, and the SYMDMP subroutines, which are stored in the core image library.

The COBOL Object-time Library contains subroutines to perform the following operations:

- Internal data format conversion.
- Arithmetic operations.
- Input/Output operations.
- Miscellaneous operations to support such statements as SEARCH or DISPLAY and specialized operations such as class tests or compares.
- Internal data format conversions for input and output files coded in the American National Standard Code for Information Interchange, X3.4-1968.
- Generation of a formatted trace of the last procedures executed before an abnormal termination of a job in response to the specification of the flow trace option. The number of procedures to be traced is specified by the user.
- · Identification of the statement being executed at the time of an abnormal termination of a job in response to the specification of the statement number option. The information includes the name of the program containing the statement and the number of the statement and of the verb being

executed at the time of abnormal termination.

- Generation of additional execution-time information for debugging purposes in response to the specification of the symbolic dump option. This information includes symbolic formatted dumps of named data areas taken dynamically at specified points in the Procedure Division, and a symbolic formatted dump when a program terminates abnormally. A dump taken at abnormal termination consists of three parts: an abnormal termination message identifying the source statement causing the error, selected areas in the Task Global Table, and data items from the Data Division. Note that a dynamic dump, requested when a STOP RUN or GOBACK statement is encountered, produces, in effect, an "end-of-job" dump.
- Generation of object-time execution statistics for debugging, testing, and optimization in response to the COUNT option. The statistics include a listing of the Procedure Division verbs with execution frequency information and an executable verb summary. The statistics are provided at normal and abnormal termination.

ENVIRONMENTAL AND PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The DOS/VS COBOL Subroutine Library is designed for use under the IBM DOS/VS Operating System with object modules produced by the DOS/VS COBOL Compiler. A DOS Release 29 is the minimum level required.

The DOS/VS COBOL Subroutine Library is part of the DOS/VS core image and relocatable libraries, which must reside on a disk storage device.

If the SYMDMP option is specified, the library subroutine called to supply the symbolic formatted dump requires that the dictionary of symbolic names and other information produced during compilation be present at execution time. This information is written on an additional work file designated as SYS005 during compilation. SYS005 may reside on either a tape or direct access device. The work file may be named according to the user's option at execution time.

Licensed Material - Property of IBM

OPERATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Phases 50, 51, and Phase 60 or 64 of the DOS/VS COBOL Compiler generate the calls to the subroutines contained in the COBOL Object-time Library. (Note that Phase 60 or 64 generates these calls in the initialization routines in the object module.) Parameters are passed to the subroutines in one of the following ways:

- In general or floating-point registers.
- As in-line constants (DCs) following the call.

• In the WORKING CELL area of the Task Global Table (TGT) in the object module.

The subroutines can return parameters in registers or in the WORKING CELL area.

Note: References to the WORKING CELL area are in the form of a displacement from register 13 which points at execution time to the beginning of the Task Global Table. In the calling sequences in Section 2: "Method of Operation," the references are in the form:

WORKA (length, 13)

Licensed Material - Property of IBM

METHODS OF OPERATION

SUBROUTINES FOR OBJECT TIME PROGRAM OPERATIONS

The subroutines described below perform frequently required program operations at object time. These operations include internal data format conversions, arithmetic operations, input/output operations, miscellaneous operations to support such statements as SEARCH or DISPLAY and specialized operations such as class tests or compares, and certain operations connected with the ASCII support feature of the compiler.

Flowcharts are provided in "Section 2: Program Organization" for some of the subroutines. Each chart identifier appears in square brackets after the name of its subroutine.

ARITHMETIC CONVERSION SUBROUTINES

The subroutines described below perform the arithmetic conversions between the eight numeric data formats permitted in COBOL. The conversions from internal decimal to external decimal, from external decimal to internal decimal, and from internal decimal to report are done in-line and do not require use of the library.

The following conventions are used for the conversion subroutine parameters:

<u>BINARY</u>: Single words are in register 0; double words are in registers 0 and 1.

INTERNAL DECIMAL: The number is passed in the first 10 bytes of the WORKING CELL area in the Task Global Table (TGT). It is right justified with high-order zeros.

EXTERNAL DECIMAL: The number is passed in the first 18 bytes of the WORKING CELL area in the TGT. It is right justified with high-order zeros.

INTERNAL FLOATING-POINT: The number is
long form in floating-point register 0.

EXTERNAL FLOATING-POINT: The number is variable in length. For input to the subroutine, it is pointed to by general register 3. For output from the subroutine, it is in the WORKING CELL area in the TGT.

STERLING NONREPORT: Sterling nonreport items are either internal decimal for computational purposes (right justified in a 16-byte field) or external decimal for

display purposes (variable length, from 4 to 20 bytes).

STERLING REPORT: Sterling report items are internal decimal for computational purposes. They are right justified in a 16-byte field.

Note: The external floating-point (EF) number parameter code bits are:

Bit Meaning, if on

- 1-5 Not used
 - 6 Mantissa PICTURE sign is negative
 - 7 Exponent PICTURE sign is negative
 - 8 EF number has a real decimal
 point

Binary to Internal Decimal (ILEDBIDO)

Operation: Converts a double precision binary number into a 10-byte internal decimal number. The binary number must be in register pair 0, 1 or 2, 3 or 4, 5.

Linkage:

L 15,=V(entry point) BALR 14,15

Note: Substitute for entry point as
follows:

ILBDBID2 if binary number is in register pair 4, 5

Output: A 10-byte internal decimal number starting at WORKA(13), where 13 is the register pointing to the TGT.

Binary to External Decimal (ILBDBIE0)

Operation: Converts a double precision binary number into an 18-byte external decimal number. The binary number must be in register pair 0, 1 or 2, 3 or 4, 5.

Linkage:

L 15.=V(entry point) EALR 14.15

Note: Substitute for entry point as follows:

ILBDBIE0 if binary number is in register pair 0, 1

ILBDBIE1 if binary number is in register
 pair 2, 3

ILBDBIE2 if binary number is in register pair 4, 5

Output: An 18-byte external decimal number starting at WORKA(13), where 13 is the register pointing to the TGT.

Binary to Internal Floating-Point (ILBDBÍIO)

Operation: Converts a double precision binary number into a double precision floating-point number.

Linkage:

T.M 0,1,BI-number 15,=V(ILBDBII0) L

BALR 14,15

XL2'Decimals in BI number' DC

Output: A double precision floating-point number in floating-point register 0.

Internal and External Decimal to Internal Floating-Point (ILBDDCIO)

Operation: Converts a 16-byte internal decimal number or an 18-byte external decimal number into a double precision internal floating-point number. Register 13 points to the TGT.

Linkage:

For internal decimal:

WORKA(16,13), ID-field ZAP 15,=V(ILBDDCI1)

14,15 BALR

XL2'Decimals in ID number'

For external decimal:

MVC WORKA(18.13), ED-field

L 15,=V(ILBDDCIO)

BALR 14,15

DC XL2 Decimals in ED number

Output: A double precision internal floating-point number in floating-point register 0.

Internal Floating-Point to Binary (ILBDIFBO)

Operation: Converts a double precision internal floating-point number into either a binary number, or into a binary number and an exponent to the base 10, depending on where the subroutine is called from. The internal floating-point number is put into floating-point register 0. If the internal floating-point number is too big, the binary number is set to the maximum. If the internal floating-point number is too small, the binary number is set to the minimum. No error indication is given.

Linkage:

0,FP-number LD

or

SDR 0.0

0, FP-number LE

Followed in either case by:

15,=V(ILBDIFB1)

CNOP 6.8

BALR

14,15 XL8'double precision floatingpoint number' (of the form 10**X where X is the number of decimals in the result field)

Output: A binary number in register pair 0,1.

Note: If this subroutine is called by another subroutine, the linkage and output are as follows:

If called by ILBDIFD0:

Linkage:

LD 0, Internal floating-point number

2.Decimals in result LD

Τ. 15,=V(ILBDIFB0)

BALR 14,15

Output: A binary number in register pair 0,1.

If called by ILBDTEF3:

Linkage:

LD0,Internal floating-point number

LD6, Digits in external floating-

point mantissa

L 15, V(ILBDIFB2)

BALR 14,15

Output: A binary number in register pair 0,1, and a power-of-10 exponent in register

Internal Floating-Point to Internal Decimal (ILBDIFD0)

Operation: Converts a double precision internal floating-point number into a 10-byte internal decimal number. If the internal floating-point number exceeds the maximum permissible length, register 15 is set to 0 and a normal exit is taken.

Linkage:

Or SDR 0,6P-number

LE 0,FP-number

Followed in either case by:

L 15,=V(ILBDIFD0)
CNOP 6,8
BALR 14,15
DC XL8*FP-number*
(of the form 10**X where
X is the number of
decimals in the result
field)

Output: A 10-byte internal decimal number
starting at WORKA(13) where register 13
points to the TGT.

Internal and External Decimal to Binary (ilbDIDBO)

Operation: Converts a 10-byte internal decimal number or an 18-byte external decimal number into a double precision binary number. The decimal field starts at WORKA(13) where register 13 points to the TGT.

Linkage:

ZAP WORKA(10,13), ID-field L 15,V(entry point) BALR 14,15

Note: Substitute for entry point as follows:

ILBDIDBO, if input is an internal decimal number

ILBDIDB1, if input is an external decimal number

Output: A double precision binary number in register pair 0,1.

Internal Decimal to Sterling Report (ILBDIDRO)

Operation: Edits a packed decimal quantity into a sterling report field, as defined by a sterling report picture in the calling sequence. The packed decimal quantity contains 31 digits, signed, and is not changed by the routine. The report field may be up to 127 bytes long. The decimal field, pence, is converted to pounds, shillings, pence, and pence decimal fields according to the specifications in the calling sequence. The pound integer field is edited using the edit and mark instruction. All other fields are edited directly by the subroutine.

Linkage:

LA 1, Picture address LH 2, Picture length 3, ON SIZE ERROR GN L 0.Sterling report field address LA 15, =V(ILBDIDRO) Τ. BALR 14,15 DC AL1(base code) DC AL3(displacement of temporary storage field in TGT) DC AL1(length of report field) DC AL1(number of decimal digits) AL1(number of pounds digits) DC DC XL1'Information'

where:

base code

indicates a register which contains a pointer to the TGT or the PGT.

Information

is as follows:

<u>Bit</u>	Meaning
0	Set on if BLANK WHEN ZERO
1	Set on if shilling delimiter is
	an S; off if it is a D
2	Set on if pounds delimiter is an
	S; off if it is a D
3	Set on if the pounds field is not
	present
4-7	Not used

Output: Edited sterling report field at the address defined by register 0 upon entry. All input fields and parameters are unchanged. All registers are restored, with the exception of register 15 (the base register of the routine) and register 14 (which is changed to the address of the first instruction after the parameter list if the normal exit is taken).

Internal Decimal to Sterling Nonreport (ILBDIDTO)

Operation: Converts any internal decimal number contained in a 16-byte field into any sterling format specified.

Linkage:

L	1, A (ON SIZE ERROR routine)
LA	0,Sterling field address
L	15 = V(ILBDIDTO)
BALR	14,15
DC	AL1(base code)
DC	AL3(displacement of temporary
	storage field in TGT)
DC	XL2"Information"

where:

base code

indicates the register which contains a pointer to the TGT or the PGT

Information

is as follows:

Bit	Meaning
Bit 0	Set to 1 if IBM shillings
1	Set to 1 if 2-character pence
	representation
2	Set to 1 if IBM pence
3-7	Number of digits of pence
	decimals
8-12	Numbers of digits of pound
	integers
13-15	Sign indicator:
	000 No sign
	001 Sign on high-order pound
	010 Sign on low-order pound
	011 Sign on high-order
	shill in g
	100 Sign on high-order pence
	101 Sign on low-order
	decimal

Output: Converted sterling fields at the address specified in the calling sequence. On ON SIZE error, high-order pound integers are truncated.

Sterling Nonreport to Internal Decimal (ILBDSTI0)

Operation: Converts any sterling nonreport field into a 16-byte internal decimal number.

Linkage:

LA	0,Sterling field address
L	15,=V(ILBDSTIO)
BALR	14,15
DC	AI.1 (base code)

DC	AL3(displacement of temporary
	storage field in TGT)
DC	XI.2 Information

where:

base code

indicates a register which contains a pointer to the TGT or the PGT.

Information

is the same as that in the above instructions for the Internal Decimal to Sterling Nonreport Subroutine.

Output: A 16-byte internal decimal number at the output address specified in the calling sequence.

All Numeric Forms to External Floating-Point (ILBDTEF0)

Operation: Converts a single precision binary, a double precision binary, an internal decimal, or an internal floating-point number into an external floating-point number.

Linkage:

For single precision binary:

ĹS
i

For double precision binary:

LM	0,1,BI-number
L	15,=V(ILBDTEF1)
BALR	14,15
DC	XL1 Decimals in EF mantissa
DC	XL1"Total length of EF number'
DC	XL1"EF parameter code
	(See note at beginning of this
	section)
DC	XL1 Decimals in BI-number

For internal decimal:

ZAP	WORKA(16,13), ID-field
L	15,=V(ILBDTEF2)
DC	XL1 Decimals in EF mantissa
DC	XL1 Total length of EF number
DC	XL1"EF parameter code'
	(See note at beginning of this
	section)
DC	XL1 Decimals in ID number

For internal floating-point: either

SDR 0,0

LE 0, FP-number

or

LD 0, FP-number

Followed in either case by:

L 15,=V(ILBDTEF3)

CNOP 2,8

BALR 14,15

DC XL1" Decimals in EF mantissa"

DC XL1*Total length of EF number*

DC XL1'EF parameter code'

(See note at beginning of this

section)

DC XL1'Slack byte'

DC XL8 FP-number

(of the form 10**X, where X is the number of digits in the EF

mantissa)

<u>Output</u>: The external floating-point result is in WORKA+24(L,13) where register 13 points to the TGT.

<u>Calling Information</u>: Called by compiled code or by the object-time SYMDMP subroutine (ILBDMP23).

External Floating-Point to Internal Floating-Point (ILBDEFL0)

<u>Operation</u>: Converts an external floating-point number into an internal floating-point number.

Linkage:

L 3,=A(EF-number) L 15,=V(ILBDEFL0)

BALR 14,15

DC XL1*Decimals in EF mantissa*

DC XL1'Total length of EF-number'

DC XL1'EF parameter code'
(See note at beginni

(See note at beginning of this

section)

DC XL1'Slack byte'

Output: An internal floating-point number
in floating point register 0.

ARITHMETIC VERB SUBROUTINES

The five subroutines described below perform involved calculations, such as exponentiation, or calculations involving larger numbers. Arithmetic operations not in these categories are performed in-line and do not require use of the library.

Decimal Multiplication (ILBDMXU0)

<u>Operation</u>: Multiplies two 30-digit decimal numbers to produce a 60-digit decimal number. Input signs are expected to be C_{\bullet} F_{\bullet} or D_{\bullet}

Linkage:

ZAP WORKA(16,13), MPLIER

ZAP WORKA+16(16,13), MPCAND

L 15,=V(ILBDXMU0)

BALR 14,15

<u>Output</u>: The product, a 60-digit decimal number is placed in the 32-byte field following the multiplicand in the working cell area in the TGT.

Decimal Division (ILBDXDIO)

<u>operation</u>: Divides a 60-digit decimal number by a 30-digit decimal number to yield a 60-digit decimal quotient. The dividend and divisor are both signed decimal numbers, right aligned in their fields.

Linkage:

MVC WORKA(32,13),Dividend (if dividend is 32 bytes)

or

XC WORKA (16,13), WORKA (13)

(if dividend is 16 bytes or

less)

ZAP WORKA+16(16,13), Dividend

Followed in either case by:

ZAP WORKA+48(16,13), Divisor

L 15,=V(ILBDXDI0)

BALR 14,15

<u>Output</u>: The quotient, a 60-digit decimal number, is in the 32-byte field following the divisor in the working cell area in the TGT. The sign is determined by the rules of algebra from the dividend and the divisor signs. No remainder is returned.

<u>Decimal Fixed-Point Exponentiation</u> (ILBDXPRO)

<u>Operation</u>: Exponentiates any 30-digit packed decimal base to a binary exponent. This subroutine calls packed decimal multiplication and division routines.

Linkage:

WORKA(16,13), BASE(L) ZAP 0, EXPONENT L 15, =V(ILBDXPR0) \mathbf{L} 14,15 XL1'Decimal places in base' BALR DC XL2*Decimal places required in

Output: A 16-byte packed decimal number at the beginning of the working cell area in the TGT.

result'

Floating-Point Exponentiation to an Integer Exponent (ILBDGPW0)

Operation: Exponentiates a double precision floating-point number to a binary exponent.

Linkage:

T.D 0,BASE or0,0 SDR $_{
m LE}$ 0,BASE

Followed in either case by:

0.EXPONENT (EXPONENT was converted to binary, if necessary) 15,=V(ILBDGPW0) Τ. BALR 14,15

Output: The result is in floating-point register 0.

Floating-Point Exponentiation to a Noninteger Exponent (ILBDFPW0)

Operation: Exponentiates a long-form floating-point base to a floating-point exponent.

Linkage:

T.D 0,BASE or SDR 0,0 LE 0,BASE

Followed in either case by:

MVC WORKA+8(8,13), EXPONENT (EXPONENT was converted into long-form floating-point, if necessary) 15, =V(ILBDFPW0) BALR 14,15

Output: The result is in floating-point register 0. To avoid imaginary numbers (involving the square root of -1), the base is always treated as a positive number, and the result will always be positive. Any condition which would cause exponent overflow results in an answer equal to the largest floating-point number. Any condition which would cause exponent underflow results in an answer equal to 0.

DATA MANIPULATION SUBROUTINES

The subroutines described below manipulate data both in virtual storage and on files. They also perform some editing and initializing functions.

SORT (ILBDSRTO) And MERGE (ILBDSRTO And ILBDMRGO) [CA]

Sort Operation: ILBDSRT0 acts as an interface between the COBOL generated object program and the Program Product Sort/Merge program. It links to the Sort/Merge program, using parameters from the COBOL object program. If INPUT PROCEDURE or OUTPUT PROCEDURE has been specified, ILBDSRTO branches at exits from the Sort/Merge program to the sequence of instructions specified in the COBOL object program.

If, instead of the INPUT PROCEDURE, the USING option of the COBOL SORT statement has been specified, at the exit from the SORT/MERGE program the subroutine branches to the compiler-generated code to open the USING file(s). If more than one file is specified in the USING statement, they are all opened at once. The subroutine then reads every record from the first file until end-of-file, closes it and then reads all the records from the next file until end-of-file, closes it, and so on.

If, instead of the OUTPUT PROCEDURE, the GIVING option of the COBOL SORT statement has been specified, at the exit from the SORT/MERGE program the subroutine branches to the compiler-generated code to open the GIVING file. The subroutine then writes every record onto the GIVING file and closes it when the operations with it are complete. Finally, the subroutine returns control to the COBOL object program when the sort operation is complete.

Sort Flow of Control: Diagram 1 (see
"Program Organization" Section) describes the logical flow among the three programs which are active during execution of a COBOL SORT statement. The statement has specified both INPUT PROCEDURE and OUTPUT PROCEDURE; but checkpoint records are not to be taken.

The COBOL object program sets up the parameter list, and branches to ILBDSRT0. This parameter list consists of 10 address constants pointing to the card images describing the parameters for the Sort/Merge program (see Figure 1, items 1 through 6). The parameter list also contains the addresses of the three branch tables and SORT-RET cell in the TGT (see Figure 1, items 7 through 10). After initialization the subroutine links to the Sort/Merge program. When phase 1 of the Sort/Merge program reaches exit E15, it returns to the subroutine. The first time this path is followed, ILBDSRTO branches to the routine in the COBOL object program which initializes the PERFORM statement of the input procedure specified. Control is then passed to that procedure.

When the RELEASE statement is encountered in the input procedure, control returns to the subroutine. The subroutine then establishes the linkage back to the statement after the E15 exit instruction of the Sort/Merge program. The Sort/Merge program then loops through its phase 1 operation until it is ready to receive another record. It then passes control to ILBDSRT0, which in turn passes control to the statement in the input procedure immediately following the RELEASE statement.

This same flow of control through the Sort/Merge program, ILBDSRTO, and the COBOL input procedure continues until the input procedure has released the last record. Then control passes to the end of the procedure, and by means of the subroutine, to phase 2 of the Sort/Merge program.

The interaction among the three programs during the output procedure is essentially the same as during the input procedure. Phase 3 of the Sort/Merge program returns to the subroutine at exit E35 whenever it is prepared to return a sorted record. Linkage between the subroutine and the output procedure is similar to that between the subroutine and the input procedure. After the last record has been returned by the Sort/Merge program, control returns through ILBDSRTO to the COBCL object program at the instruction immediately following the one which originally branched to the subroutine.

Merge Operation: ILBDSRT0 and ILBDMRG0 act
as the interface between the COBOL object
program and the Sort/Merge Program (Program
Number 5746-SM1).

ILBDSRT0 performs the following functions:

- Calls ILBDMRGO for initialization
- Links to the Sort/Merge program using parameters from the COBOL object program.
- At exit E32 from the Sort/Merge program branches to ILBDMRG0.
- When a merged sequence is determined, branches at exit E35 from the Sort/Merge program to the COBOL object program OUTPUT PROCEDURE or to the code for the GIVING option which is the same as for the SORT statement.

ILBDMRG0 performs the following functions:

- At initialization saves the following information
 - -- SD buffer address
 - -- Address of the open USING files routine in the COBOL object program
 - -- Number of input files
 - -- Recording mode of SD
 - -- Address of error exit for VSAM files
- At exit E32 from the Sort/Merge program
 - -- Branches to the compiler-generated code to open all the USING files
 - -- Reads each record from the input files requested by the Sort/Merge program
 - -- Passes the record to the Sort/Merge program for merging with a record from other files
 - -- Performs a CLOSE operation on a file on which an end-of-file occurred

Merge Flow of Control: The flow of control for MERGE processing is shown in Diagram 2 in "Section 2: Program Organization." This diagram describes the logical flow among the four programs which are active resident in storage during execution of the COBOL MERGE statement.

The COBOL object program sets up the parameter list and branches to ILBDSRTO. This parameter list consists of ten address constants pointing to the card images describing the parameters for the Sort/Merge program (see Figure 2). Items 1 through 6 are set up by the COBOL compiler. ILBDSRTO sets up the rest of the list, then links to ILBDMRGO for initialization. On return from ILBDMRGO, ILBDSRTO links to

theSort/Merge program. When phase 3 of the Sort/Merge program reaches exit E32, it returns to ILBDSRT0 which then branches to ILBDMRG0.

The first time this path is followed, ILBDMRGO branches to the COBOL object program which opens all the input files and passes control back to ILBDMRGO with pointers to opened files, DTFs, and BLs in WORKING CELLS of the TGT. ILBDMRG0 then reads a record from the input file requested by the Sort/Merge program, and establishes the linkage back to the statement after the E32 exit instruction of the Sort/Merge program.

The Sort/Merge program loops through exit E32 until a merged sequence is established. It then returns to ILBDSRT0 at exit E35. Linkage between ILBDSRTO and the OUTPUT PROCEDURE is the same as that for the SORT statement. (If GIVING is specified, ILBDSRTO writes a record onto an output file.)

This flow of control through the Sort/Merge program, ILBDSRT0 and ILBDMRG0 at exit E32, and ILBDSRTO at exit E35 continues until ILBDMRGO has released the last record to the Sort/Merge program and after the last merged record has been returned by the Sort/Merge program. Control is passed from ILBDSRT0 to the COBOL object program at the instruction immediately following the one that originally branches to the subroutine.

Parameters Passed to the Sort/Merge Program: ILBDSRTO passes in register 1 a pointer to a ten-word parameter list (see Figure 1 for the SCRT statement). The ten parameters contain addresses of the control areas that exist in virtual storage during execution of the SORT statement. The first six control areas are generated as EBCDIC literals by phase 51 of the COBOL compiler. They correspond to the control cards that are needed by the Sort/Merge program to define the specific sort operation. The next three control areas are tables of branch addresses that are located in ILBDSRTO. The final control area is a location SORT-RET in the TGT into which a return code is placed by the Sort/Merge program.

r	
1	SORT FIELDS= $(\underline{p_1},\underline{l_1},\underline{f_1},\underline{s_1},\ldots,\underline{p_{12}},\underline{l_{12}},\underline{f_{12}},\underline{s_{12}})$, WCRK= \underline{x} , [SIZE=value]
2	* RECORD TYPE= $\left\{ V \right\}$, LENGTH= $\left\{ \left(\frac{1}{2}, \dots, \left[\frac{1}{2}, \right] \right) \right\}$
3	† INPFIL EXIT
3 4	• OUTFIL EXIT
5	• OPTION [LABEL=(,, {S})], [STORAGE=value]
	or
!	• SORT/OPTION data-name
6	(a) † MODS PH1=(,,E15),PH3=(,,E35) (b) MODS PH1=(,,E11,E15),PH2=(,,E21),PH3=(,,E31,E35)
7	PH1 B E11 - CHECKPOINT ROUTINE B E15 - INPUT PROCEDURE OR READ USING FILE(S)
8	↑ PH2 B E21 - CHECKPOINT ROUTINE
9	PH3 B E31 - CHECKPOINT ROUTINE B E32 - EXIT E32 IS NOT USED B E35 - OUTPUT PROCEDURE OR WRITE THE GIVING FILE
10	• Return Code (2-byte area in the TGT)
	Note: indicates "address of".
	For an explanation of each parameter, see the appropriate circled number under "Explanation of Parameter Lists" in this section.

Figure 1. Parameter List Passed by ILBDSRT0 for SORT

Explanation of Parameter Lists:

(1) SORT or MERGE Control Statement:

The FIELDS parameter describes the SORT or MERGE keys of which a maximum of 12 may be specified. For each key there are four parameters.

> p_n =the position within the record, of the high order byte of the control data field

ln=the length in bytes of the control data field

 f_n =the format of the data in each of the control data fields, for example, ZD (zoned decimal), CSL (leading separate character for ASCII)

 s_n =the sequence into which the control data field will be sorted, that is, A (ascending), D (descending)

!	1	MERGE FIELDS=(<u>p₁, <u>l</u>₁, <u>f</u>₁, <u>s</u>₁, <u>p</u>₁₂, <u>l</u>₁₂, <u>f</u>₁₂, <u>s</u>₁₂), FILES=n</u>
	② ③ ④	<pre> PRECORD TYPE= {F}, LENGTH= {(1/1+,,,,[1/5])} PRECORD TYPE= {V}, LENGTH= {(1/1+,,,,,[1/5])} PRECORD TYPE= {V}, LENGTH= {(1/1+,,,,,,[1/5])} PRECORD TYPE= {V}, LENGTH= {(1/1+,,,,,,,[1/5])} PRECORD TYPE= {(1/1+,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</pre>
	5	• OPTION [STORAGE=value] or
		• SORT-OPTION data-name
	6	(c) † MODS PH3(,,E32,E35)
	7	† PH1 B E11 - EXIT NOT USED B E15 - EXIT NOT USED
	8	† PH2 B F21 - EXIT NOT USED
	11)	† PH3 B E31 - EXIT NOT USED B E32 - ILBDMRG0 TO READ RECORDS FROM USING FILES B E35 - OUTPUT PROCEDURE OR WRITE THE GIVING FILE
	10	f Return code
		Note: indicates "address of".
		For explanation of the parameters see "Explanation of Parameter Lists" in this section.

Figure 2. Parameter List by ILBDSRTO for MERGE

The WORK parameter specifies the number of devices available for tape intermediate storage or the number of extents available for disk intermediate storage. For tape devices, the range of acceptable values is 3 through For direct-access devices, the range of acceptable values is 1 through 8. If no value is specified, default values of 1 and 3 will be assigned for disk and tape, respectively.

The FILES parameter specifies the number of input files that are to be merged. If SORT-FILE-SIZE is specified, the SIZE= parameter is added for SORT only.

(2) RECORD Control Statement:

The TYPE parameter is used to differentiate between F (fixed length) and V (variable length) records.

The LENGTH parameter for fixed-length records specifies the number of bytes (1) of one logical record in the input file. For variable length records the LENGTH parameter specifies the maximum (1₁) number of bytes in a single input record. If SORT-MODE-SIZE exists, 1 is also specified.

(3) INPFIL Control Statement:

The EXIT parameter indicates to the Sort/Merge program that all input records are supplied at exit E15 and that a routine at that exit reads the input file and passes the records one at a time to the Sort/Merge program.

(4) OUTFIL Control Statement:

The EXIT parameter specifies to the Sort/Merge program that a routine at exit E35 will process each record after it has been sorted and that a routine at that exit writes the output file. This routine is the output procedure that has been specified or created.

(5) OPTIONS Control Statement:

The LABEL parameter indicates the type of label on the work files. It may be U (unlabeled) or S (standard). All work files must have the same type of label. (Not used for MERGE.) If SORT-CORE-SIZE exists, the STORAGE= parameter is added.

If SORT-OPTION is specified in the SD statement, the address of the data-name is passed to subroutine ILBDSRTO. The value contained in the data-name field may have the following format:

OPTION

PRINT
PRINT=NONE
PRINT=ALL
PRINT=CRITICAL

[,LABEL=(,,work)]

,STORAGE=
$$\begin{pmatrix} n \\ nK \\ (n,VIRT) \\ (nK,VIRT) \end{pmatrix}$$

[,ALTWK] [,ERASE]

ROUTE=LST ROUTE=LOG

SORTWK=work
SORTWK=(work₁,...work_m)

Note: At least one blank must
follow the last operand.
Figure 3 summarizes the

SORT-OPTION operands and their defaults. The word OPTION must start in column 1.

PRINT Option

PRINT
PRINT=NONE
PRINT=ALL
PRINT=CRITICAL

PRINT and PRINT=ALL specify that all messages are to be printed by the Sort/Merge program. This includes error and end-of-job messages, control card information, various size calculations, and other informative messages.

PRINT=NONE specifies that no messages are to be printed. It is useful if you have no alternate message device and do not want messages listed with other printed output. A message device need not be assigned.

PRINT=CRITICAL specifies that only messages resulting from conditions that can cause program termination are to be printed. For more details on these conditions and messages, refer to IBM DOS/VS Sort/Merge Programmer's Guide, Order No. SC33-4028.

Note: PRINT=ALL is assumed until the SORT-OPTION statement is read. Therefore, if PRINT=NONE or PRINT=CRITICAL are to be used, these options must precede all others in the SORT-OPTION statement.

LABEL Option

[LABEL=(,,work)]

This operand specifies the type of labels associated with the work files. The parameter represented by work is either S (standard labels) or U (unlabeled). This operand is required if the SORT-OPTION statement is specified and unlabeled work files are used. If it is omitted, standard labels are assumed for all files.

Statement	Operands	Comments
OPTION	PRINT={ALL/NONE/CRITICAL} or PRINT	Default=ALL
1	STORAGE=n/(n,VIRT)/(nK,)	Default: see discussion.
	LABEL=(,,work)	Default=standard labels.
1	ALTWK	
	ERASE	
	ROUTE={LST/LOG}	Default: PhO message on printer and console and Ph1-3 on console.
 	SORTWK={work/(work ₁ ,work _m)}	Default=(1,2,m)

Figure 3. Summary of SORT-OPTION Operands

Note: When standard labels are used, the Sort/Merge program uses the DOS/VS system facilities to process these labels. Unlabeled tape files are processed by the Sort/Merge program. No user programming is required.

STORAGE Option

,STORAGE=
$$\begin{cases} n \\ nK \\ (nK, VIRT) \\ (nK, VIRT) \end{cases}$$

This option is required to specify to the Sort/Merge program how much storage to use and whether it can fix pages.

n specifies a decimal number of bytes of storage to be made available to the Sort/Merge program (together with its user routines). nK specifies the decimal number of K (1024 bytes) of storage available.

The default is the value of the SIZE parameter on the EXEC job control statement. If both SIZE and STORAGE are specified, the lower value is taken. If neither is specified, the default is the partition size of the required size calculated by the Sort/Merge program (but at least 64K), which ever is smaller. The Sort/Merge program terminates if n is less than 16K bytes. If n is

greater than the partition size, it is ignored.

If the Sort/Merge program is invoked from another program, the defaults are calculated in a similar way, but the value of the SIZE parameter and the partition size are adjusted downwards by the difference between the address of the Sort/Merge load point and the starting address of the partition.

If VIRT is specified, the Sort/Merge program does not try to fix pages when running in virtual mode. You may need to specify VIRT to prevent interference with other jobs running simultaneously, or to allow a user-written routine to fix pages. VIRT should be avoided whenever possible, since it has an unfavorable effect on Sort/Merge performance. It is ignored when the Sort/Merge program is running in real mode. The value in SORT-CORE-SIZE is ignored if the SORT-OPTION clause is specified.

ALTWK Option

ALTWK specifies an alternate work drive (tape only) in a sorting job. This doubles the maximum input file size allowed. The address of the alternate device must be different from the address of all other devices used in the job. Figure 3 shows the file name and default symbolic unit name.

ERASE Option

ERASE specifies that work data sets used during a sort are to be erased at the end of the job. It is ignored if 2400-series tapes are used for work areas. If the sort terminates abnormally,

- ERASE is performed unless the checkpoint facility has been specified;
- if ERASE is performed, and if a workfile has been pooled with output, the output file is also erased.

Note that the Sort/Merge program does not close work data sets, even when terminating normally.

ROUTE Option

ROUTE=LST ROUTE=LOG

LST specifies that messages are to be routed to the SYSLST file by the Sort/Merge program. Messages requiring operator intervention are also printed on SYSLOG if allocated to a DOS/VS supported console device.

LOG specifies that messages are to be routed to the controls.

Note: The default is assumed until the ROUTE option has been read.

SORTWK Option

「,SORTWK=work "SORTWK=(work₁,...work_m)

This operand specifies the logical unit numbers associated with the work files. The parameters within parentheses must be replaced by symbolic unit numbers of a maximum of three significant digits from 1 to 221, or a comma. When a comma is coded, or if the operand is omitted, the Sort/Merge program uses the default assignment. Figure 4 summarizes the file names and default symbolic unit names.

Use of Device	Filename	Symbolic Unit Name
work	SORTWK1	•
ALTWK	SORTALT	
M=the number of work files, as specified in the SELECT statement for the SD file.		

Figure 4. Sort/Merge File Name and Default Symbolic Unit Names

(6) MODS Control Statement:

This statement specifies the exits used to branch out of the Sort/Merge program to the subroutine. The PHn entry specifies the phase in which the exit occurs. The Enn entry specifies the number of the exit used in branching to the subroutine. When RERUN has been specified in the COBOL source program (that is, when checkpoint records have been requested), the format generated is indicated by (b) in Figure 1. Otherwise, the format indicated by (a) in Figure 1 is used.

- (a) This statement indicates to the Sort/Merge program that exit E15 is to be used in phase 1; no modification is to be made to phase 2; and exit E35 is to be used in phase 3.
- (b) This statement indicates to the Sort/Merge program that exits E11 and E15 are to be taken in phase 1; exit E21 is to be used in phase 2; and exits E31 and E35 are to be used in phase 3.
- (c) This statement indicates to the Sort/Merge Program that no modifications are to be made to Phases 1 and 2, and that Exits E32 and E35 are to be used in Phase 3.

(7)PH1 (Phase 1 Branch Table):

This branch table consists of branch instructions that the Sort/Merge program uses when a phase 1 exit is requested on the MODS control statement. It is not used for MERGE. The three branch tables are assembled in the SORT subroutine according to the form shown in Figure 1. To pass control to a routine at a

particular exit, the Sort/Merge program uses the branch table and a fixed displacement associated with each program exit and then branches to the routine indicated.

For example, when the Sort/Merge program goes to the E15 exit, it loads register 15 with the address of the beginning of the table and issues a BAL 14,4(15) instruction. The Sort/Merge program passes in register 1 the address of a parameter list containing pointers to any records, checkpoint lists, etc., applicable to that exit.

(8) PH2 (Phase 2 Branch Table):

This branch table is used to pass control to the Checkpoint subroutine (ILBDCKP0) during Phase 2 of the Sort/Merge program, if the E21 exit is specified (see Figure 1, item 6b). It is not used for MERGE.

PH3 (Phase 3 Branch Table):

This branch table is used to return a sorted record to ILBDSRTO. It is also used to pass control to the Checkpoint subroutine, if the E31 exit is specified.

Return Code:

The Sort/Merge program stores a return code of 0 or 16 indicating the success or failure, respectively, of the sort procedure. The user can test the return code by referring to the reserved word SORT-RETURN.

PH3 (Phase 3 Branch Table)

This branch table is used to branch to ILBDMRGO to get a record from one of the input files to be merged or to return a merged record to ILBDSRTO from the Sort/Merge Program.

Linkage to ILBDSRT0 for SORT or MERGE:

PARAM CELLS, literal-1 for SORT FIELDS MVC PARAM CELLS, literal-2 for RECORD TYPE LA O, PARAM CELLS for SORT FIELDS LR 1,0 T.A 1, PARAM CELLS for RECORD TYPE LA 2, INPFIL T.A 3,OUTFIL 4, OPTIONS (SORT without SORT-OPTION LA specified in SD) or LA 4, SORT-OPTION data-name (SORT with SORT-OPTION data-name specified in

SD)

LNR 4,4

MVC

or

SR 4.4 (MERGL) 0,4,WORKCELLS STM LA 0,MODS LA 1, INPUT PROCEDURE 2, Input buffer LA

LA 3, OUTPUT PROCEDURE STM 0,3,WORKCELLS+16

 $_{
m LH}$ 4, "number of USING files"

SORT only

STH 4, WORKCELLS+38 L 15, =V(ILBDSRT0) BALR 14,15

The code generated to open USING files for MERGE and SORT and pass back DTF and BL addresses to ILBDMRGO and ILBDSRTO is as follows:

GN1 EQU ST 14,XSA return address to ILBDSRTO or ILBDMRGO

The OPEN code for multiple file-names is as follows:

L 1,DTF#2 Open coding for 2,BL#2 multiple file-names L STM 1,2, WORKING CELLS#1 L 1,DTF#3 Τ, 2,BL#3 STM 1,2, WORKING CELLS#9 WORKING CELLS#9, X'80' MVI generated only if VSAM file

L 14,XSA BC 15,14 GN2 EQU

Before control is passed to ILBDSRTO, addressability is set up for the parameters that are needed in the Sort/Merge program and for the input and output procedures that have been specified.

Output: If the GIVING option is employed, the output is the sorted or merged file; if not, the output is sorted records passed singly.

Linkage to ILBDMRG0 from ILBDSRT0:

At initialization the code is:

1, A (SDEUFFER) 2, A (USING GN) Τ.

3, 'NUM OF USING FILES' T.H

If SD recording mode is V or S

4,4 SR If SD recording mode is F

15, =V(ILBDMRG0) 5, A (ERROREXIT) 14,4(15)

BAL

At exit E32 from the Sort/Merge program the code is:

L 15, =V(ILBDMRG0) BR 15

Output: The record is passed to the Sort/Merge program for merging.

Dummy SORT (ILBDDUM0)

Oper tion: This subroutine is a 2-byte dummy subroutine which is loaded after the object module. If the SYMDMP option is not specified, the load point of ILBDDUM0 is used as the load point for the DOS/VS Operating System SORT Program. If the SYMDMP option is specified, the load point of the SORT program is determined by adding the length of the allocated SYMDMP modules and tables to the load point of ILBDDUMO.

Linkage: None. Output: None.

Move (ILBDVMO0)

Operation: Used when one or both operands are variable in length or exceed 4096 bytes in length and the MVCL instruction cannot be used because the operands overlap. The variable-length operand may exceed 256 bytes. The subroutine has two entry points, depending upon whether the move is left justified or right justified.

Linkage:

15,=V(ILBDVMO0) (left-justified) L 15,=V(ILBDVMO1) (right-justified) Τ. BALR 1,15 XL10'Operand-A Information' DC (See Note) XL10 'Operand-B Information' DC (See Note)

Note: Substitute one of the following:

For a variable-length operand:

DC XL1'Type code' DC AL3(displacement of the variablelength cell in the TGT from the base register code) DC AL1(base register code) DC AL3(displacement of base locator from the above base register) DC XL2*Displacement of item from BL address'

For a fixed-length operand:

DC XL1 Type code

XL3 Length of operand DC

DC AL1(base code)

AL3(displacement of item from DC above base)

DC XL2*Displacement of item from BL address'

The Type codes are:

Meaning, if on Figurative constant Bit 0 Not used

2 Variable length 3

Direct pointer to the Program Global Table (for a literal)

4-7 Not used

Output: None.

Moving Characters (ILBDMOV0) [CB]

Operation: This subroutine executes an MVC instruction of any length.

Linkage:

3, LENGTH 5,A(Receiving field) Τ. L 2, A (Sending field) L 15, =V(ILBDMOV0) BALR 14,15

Output: The MVC is executed if the length is positive.

Transform (ILBDVTR0)

Operation: This subroutine translates a field (operand) of variable length or of a length greater than 256 bytes. It uses the translate table, ILBDTRNO, which it moves to a work area and then modifies according to the needed transformation.

Linkage:

L	2,=A(ILBDTRNO)
L	15,=V(ILBDVTR0)
BALR	1,15
DC	XL1 Type code' (see Note)
DC	XL3'Length of item'
DC	AL1(base code)
DC	AL3(displacement of pointer in
	TGT or displacement of literal
	text)
DC	XL2"Displacement from BL"

Note: The Type code bits are:

Meaning, if on

0-1	Not used
2	Variable-length item
3	Direct pointer (for example, a
	pointer for a literal or TALLY)
4-7	Not used

Output: The data field is transformed as requested.

MOVE Figurative Constant (IIBDANF0)

Operation: This subroutine moves a figurative constant of more than one character into a nonnumeric receiving field. The result may be right or left justified.

Linkage:

L	0,Length of receiving field
LA	1, Receiving field
LA	2, Figurative constant
L	15,=V(ILBDANF0)
BALR	14,15
DC	X''00'(Flag byte: Bit 0 = 1 if
	the receiving field is
	right adjusted)
DC	X'00'(Length of figurative
	constant)

MOVE to Right-Justified Field for System/370 (ILBDSMV0)

Operation: This subroutine moves
characters into a right-justified receiving field when the user has specified IBM-370 in the OBJECT-CCMPUTER paragraph and the receiving field is either greater than 512 bytes in length or variable in length.

Linkage:

LA	0,Receiving field
LH	1, Length of receiving field
LA	2,Sending field
LH	3, Length of sending field
L	15,=V(ILBDSMV0)
BALR	14,15

Output: The characters are transferred to a right-justified receiving field.

<u>Calling Information</u>: Called by compiled code.

Alphanumeric Edit (ILBDANEO)

Operation: This subroutine moves a data-name, literal, or figurative constant into a right- or left-adjusted alphanumeric edited field. Each group of X's in the PICTURE is treated as an individual field.

Linkage:

${f L}$	0.Length of sending field
LA	1,Sending field
LA	2, Receiving field
LA	3,Edit mask (see Note 1)
L	15,=V(ILBDANEO)
BALR	14,15
DC	X'00'(Flag byte; see
	Note 2)
DC	X'00'(Mask length)
DC	X'0000'(Receiving length)

Note 1: Edit mask is an encoded form of the COBOL alphanumeric edit picture.

Note 2:

Bit	Meaning, if on
0	Right-adjusted receiving field
1	Sending field is a figurative
	constant
2-7	Not used

Output: The receiving field is filled with the figurative constant.

Output: The completed alphanumeric edited move.

SEARCH (ILBDSCHO)

Operation: This subroutine searches a table using a binary search technique and returns the address of a desired table entry to the calling routine. From one to twelve keys may be specified, all of which must be satisfied for a successful search. The table must have been presorted on all keys, and all entries must be of the same length. If the search is unsuccessful, control is returned to the AT END address specified by the caller. The subroutine is called by code generated from processing a SEARCH ALL statement.

Linkage:

T.A 0, Search argument 1, Table descriptor (See LA Note 1) CNOP 2,4 Τ. 15, =V(ILBDSCH0) BALR 14,15 x"nn" (See Note 2) DC X'nn' (Length of first key) DC X'nnnn'(Offset of first key from the beginning of table entry) (Same 4 bytes of information for each key)

Note 1: The table descriptor is a 16-byte area starting at TEMP STORAGE-4 in the TGT and is in the following format:

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
.0-3	Table address
4-7	Maximum number of occurrences
8-11	AT END address
12	Number of keys
13	Not used
14-15	Length of a table entry

The search argument is in a location starting at TEMP STORAGE-2 in the TGT.

Note 2: The type of key is as follows:

Bit	<u>Meaning</u>
0	1=ascending; 0=descending
1	Binary
2	Packed decimal
3	Zoned decimal
4	Alphanumeric
5-7	Not used (all bits 0)

Output: If the desired entry is found, its address is returned in register 0, and control is returned to the instruction appearing after the in-line key descriptions. If the entry is not found, control is returned to the AT END address.

The instructions following the key entries cause the index-name associated

with the level of the table being searched to be set to the displacement of the found entry.

Segmentation (ILBDSEM0) [CC]

<u>Operation</u>: This subroutine performs the loading and initializing for the segmentation feature of the compiler. If the GO TO statement has a VN as its operand, this subroutine will do one of the following:

- Load and initialize, if the segment of destination is independent and not in virtual storage.
- Load only, if the segment of destination is overlayable and not in virtual storage.
- 3. Initialize only, if the segment of destination is in virtual storage, independent, and not the same as the origin of branch.
- 4. Branch to the desired entry point, if the segment of destination is in the root segment.
- Branch to subroutine ILBDDBG0 if the SYMDMP option is in effect.

If the GO TO has a PN as operand, the subroutine will load a segment if it is not in virtual storage.

ILBDSEM1 is an alternate entry point to the subroutine. If the subroutine is entered at ILBDSEM1, the Procedure Block for the PN is loaded into register 11, and the priority and PN address are calculated and loaded into register 0 to simulate the linkage to ILBDSEM0; then operation is the same as for entry point ILBDSEM0.

Linkage:

For programs for which the optimization option (OPT) has not been specified:

If GO TO with VN as operand:

L 15,=V(ILBDSEM0)
L 0,VN#
BALR 14,15
DC X'PTY'
DC X'00'

IF GO TO with PN as operand:

L 15,=V(ILBDSEM0) L 0,PN# LCR 0,0 BALR 14,15 For programs for which the optimization option (OPT) has been specified:

If GO TO with VN as operand:

15, =V(ILBDSEM0) 0, VN# L BALR 14,15 X'PTY' DC X* 00* DC

If GO TO with PN as operand:

15, =V(ILBDSEM1) BALR 14,15 X"Priority" DC X*Block number* DC DC XL2 Displacement of PN from block'

If GO TO DEPENDING ON:

Control passes to entry point ILBDSEM1 from subroutine ILBDGD00 with register 14 pointing to a 4-byte parameter list as described above.

Output: There is no output from this subroutine.

GO TO DEPENDING ON (ILBDGDOO)

Operation: This subroutine uses the value of a particular data-name as an index into a list of constants for each PN specified and then transfers control to the proper PN. If the value of data-name is greater than the number of PN's specified or less than 1, control returns to the next instruction after the calling sequence. Otherwise, the subroutine uses the value of data-name as an index into the list of constants for each PN specified. If the program is not segmented, the subroutine uses the set of constants to determine the address of the PN, and loads the Procedure Block for that PN into register 11, and then branches to the PN. If the program is segmented, the subroutine transfers control to the Segmentation subroutine at entry point ILBDSEM1; register 14 contains the address of the set of constants for the appropriate PN to be branched.

Linkage: This subroutine is called only when the optimization option (OPT) is requested and a GO TO DEPENDING ON statement is used.

LH3, Number of PN's in list L 1, Contents of data-name 2,=V(ILBDSEM1) L or, if the program is not segmented, 15,=V(ILBDGDO0) Τ. BALR 14,15 X'Priority' 1 set of DC X'Block number' constants DC for each DC XL2'Displacement of PN from block specified:

Output: There is no output from this subroutine.

TEST AND COMPARE SUBROUTINES

The subroutines described below test certain characteristics of items in virtual storage. Condition codes or return codes indicate the results of the test or comparison.

Class Test (ILBDCLS0)

Operation: This subroutine performs a test to determine whether a field is alphabetic, external decimal, or internal decimal. The field (operand) will be variable length or of a length greater than 256 bytes. subroutine uses one of five tables:

ILBDATE0 (alphabetic) ILBDETB0 (signed external decimal) (signed internal decimal) ILBDITB0 ILBDUTB0 (unsigned internal decimal) ILBDWTB0 (unsigned external decimal, numeric edited, alphanumeric, and alphanumeric edited)

The address of the table is loaded into register 2. The tables are 256-byte translate tables which enable the subroutine to perform testing.

Linkage:

For fixed-length operands:

2.=V(Table) L 15,=V(ILBDCLS0) BALR 1,15

DC XL1'Type code' XL3 Length of item DC DC AL1(base code)

DC AL3(displacement of pointer in TGT to data-name) DC XL2 Displacement of item from BL address'

For variable-length operands:

2,=V(Table) L 15,=V(ILBDCLS0) BALR 1,15

XL1" Type code" DC

AL3(displacement of the DC variable-length cell in the TGT)

DC AL1(base code)

DC AL3(displacement of item from above base)

DC XL2"Displacement of item from BL address*

where the type code bits are:

Meaning, if on Not used

Variable-length item 2

3 Direct pointer (for example, for a literal or TALLY)

4-7 Not used

Output: The condition code is set to 0 when the test is true and to nonzero when the test is false.

Compare (ILBDVCO0)

Operation: Compares two operands, one or both of which are variable in length or are greater than 4096 bytes in length. When control is returned to the object program, the condition code is set to indicate whether operand-A is less than, equal to, or greater than operand-B.

Linkage:

L 15,=V(ILBDVC00)

BALR 1,15

DC XL10 Operand-A Information

(see note)

DC XL10 Operand-B Information (see note)

Note: Substitute one of the following:

For a variable-length operand:

DC XL1'Type code'

DC AL3(displacement of the variablelength cell in the TGT from the

base register code) DC AL1(base register code)

DC AL3(displacement of base locator from above base register)

DC XL2 Displacement of item from BL address'

For fixed-length operand:

DC XL1"Type code

XL3 Length of operand DC

DC AL1 (base code)

DC AL3(displacement of item from above base)

XL2 Displacement of item from DC BL address'

The Type codes are:

<u>Bit</u> Meaning, if on Figurative constant 0

1 Not used

2 Variable length

3 Direct pointer to the Program Global Table (for a literal)

4-7 Not used

Output: The condition code is set to indicate whether Operand-A is less than, equal to, or greater than Operand-B.

Compare Figurative Constant (ILBDIVL0)

Operation: This subroutine compares a data-name operand and a figurative constant of more than one character. The figurative constant is always the second operand.

Linkage:

MVC Param Cell-1, FIGCON

0.Length of figurative constant 1.Length of data-name operand L Τ.

2,Param Cell-1 LA LA 3,Data-name

L 15,=V(ILBDIVL0)

BALR 14,15

Output: The condition code is set to indicate whether the data-name operand is less than, equal to, or greater than the figurative constant.

UPSI (ILBDUPSO)

Operation: This subroutine initializes the UPSI bytes in the TGT. It is called at the beginning of the program, if the user has

specified UPSI in the SPECIAL NAMES paragraph.

Linkage:

15, =V(ILBDUPS0) L BALR 14,15

Output: If the UPSI bit is on, the corresponding byte in the TGT is set to X'F1'; otherwise, it is left at X'F0".

Linkage (ILBDSET0)

Operation: This subroutine sets the switch byte of the Program Indicator subroutine (ILBDMNSO) to X'FF'. The linkage subroutine must be called by any program which is not an American National Standard or DOS/VS COBOL program before that program calls an American National Standard or DOS/VS COBOL subprogram. The name of this subroutine can be changed to any name specified by the user.

Linkage:

13, A (Savearea) L $15_{\pi} = V (ILBDSET0)$ L

BALR 14,15

15, =V(COBOL subprogram)

BALR 14,15

Output: The switch byte of subroutine ILBDMNSO is set to X'FF'.

Program Indicator (ILBDMNS0)

Operation: This subroutine is a one-byte switch which is set to indicate whether the program is a main program or a subprogram.

Linkage: None.

 $\underline{\text{Output}}\colon$ The byte is set to X'FF' for a main program and to X'00' for a subprogram.

TIME-OF-DAY and CURRENT-DATE Subroutine (ILBDTOD0)

Operation: This subroutine, in response to the use of the TIME-OF-DAY special register, issues the GETIME macro instruction and calculates the time of day of the execution of the program. In response to the use of the CURRENT-DATE special register, the subroutine issues the COMRG macro instruction and calculates the date of the execution of the program.

Linkage:

TIME-OF-DAY

LA 2, receiving field

LH 3, length of receiving field

LNR 3,3

L 15, =V(ILBDTOD0)

BALR 14,15

CURRENT-DATE

LA 2, receiving field

3, length of receiving field LH

L 15, =V(ILEDTOD0)

BALR 14,15

Output: The time in the form of hour/minute/second (HHMMSS) or the date in the form either of day/month/year (DD/MM/YY) or of month/day/year (MM/DD/YY) is stored in the receiving field. The form of the date is set at system generation time.

SYMDMP Address Test (ILBDADRO)

Operation: This subroutine tests the
validity of an address calculated for a subscripted identifier or the validity of the starting and ending addresses of a variable-length identifier used as a receiving field in a MOVE instruction. subroutine determines whether the address lies within a data area for any of the current programs in the run unit. Checking for valid addresses is only performed when all programs in the run unit are American National Standard or DOS/VS COBOL programs. The subroutine has two entry points.

It is called at entry point ILBDADRO from the inline code generated to calculate the address of a subscripted item.

It is called at entry point ILBDADR1 from subroutines ILBDVMO0 and ILBDMOV0 before a variable-length MOVE instruction.

Linkage:

From generated code:

0,register containing data-name LR address

15 = V(ILBDADR0)

BALR 14,15

From subroutines ILBDMOV0 and ILBDMV00:

LR O, register containing data-name address

LR 1, register containing length

L 15,=V(ILBDADR1)

BALR 14,15

Output: If the address or addresses are valid, control is returned to the caller. If the address or addresses are invalid, an error message (C170I - INVALID ADDRESS) is written on SYSLST and subroutine ILBDMP20 is called to produce a symbolic dump.

GENERAL DATA MANAGEMENT SUBROUTINES

The subroutines described below perform certain I/O operations, such as,, accepting and displaying information, opening and closing files.

DISPLAY (ILBDDSP0) [EA]

Operation: This subroutine is used (in conjunction with ILBDDSS0) to print, punch, or type data, usually in limited amounts, on an output unit. TRACE and EXHIBIT are special kinds of DISPLAY. The acceptable forms of data for this subroutine are:

- 1. Display
- 2. External decimal
- 3. Internal decimal
- 4. Binary
- External floating-point

Internal decimal and binary are converted by the subroutine to external decimal. Internal floating-point numbers are converted to external floating-point before the subroutine is called and placed in the PARAM cells of the TGT.

Note: When OPT has been specified, subroutine ILBDDSS0 is sometimes called instead of subroutine ILBDDSPO. See "Optimizer DISPLAY (ILBDDSS0)" below.

When NOOPT is in effect or the ILBDDSS0 criteria cannot be met, ILBDDSP0 is called. This causes ILBDDSS0 to be included at link edit time. At object time the two subroutines act as a superset of the DISPLAY function. (See the ILBDDSP0 and ILBDDSS0 flowcharts for a visual representation of this interaction.)

Linkage:

For DISPLAY, the linkage is:

LA 2 = C(PROGRAM-ID)(If DISPLAY on SYSPCH) L 15,=V(ILBDDSP0) cr

15, =V(ILBDDSS0) BALR 1,15 XL2'Device code' DC (See Note 1) operand information (See Note 2) (Parameters) X * FFFF* DC

For TRACE, the linkage is:

15, =V(ILBDDSP0) or 15, =V(ILEDDSS0) Τ. BALR 1,15 DC XL2"Device code" (See Note 1) X'40'(Type code) DC (See Note 3) DC XL6 (EBCDIC generated card number)

For EXHIBIT, the linkage is:

(Test coding if CHANGED case) 15, =V(ILBDDSP0) orL 15, =V(ILBDDSS0) 2,A(Switch) Τ. (See Note 4) BALR 1,15 XL2 Device code (See Note 1) operand information (See Note 2) (Parameters) X"FFFF"

Note 1: The device codes specify the device to be used. They are:

> Code Device 1 SYSLST 2 CONSOLE 3 SYSPCH SYSIPT

DC

Note 2: The operand information describes each item and has one of the following three formats:

1. Fixed length, ready to display:

DC XL1 Type code (See Note 3) DC XL3'Length of item' DC AL1(base code) (See Note 5) DC AL3(displacement of pointer in TGT to data-name or displacement of literal

text or TALLY) XL2'Displacement'

Fixed-length binary or internal decimal (conversion is required):

DC XL1"Type code" (See Note 3) DC XL1'Length of input item' XL2*Length after conversion" DC DC AL1(base code) (See Note 5) AL3(displacement of item DC from above base) DC XL2'Displacement'

3. Variable length:

XL1 Type code' (See Note 3) DC AL3(displacement of the variable-length cell in the TGT) DC AL1 (base code) (See Note 5) AL3(displacement of item DC from above base) DC XL2"Displacement"

Note 3: The type code bits are:

Meaning, if on <u>Bit</u> Not used 0 1 TRACE item Variable length 2 3 DIRECT pointer (for example, for a literal TALLY) 4-5 See below Internal decimal item Binary item

If bits 4 through 7 are all on, the item is numeric, ready to display. If bits 4 through 7 are all off, it is nonnumeric.

Note 4: The switch indicates whether or not an item should be exhibited. It is a 2-bit switch and corresponds to either one or two 10-byte operands. Figure 5 gives the switch codes, an indication of whether SEG1 (the first operand) is an alphanumeric literal, the meaning of codes, and the action that is taken.

An overriding situation occurs to the conditions in Figure 5 if register 3 contains a zero when the subroutine is called, indicating the first-time through requirement for the EXHIBIT CHANGED (NAMED) case. It is assumed that the second bit of the switch is on and only the first three conditions can occur.

Note 5: The base code indicates a register which contains a pointer to the TGT or the PGT.

Output: Lines of print via a PUT on the printer or the card punch, or via an EXCP on the console.

Optimizer DISPLAY (ILBDDSSO) [EB]

Operation: When OPT has been specified, this subroutine is used to print or type data of a certain kind on SYSLST or the console, respectively. Acceptable forms of data are the same as those listed for the ILBDDSP0 subroutine except the following:

floating-pont data-names; floating-point literals; variable-length items; any DISPLAY verb where the sum of the operand lengths exceeds 120 bytes for SYSLST or 100 bytes for the console; any DISPLAY UPON SYSPCH.

Note: When any of the above items are to be printed, or typed, subroutine ILBDDSP0 is called together with Subroutine ILBDDSS0.

Switch	First Segment Alphanumeric Literal	Meaning	Action
01 or 00	 	Source literal or figurative constant	Display as 'SEG1' (up to 10 bytes)
11	yes	Named, changed	Display as 'SEG1 = SEG2' (up to 20 bytes)
11	no	Not named, changed	Display as 'SEG1' (up to 10 bytes)
10	yes	Named, not changed	Nothing displayed (up to 20 bytes)
10	no	Not named, not changed	Display n + 1 blanks when n is the length of SEG1 (up to 10 bytes)

Figure 5. Switch Codes for Display

<u>Linkage</u>: The linkage to this subroutine is the same as the linkage to subroutine ILBDDSPO.

Output: Lines of print via a PUT on the
printer or via an EXCP on the console.

ACCEPT (ILBDACPO) [EC]

<u>Operation</u>: Services ACCEPT and STOP literal statements. For ACCEPT, a record is read from SYSIPT or the console. Lowercase alphabetic characters accepted from the console are translated to their uppercase equivalents. For STOP, the literal is typed on the console.

Linkage:

15, =V(ILBDACP0) 1,15 BALR XL2'Device code' DC (See Note 2) DC XL1 TYPE (See Note 1) DC XL3'MNN' (If binary or internal decimal, M=length of input item and NN=length of converted result. If variable-length the three bytes are an ADCON pointing to the VLC-CELL. Otherwise, the three bytes are the length.) DC AL4(base locator) orAL4(operand-text) (if bit 3 of TYPE is set) DC XL2'Displacement of text from base'

Note 1: The TYPE bits are:

Bit Meaning, if on
0-1 Not used
2 Variable-length
3 Pointer ADCON is direct
4-7 Not used

 $\underline{\text{Note 2}}$: The device codes specify the device to be used. They are:

Code X'0002' CONSOLE X'0004" SYSIPT

For a STOP literal, the first byte of the device code is X'80".

<u>Output</u>: The record accepted is placed in the operand specified. If it is a STOP literal, the message is typed on the console.

Checkpoint (ILBDCKP0) [ED]

<u>Operation</u>: This subroutine builds a table of pointers to DTF's of all magnetic tape units used in the problem program and its subprograms, and issues a CHKPT macro instruction, which will write checkpoint records on a user specified tape or disk checkpoint device.

Linkage: There are three sequences:

1. The first call, made during initialization is:

When the specified number of records of the RERUN file has been read or written, the subroutine is called again, as follows:

L 15,=V(ILBDCKP1)
BALR 14,15
DC X'N'
DC XL7'External name'

3. During a sorting operation requiring checkpoints the SORT subroutine calls this subroutine as follows:

L 1,A(Physical IOCS list) L 15, =V(ILBDCKP2) BALR 14,15

Note: If SORT RERUN is specified, substitute the following two instructions:

DC X'N'
DC XL7'External name'

where:

is the unit number of the checkpoint device, and

External name
is the external name of the checkpoint
file or SYSxxx if no external name is
used.

Output: For DTFMT's, the DTF address is placed in a parameter list for CHKPT, and the macro instruction is issued. For more details on this macro instruction, refer to IBM DOS/VS Supervisor and I/O Macros Reference, Order No. GC33-5373.

Supplemental TNL Page LN20-9237 August 5, 1977

General Data Management Subroutines

The following subroutine has been added.

ILBDTAB0

Operation: This subroutine contains a table of device-dependent information for tape or mass-storage devices and a search routine to get the table entry corresponding to the caller's parameter. The parameter may be either a PUB device code or a DTF device code.

Linkage:

L 1,=A(search argument)
L 15,=V(ILBDTAB0)

BALR 14,15

DC AL1(indic) (See Note 1)
DC AL1(default) (See Note 2)

Note 1: indic is an index into branch vector, which indicates whether the parameter pointed to by register 1 is a PUB code (indic=0) or a DTF code (indic=4).

Note 2: default is an alternate search argument to use instead of the parameter in register 1 if the search does not yield a match for the parameter. Specify 255 if you do not want the default.

<u>Output</u>: Register 1 contains the address of the table entry containing the information corresponding to the caller's parameter. If the search is unsuccessful, register 1 is set to 0.

72			

OPEN ACCEPT File (ILBDASY0) [EE]

Operation: This subroutine ensures that SYSIPT is open. It is called if there is an ACCEPT FROM SYSIPT statement in a label declarative.

Linkage:

15, =V(ILBDASY0) BALR 14,15

Output: SYSIPT is opened if it was not already opened.

OPEN DISPLAY File (ILBDOSYO) [EF]

Operation: This subroutine ensures that SYSLST or SYSPCH or both are open. It is called if there is a DISPLAY UPON SYSLST or a DISPLAY UPON SYSPCH or both in a label declarative.

Linkage:

15,=V(ILBDOSY0) BALR 14,15 X NNNN o

where:

"NNNN" = "3000"

if both DISPLAY's are used

"NNNN" = "2000"

if the device is SYSLST

"NNNN" = "1000"

if the device is SYSPCH

Output: SYSLST and/or SYSPCH is opened if it was not already open.

Close With Lock (ILBOCLKO) [EG]

Operation: This subroutine receives control only when an OPEN is to be executed for a file and a CLOSE WITH LOCK for that file is specified anywhere within the program. The Pre-DTF switch is tested to determine if the file was closed with lock; a X'FF' indicates it was. If the file was not closed with lock, control is returned to the COBOL program. If it was closed with lock, the subroutine issues an error message and the job is terminated.

Linkage:

1,DTFPTR L

15, =V(ILBDCLK0) L

BALR 14,15

Output: A message is issued stating that an attempt has been made to reopen a file that was closed with a lock and the job is terminated.

User Standard Labels (ILBDUSLO) [EH]

Operation: This subroutine enables the user to write or check user standard labels. It determines the label condition (BOF, BOV, EOF, or EOV) and branches to the appropriate user procedure.

Linkage: None. The address of this subroutine is in the DTF and is branched to from LIOCS.

Output: Register 0 is set to decimal 8, 12, 16, or 20 depending on entry conditions (BOF, EOF, EOV, BOV, respectively). Register 4 points to the DTF. If there are tape output files and no user procedure, the COBOL label bit is turned on to indicate to LIOCS that no labels are to be written.

Nonstandard Labels (ILBDNSL0) [EI]

Operation: This subroutine reads and writes nonstandard labels and branches to the appropriate user label processing routine. It writes a tape mark after the last trailer label on each output reel.

<u>Linkage</u>: One of the following:

- When the entry is from LIOCS, the entry point will be ILBDNSL0).
- 2. When the entry is from a user procedure and return is to the procedure:

L $15_{\pi} = V(ILBDNSL1)$ BR 15

3. When the entry is from a user procedure and return is to LIOCS:

L $15_{\pi} = V(ILBDNSL2)$

Output: Register 4 points to the DTF and Register 1 to the label area.

Error Messages (\$\$BCOBER) [EJ]

Operation: This subroutine prepares input/output error messages to be printed by the Error Message Print Subroutine (\$\$BCOBR1). After preparing the error message, it places the address of the

message in register 0. Then it fetches \$\$BCOBR1, overlaying itself. See the descriptions of ILBDSAEO, ILBDISEO, and ILBDDAEO.

Linkage:

4,DTF-8 T.A 0, ERRCODE SLL 0,24 0,4 OR 1, =C"\$\$BCOBER" LA SVC

Output: Register O contains the address of an error message to be written by \$\$BCOBR1 on SYSLOG or SYSLST.

Error Message Print (\$\$BCOBR1) [EK]

Operation: This subroutine prints the input/output error messages prepared by the Error Messages Subroutine (\$\$BCOBER) and provides a dump if the DUMP option is in effect. After the subroutine prints the error message, it tests the DUMP bit. the bit is on, it calls the \$\$BPDUMP Subroutine via a SVC 2 instruction. If the DUMP bit is off, \$\$BCOBR1 returns control to the routine which fetched \$\$BCOBER. either case the fetching routine determines if the job should be cancelled or control transferred to the Debug Control subroutine (ILBDDBG0). See the descriptions of subroutines FLBDSAEO, ILBDISEO, and ILBDDAEO for further information on input/output error handling.

Linkage:

1,=C"\$\$BCOBR1' T.A SVC

Note: Register 0 contains the address of the message to be printed.

Output: An error message on SYSLOG and/or SYSLST and, optionally, a PDUMP.

SYMDMP Error Message (\$\$BCOBEM) [EL]

Operation: This subroutine (a transient) puts the correct error message into the buffer of the PRINT routine (ILBDDBG1). When this subroutine is fetched by the PRINT routine, register 0 contains the error number in the high-order byte and the address of the buffer in the low-order byte and the address of the buffer in the loworder three bytes. If the error number does not fall within the range of errors contained in the subroutine, control is returned to the fetching program.

Linkage:

L O, CURRBUFF Error code and buffer address LA 1,C'\$\$BCOBEM' SVC

Output: An error message on SYSLST.

3886 Optical Character Reader (OCR) Interface (ILBDOCRO) [Chart EM]

Operation: ILBDOCRO handles all input/output operations with the 3886 Optical Character Reader and builds the OCR File Control Block required for this The subroutine receives control purpose. from the COBOL program via the CALL statement with the USING parameter for action requests and from the DOS/VS system for error recovery and end-of-file condition.

For an action request the functions of the subroutine are as follows:

- Validate operation code (See Note 1)
- Validate OCR-file identification by searching OCR File Control Block chain
- Test for valid sequence of WAIT and READO operations
- Call action routine to issue appropriate macro instruction for request (see Note 1)
- Build OCR File Control Block (via GETVIS) for OPEN requests and release OCR FCB (via FREEVIS) for CLOSE requests
- Set Status Key (See Note 2)

Note 1: Valid OCR operations and the DOS/VS macro instructions issued for each are listed below:

OCR-operation	DCS/VS macro instruction
OPEN	OPEN
CLOSE	CLOSE
READ	READ and WAITF
READO	READ
TIAW	WAITF
SETDV	SETDEV
MARKL	CNTRL
MARKD	CNTRL
EJECT	CNTRL

Note 2: The status key contains a completion code returned to the COBOL program. The codes, their meanings, and the action requests which generate them are listed below:

Code	Meaning	Action Request
00	Successful completion	OPEN, CLOSE, READ, READO, WAIT, MARKL, MARKD, EJECT, SETDV
10	End-of-file	READ, WAIT, MARKL, MARKD, EJECT, SETDV
31	Mark Check	EJECT
1	Nonrecovery error	READ, READO, WAIT, MARKL, MARKD, EJECT, SETDV
33	Incomplete Scan	READ, WAIT
i i	Mark Check & Equipment Check	EJECT
!	Permanent error	READ, READO, WAIT, MARKL, MARKD, EJECT, SETDV
92	Logic error	OPEN, CLOSE, READ, READO, WAIT, MARKL, MARKD, EJECT, SETDV
93	Insufficient storage	OPEN
95		OPEN, READ, READO, MARKL, MARKD, EJECT
	Unrecognizable operation	

Linkage: Called by compiled code for the CALL statement.

Note: The user must set appropriate fields in the identifier data area before issuing the CALL statement with the USING option. (Refer to the 3886 statement in IBM DOS/VS COBOL Programmer's Guide, Order No. GC28-6478.)

Output: The OCR File Control Block is built in virtual storage; the indicated action request is performed; a return code is entered in the Status Key field of the OCR file data area.

SEQUENTIAL ACCESS DATA MANAGEMENT SUBROUTINES

The subroutines described below handle some special I/O operations for the sequential access method.

SA Printer Spacing (ILBDSPA0) [FA]

Operation: This subroutine performs printer spacing; that is, it handles the WRITE statement with the ADVANCING option in the following cases:

> AFTER...mnemonic-name, using System/360 control characters, ADVANCING identifier, and ADVANCING integer-greater-than-3.

It calls subroutine ILBDVBL0 to write variable-length blocked records and subroutine ILBDMOV0 to move blanks or data to the buffer.

Linkage:

L	0, A(Record) (If APPLY WRITE-ONLY)
${f L}$	2, BUFDTR (If no APPLY WRITE-ONLY)
L	4, A(Identifier)
L	1, DTFPTR
L	3, RECORDLEN
L	15,=V(ILBDSPAO)
BALR	14,15
DC	B'01234567' (See Note 1)
DC	X'ZZ' (See Note 3)
DC	B'01234567' (See Note 2)

Note 1: Substitute binary digits as follows:

00 if a binary indentifier 01 if a packed decimal For 01: identifier 10 if a zone decimal identifier

0 if before For 2: 1 if after

For 3: 0 if System/360 control character 1 if ASA control characters

For 45: 00 if integer 01 if identifier 10 if mnemonic

For 67: The remainder of integer/3.

Note 2: Substitute binary digits as follows: (1, 2, and 3 are not used):

1 if ASCII file

For 4567: 0100 if undefined 1000 if APPLY WRITE-ONLY 0000 if fixed 0001 if variable unblocked 0010 if variable blocked (not APPLY WRITE-ONLY)

Note 3: ZZ = mnemonic skip code, or quotient of integer/3, or length of identifier.

<u>Output</u>: The user's record, with proper spacing, is written on his output file. IOREG (+4 if variable blocked records) is forwarded to main line.

SA Variable-Length Record Output (ILBDVBL0) [FB]

Operation: This subroutine writes
variable-length blocked records. It calls
ILBDMOV0 to move records into a buffer.

Linkage:

L 1,DTFPTR L 2,A(record) L 3,Record length L 15,=V(entry point) BALR 14,15

where:

entry point

is ILBDVBL0 if the subroutine was called by ILBDSPA0, or ILBDVBL1, if the subroutine was called by the main-line program.

<u>Output</u>: The record is written and the <u>IOREG</u> is advanced past the record length field.

SA Error (ILBDSAEO) [FC]

Operation: This subroutine handles errors on DTFMT and DTFSD files, either by setting user error bytes (if any) and exiting to the user error routines or by setting the error code and fetching the \$\$BCOBER routine. If \$\$BCOBER is fetched, an appropriate message is printed on SYSLOG and SYSLST by \$\$BCOBR1. If a dump is not required, return is made to ILBDSAEO; if it is, \$\$BPDUMP is called. \$\$PDUMP provides the dump and returns control to ILBDSAEO. If ILBDDEG2 (the STXIT routine) is in the load module, control is passed to it. If it is not, the job is cancelled.

<u>Linkage</u>: None. Control is transferred to this subroutine through LIOCS. The address of the subroutine is in the DTF.

Entry points are:

ILBDSAEO (ADDR in ERROPT field of DTF)
ILBDSAE1 (ADDR in WRLERR field of DTF)

Output: Register 0 contains the error code
and the address of DTF-8 when fetching
\$\$BCOBER.

SA Tape Pointer (ILBDIMLO) [FD]

<u>Operation</u>: This subroutine gets the pointer to the physical tape drive associated with the logical unit for a particular tape file.

Linkage:

LA 0,DTFPTR cell L 15,=V(ILBDIML0) BALR 14,15

Output: The current PUB pointer for this device is moved to DTF-8.

SA Position Multiple File Tapes (ILBDMFT0) [FE]

Operation: This subroutine positions an unlabeled or nonstandard labeled tape to the beginning of a desired file. Given a position integer greater than one, the subroutine rewinds and forward-spaces the tape, bypassing all files ahead of the desired one.

Linkage:

L 1,DTFPTR
LA 2,Position integer
L 15,=V(ILBDMFT0)
BALR 14,15

Output: The tape is positioned.

SA Test Tape File (ILBDMVE0) [FF]

Operation: This subroutine determines whether a multivolume unlabeled tape has reached EOF or EOV and acts accordingly. It sends a message reading, "C126D IS IT EOF?" to the operator. If the operator's answer is yes (Y or y), the subroutine exits to the AT END address; if it is no (N or n), the subroutine executes an FEOV instruction to switch to the next volume, executes a GET instruction to get the first record, and then returns.

Linkage:

L 5,A(AT END routine)
L 1,A(DTF)
BALR 15,0
LA 3,12(15) (See Note)
L 15,16(1)
BAL 14,8(15)

For spanned records, a different linkage is required since register 3 is not available

and the work area address is needed by the subroutine:

CNOP 2,4 5, A(AT END routine) BALR 15,0 5,20(15) ST0,24(15) ST LΑ 5,20(15) (Register 5 points to the 2 fullword constants below) 15,16(1) R 8 (5) DS F (Contains end-of-file address) F (Contains workarea address) DS BAT. 14,8(15)

Note: This is the same address as that in register 14.

Output: The message, "C126D IS IT EOF" is sent to the operator.

SA STXIT Macro Instruction (ILBDABX0) [FG]

Operation: This subroutine is called during the code generated for OPEN verbs. It issues a STXIT AB macro instruction specifying that an address within the subroutine is to be given control by the system in the event of abnormal termination. The secondary entry point is called if an error occurs on a unit record device, there is a standard error declarative for the device, and STXIT is requested on the CBL card. If the ILBDTC20 subroutine is in the load module, control is passed to it.

Linkage:

15, =V(ILBDABX0) BALR 14,15

The STXIT AB macro instruction is Output: issued.

SA Reposition Tape (\$\$BFCMUL) [FH]

Cperation: This subroutine resets the PUB pointer for a particular (SYSnnn) device to the same as that saved earlier (by subroutine ILBDIMLO). It rotates the LUB/JIB pointers until the current PUB pointer is identical to the saved one.

Linkage:

0, A(DTF) (See Note) \mathbf{L} 1,=CL8 \$\$BFCMUL LA SVC

Note: The saved PUB pointer is at DTF-8

Output: the LUB and JIB pointers may be changed.

INDEXED SEQUENTIAL ACCESS DATA MANAGEMENT SUBROUTINES

The subroutines described below handle some of the I/O operations for the indexed sequential access method.

ISAM READ and WRITE (ILBDISMO) [GA]

Operation: This subroutine handles all indexed sequential READ and WRITE instructions. It checks for invalid key and input/output errors and branches accordingly to the appropriate procedure.

Linkage:

L 1,DTFPTR 0, A(Record) BL for Sequential READ, REWRITE only 15,=V(entry point) 5, A(INVKEY or EOF) Τ. BALR 14,15

For 'entry point,' substitute one of the following:

ILBDISMO for LOAD or EXTEND (WRITE, Sequential) ILBDISM1 for ADD (WRITE, Random) ILBDISM2 for Random Retrieval (READ. Random) ILBDISM3 for Random Retrieval (READ, Sequential) ILBDISM4 for Random Update (REWRITE, Random) ILBDISM5 for Sequential Update (REWRITE, Sequential)

Output: The record is read or written.

ISAM Error Routine (ILBDISEO) [GB]

Operation: This subroutine processes ISAM errors either by setting user error bytes (if any) and branching to a user error routine, or if there is no user error routine, by setting the error code and fetching \$\$BCOBER. If the exit is to the user routine, register 1 points to the error block. If \$\$BCOBER is fetched, an appropriate message is printed on SYSLOG and SYSLST by \$\$BCOBR1. Then, if a dump is not required, control returns to ILBDISEO;

if it is, \$\$PDUMP is called, provides the dump and returns control to ILBDISEO. If ILBDDBG2 (the STXIT routine) is in the load module, control is transferred to it. If it is not, the job is cancelled.

Linkage:

If this subroutine is called by ILBDISMO:

L 2, ERRBLKPTR L 1, DTFPTR

L 15,=V(ILBDISE0)

BR 15

If this subroutine is called by the main line:

L 1, DTFPTR

L 15,=V(ILBDISE1)

BR 15

Output: User error bytes, if any, are set to reflect the error condition. Register 1 points to the error block for data transfer on input file. The error code and address of DTF-8 (for PDUMP) are forwarded in register 0 when fetching \$\$BCOBER.

ISAM START (ILBDSTRO) [GC]

Operation: This subroutine, in response to START or START with the KEY EQUAL TO option, issues the \$\$BSETL macro to initiate sequential retrieval. If the subroutine is called in response to the KEY EQUAL TO option, certain processing occurs prior to the issuance of the \$\$BSETL macro; after obtaining the address and length of the NOMINAL KEY data-name (KEYARG) from the DTF, this subroutine moves the generic key identifier to the NOMINAL KEY data-name and pads with zeros if the generic key identifier is shorter.

Linkage:

If the subroutine is called in response to START:

L 0,DTFPTR

L 15,=V(ILBDSTR1) (Entry point in BALR 14,15 (Entry point in

If the subroutine is called in response to START with KEY EQUAL TO:

L 0,DTFPTR

LA 3, identifier

(Address of identifier which contains key value requested)

LH 5,=H'LENGTH' (Length of OR 'VLC' identifier)
L 15,=V(ILBDSTR0)

BALR 14,15

Output: For START, the file is positioned to the specific key within the file. For START with KEY EQUAL TO, the file is positioned to the beginning of the generic group within the file. The generic key identifier is moved to the NOMINAL KEY data-name and padded with zeros if necessary.

DIRECT-ACCESS DATA MANAGEMENT SUBROUTINES

The subroutines described below handle some of the I/O operations for the direct access method.

DA Close Unit (ILBCCRD0) [HA]

Operation: This subroutine implements a CLOSE UNIT instruction on a DA file which is read sequentially when absolute track (physical) addressing is used.

<u>Linkage:</u>

L 1,DTFPTR

L 15,=V(ILBDCRD0)

BALR 14,15

Output: The current extent bucket in the Extent Store Area (described under "DA Extent Processor") and the SEEK address are updated to the first extent on the next volume for subroutine ILBDDSR0.

DA Close Unit for Relative Track (ILBDRCRO) [HB]

<u>Operation</u>: This subroutine implements a <u>CLOSE UNIT</u> instruction for relative track addressing on a DA file which is read sequentially.

Linkage:

L 1,DTFPTR

L 15,=V(ILBDRCR0)

BALR 14,15

Output: The current extent bucket (in the high-order byte of DTF-16; followed by the 3-byte address of the extent table in the DTF) and the SEEK address are updated to the first extent on the next volume for subroutine ILBDRDS0.

DA Extent Processor (ILBDXTN0) [HC]

Operation: When absolute track addressing is used, this subroutine is called to store the extent limit information made available by an OPEN. A maximum of 7 extents can be stored. The Extent Store Area address is in DTF-16.

Linkage: None. The address of this subroutine is in the DTF.

Output: The extent limits are saved. The SEEK address is initialized for ILBDDSRO, and the first byte of the Extent Store Area is initialized to 0.

The Extent Store Area format is as follows:

Byte 0: Current extent bucket. It is set at CLOSE UNIT time by subroutine ILBDCRD0 and used as an indicator by subroutine ILBDDSR0.

Used by subroutine ILBDXTN0 to Byte 1: indicate the SYS-number of the applicable unit.

The lower limit of the first Bytes 2-8: extent, in the form MBBCCHH.

The upper limit of the first Bytes 9-15: extent, in the form MBBCCHH.

Bytes 16-n: The lower and upper limits of any remaining extents, in the same form as the first.

Byte n + 1: X'FF', to indicate the end of the extent store area.

DA Sequential Read (ILBDDSR0) [HD]

Operation: This subroutine reads a DA file sequentially when absolute track addressing is used. It generates a SEEK address from the extent information stored by subroutine ILBDXTNO and from the IDLOC returned by LIOCS. It utilizes subroutine ILBDIDAO to increase the SEEK address by one track.

Linkage:

L 1,DTFPTR O.A (ACTKEY) (If actual key L specified) SR 0,0 (If actual key not specified) L 15, =V(ILBDDSR0) L 5,A(EOF) BALR 14,15

Output: The record is read and the track address is updated for the next READ.

DA Sequential READ for Relative Track (ILBDRDSO) [HE]

Operation: This subroutine reads a DA file with relative track addressing sequentially. The relative track address is initialized at OPEN time by the main-line code or, at CLOSE UNIT time, by subroutine ILBDRCRO. The address of the next record, which has been stored in the IDLOC field by the LIOCS module, is stored in the track address field.

Linkage:

1,DTFPTR 0,A(ACTKEY) L (If actual key specified) SR 0,0 (If actual key not specified) L 15, =V(ILBDRDS0) 5,A(EOF) L BALR 14,15

Output: The record is read and the track address is updated for the next READ.

DA RZERO Record (ILBDFMT0) [HF]

Operation: When absolute track addressing is used, this subroutine writes Record 0 onto each track of a DA output file.

Linkage:

1.DTFPTR т. L 15,=V(ILBDFMT0) BALR 14,15

Output: The RZERO record is written.

DA RZERO for Relative Track (ILBDRFM0) [HG]

Operation: This subroutine writes Record 0 onto each track of a DA output file with relative track addressing.

Linkage:

1,DTFPTR L L 15,=V(ILBDRFMO) BALR 14,15

Output: The RZERO record is written.

DA Increase SEEK Address (ILBDIDA0) [HH]

Operation: This subroutine increases a SEEK address by one track when absolute addressing is used.

Linkage:

L 1.DTFPTR 15,=V(ILBDIDA0) Τ. BALR 14,15

Output: The SEEK address is increased.

DA READ and WRITE (ILBDDIOO) [HI]

Operation: When absolute track addressing is used, this subroutine reads or writes records on random access DTFDA files in response to READ or WRITE instructions using absolute addressing. It also checks for invalid key and input/output errors and branches, if necessary, to the appropriate procedure.

Linkage:

3, RECSIZE (Undefined and spanned LH records only) 3,=H'4' (Spanned records only) AH

L

O, A (ACTKEY)

L 15,=V(Entry point)

L 5, A (INVKEY)

BALR 14,15

For 'entry point', substitute as follows:

> ILBDDIOO for WRITE AFTER or WRITE key (American National Standard and DOS/VS COBOL WRITE/REWRITE) ILBDDIO1 for READ key and SAVE key READ (American National Standard and DOS/VS COBOL READ)

ILBDDIO2 for READ key ILBDDIO3 for WRITE key

ILBDDIO4 for WRITE AFTER

Output: The record is read or written.

DA READ and WRITE for Relative Track (ILBDRDIO) [HJ]

Operation: This subroutine reads or writes records an random access DTFDA files in response to READ or WRITE instructions using relative track addressing. It also checks for invalid key and input/output errors and, if necessary, branches to the appropriate procedure.

Linkage:

3, RECSIZE τ, 1,DTFPTR

L O, A (ACTKEY) \mathbf{L} 15,=V(entry point)

5, A(INVKEY)

BALR 14,15

For 'entry point', substitute as follows:

> ILBDRDIO, for WRITE AFTER or WRITE KEY (American National Standard and DOS/VS COBOL WRITE/REWRITE) ILBDRDI1, for READ KEY and SAVE KEY READ (American National Standard and DOS/V\$ COBOL READ) ILBDRDI2, for READ KEY ILBDRDI3, for WRITE KEY ILBDRDI4, for WRITE AFTER

Output: The record is read or written.

DA Error Routine (ILBDDAE0) [HK]

Operation: This subroutine handles errors on DTFDA files either by setting user error bytes (if any) and branching to a user error routine, or if there is no user error routine, by setting the error code and fetching \$\$BCOBER. If \$\$BCOBER is fetched, an appropriate message is printed on SYSLOG and SYSLST. Then, if a dump is not required, control returns to ILBDDAEO; if it is, \$\$BPDUMP is called. \$\$BPDUMP provides the dump and returns control to ILBDDAEO. If ILBDDBG2 (the STXIT routine) is in the load module, control is passed to it. If it is not, the job is cancelled.

Linkage:

Τ. 2, A(DTF-24) 15,=V(ILBDDAE0) L

BR

Output: Register 1 points to the data in the error block when exiting to user if there has been input data transferred. The user error bytes, if any, are set to reflect the error condition.

VSAM DATA MANAGEMENT SUBROUTINES

The subroutines described below are the interface between the IBM DOS/VS COBOL object program and the VSAM system control subroutines.

VSAM Initialization (ILBDINTO) [HL]

Operation: This subroutine issues the GETVIS macro instruction to obtain virtual storage for the VSAM File Control Block (FCB) associated with each VSAM File Information Block (FIB). It initializes the FCB to zeros, sets some initial values, and stores the address of the FCB in the object program's TGT area. It also acquires work space for the VSAM subroutines.

Linkage:

R15, V(ILBDINTO)

R14,R15 BALR

XL2 DISPL IN TGT OF 1ST FIB CELL' DC

XL2'NUMBER OF FIB's' DC

Output: Storage is acquired for the VSAM FCB and VSAM work space.

VSAM Open and Close Subroutine (ILBDVOCO) [MM]

Operation: This subroutine handles all VSAM OPEN and CLOSE requests.

For OPEN, the subroutine fills in FCB fields, constructs three control blocks for each file to be opened (ACB, EXLST, RPL), and fills in fields in these control blocks. It sets up the STATUS KEY and RERUN integer and checks the CLOSE option for LOCK. If opened OUTPUT, it checks the high relative byte address for zero. It then branches to the appropriate VSAM system control subroutine.

For CLOSE, the subroutine issues a FREEVIS for all space used for the file being closed and sets up the STATUS KEY as well as the CLOSE options in the FCB. It tests for RERUN and, if required, takes a checkpoint. It then branches to the appropriate VSAM system control subroutine.

Linkage--For OPEN Request

The following code is generated for each file to be opened:

R1, FIB-CELL (R13) R1, SAV3+DISP(R13) ST

MVC FOPENOPT (4,R1),

=XL4'OPEN-OPTIONS' (See Note 1)

FUSEERR(4,R1), MVC If USE...ERROR Declarative

USERRPN(R12)

The following code is generated last:

MVI SAV3+LASTDISP

Indicate end of list.

(R13),X'80 LA R1, SAV3 (R13)

R15,=V(ILBDVOC0) L

BALR R14.15

Note 1: See FOPENOPT field of the FCB in "Section 3: Data Areas" for bit assignments for each option.

Linkage -- For CLCSE Request

The following code is generated for each file to be closed:

R1, FIB-CELL (R13)

ST R1, SAV3+DISP(R13)

MVC FCLOSOPT(4,R1), (See Note 1)

=XL4 CLOSE-OPTIONS

The following code is generated last:

MVI SAV3+LASTDISP(R13), X'80'

R1, SAV3(R13) LA

L R15,=V(ILBDVOC1)

BALR R14, R15

Note 1: See FCLOSCPT field of the FCB in "Section 3: Data Areas" for bit assignments for each option.

VSAM Action Request Subroutine (ILBDVIO0) [HN]

This subroutine handles all requests for START, READ, REWRITE, WRITE, and DELETE verbs with VSAM files.

Each request is routed to the code handling the particular verb. This code passes the request to VSAM. Upon execution of the request, it checks the return code from VSAM for errors. Depending on the return code and conditions set in the FCB, it returns control to the calling subroutine.

For more specific meanings for each of the STATUS KEY entries, see the publication IBM DOS/VS COBOL Programmer's Guide, Order No. SC28-6478.

Linkage:

MOVE RECORD-AREA, FROM-AREA

(If FROM option specified for WRITE and

REWRITE)

R4, FIB-CELL (R13) L

L R14, return-GN MVC FENDINV(4,R4),

(If INVALID KEY, ENDINVGN(R12) AT END, or AT ECP specified)

Page of LY28-6424-1, revised 8/1/75 by TNL: LN20-9122

Licensed Material - Property of IBM

MV	FRECKEY(R4), RECORD-KEY-#	(If KEY clause specified for READ and START)
LH	RO,=H°RECORD- LENGTH°	(If WRITE or REWRITE speci- fied for fixed length record)
	or	
LH	RO, RECORD-VLC(R	13) (If WRITE or REWRITE speci-fied for vari-able length record)
LA	RO, KEY-LENGTH	(If START speci- fied with key)
L	R15, FCOBRTN(R4)	-
BA	LR R1, R15	
DC	XL1 COMMAND-COD	E' (See Note 1)
	XL3 OPTIONS OVE	(See Note 2)
	R5, NEXT-sentenc	e GN (if INTO option
BF		for READ)

Note 1: Command Codes-(4=READ, 8=WRITE, 12=REWRITE, 16=START, 20= DELETE)

Note 2: Option bytes have the following bit information:

Byte 0 -	Bit 0 1	<u>Meaning</u> Invalid Key At End
	2-5	Unused
	6	Next
	7	Key (For READ or START)

Byte 1 - Search Condition for START

Code	Meaning
X 80	Greater
X 40 4	Equal
X 20	Not less

Byte 2 - X'80' called from ILBDSRTO

Output: The requested input/output instruction is performed.

ASCII SUPPORT SUBROUTINE

The subroutine described below handles two of the functions necessary for handling files written in ASCII code. Other functions are handled by code in the COBOL program or by subroutine ILBDSPAO.

Separately Signed Numeric Subroutine (ILBDSSNO) [IA]

Operation: This subroutine is called whenever a data-name is involved in an arithmetic operation or in certain move operations and has a TRAILING SEPARATE CHARACTER or LEADING SEPARATE CHARACTER clause in the source program. The subroutine checks the sign for validity. If the sign is not a valid sign, the subroutine issues a message and abnormally terminates the job. The subroutine has two entry points, ILBDSSNO and ILBDSSN1.

The subroutine is called at entry point ILBDSSNO, when an internal decimal number is to be produced. It places the proper sign in the low-order four bits of the receiving byte.

The subroutine is called at entry point ILBDSSN1, when a separately signed external decimal number is to be produced. It places the proper EBCDIC sign in the receiving byte and replaces the converted sign in the high-order four bits with a X 'F'.

Linkage:

LA 0,Sign LA 1. Receiving byte 15,=V(ILBDSSN0) or (ILBDSSN1) BALR 14,15

Output: The output of this routine is an internal decimal number, or a separately signed external decimal number.

DIAGNOSTIC AID SUBROUTINES

Three options are available for object-time debugging. These are the statement number option (STATE), the flow trace option (FLOW), and the symbolic debug option (SYMDMP). The subroutines for the first two options provide debugging information at abnormal termination of a program; the subroutines for the third option provide debugging information either at abnormal termination or dynamically during the execution of a program. All of the subroutines are under the control of and are serviced by the Debug Control subroutine (ILBDDBG0). This chapter discusses (1) the Debug Control subroutine (ILBDDBG0), and (2) the subroutines that are called in response to each of the three debug options.

Note: Diagram 6 in "Section 2: Program Organization" illustrates the calling dependencies among these routines.

DEBUG CONTROL SUBROUTINE (ILEDDBG0)

This subroutine is included by the linkage editor whenever the CBL control card for a program contains at least one of the debug options or the CCUNT option. It is a single CSECT, consisting of eight routines and one common area. These are, with their entry points:

- Test routine (ILBDDBG0)
- Print routine (ILBDDBG1)
- STXIT routine (ILBDDBG2)
- TGT Address routine (ILBDDBG3)
- Save Register 14 routine (ILBDDBG4)
- Dynamic Dump routine (ILBDDBG5)
- Range routine (ILBDDBG6)
- Debug common area (ILBDDBG7)
- Close Debug File routine (ILBDDBG8)

The routines are described below. The debug common area is described in "Section 3: Data Areas."

TEST ROUTINE (ILBDDBG0) [JA]: A call is generated to the TEST routine (ILBDDBG0) in INIT 3. This routine tests for the debug options that have been specified by

checking bits 4, 5, and 6 of SWITCH in the TGT table, or for the COUNT option specified through bit 20.

The subroutine calls FLOW (ILBDFLWO) for the flow trace (FLCW) option, and loads and branches to SYMINIT (ILBDMP10) for the symbolic dump (SYMDMP) option. These subroutines perform initialization processing for the respective options. The initialization process varies for each option and is discussed below.

The TEST subroutine calls the execution statistics initialization subroutine (ILBDTC00) to begin implementation of the COUNT option.

The TEST routine issues the STXIT macro instruction specifying that the STXIT routine (ILBDDBG2) is to receive control when abnormal termination occurs. It also computes the load point for SYMDMP modules and issues the LOAD macro instruction to load ILBDMP10. ILBDMP10 is then given control so that it can read in and process the SYMDMP control cards.

Diagrams 4 and 5 in "Section 2: Program Organization" show the flow of control for the Symbolic Dump (SYMDMP) subroutines. Diagram 6 shows control flow for the Debug Control Subroutine (ILBDDBG0) through five levels.

Linkage:

15, =V(ILBDDBG0) BALR 14,15

If the COUNT option has been specified, the following is added:

H'number-of-count-blocks'

Input: Register 13 contains the address of the TGT.

PRINT ROUTINE (ILBDDBG1) [JB]: The PRINT routine is called by each of the subroutines associated with the debugging operations. Its function is to print either the debugging information requested or any error messages about the debug option subroutines themselves.

Linkage:

15,=V(ILEDDBG1) BALR 14,15

Input:

- DBG1CODE in the communication area in ILBDDBG0 module. This code indicates to ILBDDBG1 how the output is to be printed.
- Buffer, containing information to be written on SYSLST.

Output:

- Register 2 contains the address of the next buffer.
- 2. A line of output on SYSLST.

STXIT ROUTINE (ILBDDBG2) [JC]: This routine gets control from the system when an abnormal termination has occurred. This routine may also get control from a COBOL library I/O module when a termination type of error is recognized. It traces all COBOL programs in the run unit.

For those programs compiled with the COUNT option, the STXIT routine calls subroutine ILBDTC20 to write execution statistics on SYSLST. For those that are compiled with SYMDMP, STATE, or FLOW options, the subroutine calls the corresponding subroutines to record the requested debugging information.

Therefore, if the interrupted program was itself called by another program in the same load module, the STXIT routine also supervises debugging operations for the calling program if one of the debug options has been specified for that program. It uses data area FIRST-LAST, for this purpose (see "TGT Address routine (ILBDDBG3))". The debugging operations are completed when the highest level calling program which has been compiled with a debug option (SYMDMP, STATE, or FLOW) has been given debug information. Diagram 6 shows the control flow for the STXIT routine through five levels. Diagram 11 in "Section 2: Organization" shows the doubleword data-area (FIRST-LAST) which is used to trace the COBOL programs at abnormal termination.

Linkage:

This routine is given control directly from the System at abnormal termination. It returns to the System by issuing an EOF macro instruction.

Input: STXIT save area, containing the PSW
and registers 0-15 at the time of abnormal
termination.

TGT ADDRESS ROUTINE (ILBDDEG3) [JC]: The TGT Address routine (ILBDDEG3) is called by the COBOL program following the return of

control to the COBOL program after a branch outside the current program. The TGT Address routine stores in a fullword (LAST), the address of the current TGT upon return from a called program. This data area is used by the STXIT routine at abnormal termination to trace the calling programs of an interrupted program so that debugging information may be provided for each of them. Diagram 11 in "Section 2: Program Organization" shows the pointer connections between the FIRST-LAST data area and the TGT's of the programs that are link edited together.

Linkage:

L 15,=V(ILBDDBG3) BALR 14,15

<u>Input</u>: Register 13 contains the address of the current TGT.

SAVE REGISTER 14 ROUTINE (ILBDDBG4) [JC]: The Save Register 14 routine (ILBDDBG4) is called by the COBOL program just before any instruction which passes control outside the COBOL program. It stores the address of this instruction. If an abnormal termination occurs and the PSW points outside the current COBOL program, it is this address and not the PSW address that is used to determine the number of the source statement that caused the program error.

Linkage:

L 15,=V(ILBDDBG4) BALR 14,15

<u>Input</u>: Register 14 contains the address of the instruction that transfers control outside the current program.

DYNAMIC DUMP ROUTINE (ILBDDBG5) [JD]: The function of this routine is to signal SYMDMP that a dynamic dump is to be given. Upon return from SYMDMP, register 10 contains the address of the instruction that was overlaid with the BALR instruction that called ILBDDBG5. (See "Program Modification" under "Symbolic Dump (SYMDMP) Subroutine".) The overlaid instruction is then executed and control is returned to the COBOL program.

Linkage:

L 15,=V(ILBDDBG5) BALR 14,15

Input:

- 1. Register 3 contains the TGT address.
- Upon return from SYMDMP, register 10 points to the instruction that was

overlayed with the BAIR instruction that invoked ILBDDBG5.

RANGE ROUTINE (ILBDDBG6)[JE]: This routine is called from the GOBACK code. Its function is to indicate that a branch (GOBACK) to a program that is higher than the highest COBCL program compiled with SYMDMP, STATE, or FLOW has been taken. Such a program is outside the range of the Debug Control Subroutine. That is, an abnormal termination in such a program will be intercepted by the STXIT routine (ILBDDBG2). The STXIT routine's only function in this case is to issue the EOJ macro instruction.

Linkage:

15,=V(ILBDDBG6) BALR 14,15

Input: Register 13 contains the current TGT address.

CLOSE DEBUG FILE ROUTINE (ILBDDBG8) [JE]: This routine is called by ILEDTC20 to close the debug file when object-time execution statistics have been written, but there are no debugging options specified.

Called by: ILBDTC20

Linkage:

15, =V(ILBDDBG8)

BALR 14,15

Calls: \$\$BCLOSE

None Input:

Output: DTF closed

SUBROUTINES FOR THE DEBUG OPTIONS (STATE, FLOW, SYMDMP)

The statement number (STATE) and flow trace (FLOW) options each require a separate subroutine. They are the Statement Number subroutine (ILBDSTNO) and the Flow Trace subroutine (ILBDFLW0). The symbolic dump option (SYMDMP) requires a subroutine made up of 13 modules or phases, whose entry point from the Debug Control Subroutine is ILBDMP10.

The debugging information provided by the Statement Number subroutine (ILBDSTNO) consists of the number of the COBOL statement and the number of the verb within the statement being executed when abnormal termination occurred. The debugging information provided by the Flow Trace subroutine (ILBDFLW0) consists of the source card numbers that represent the COBOL procedures executed before abnormal termination occurred.

When a dynamic dump is requested, the Symbolic Dump subroutines provide a formatted symbolic dump of specified areas of the Data Division just prior to the execution of each of the specified COBOL statements. When SYMDMP is specified, the symbolic dump subroutines provide at abnormal termination a formatted symbolic dump consisting of the following parts:

- an abnormal termination message identifying the source statement causing the error,
- 2. selected areas in the TGT, and
- 3. all the data items from the Data Division.

STATEMENT NUMBER SUBROUTINE (ILBDSTNO)[JF]

Operation: When the subroutine receives control from the STXIT routine (ILBDDBG2) at abnormal termination, it provides the number of the CCBOL statement and the number of the verb within the statement that was being executed when abnormal termination occurred. If abnormal termination occurs during execution of an instruction outside of the COBOL program, the statement number that is provided is that of the last COBOL statement executed. The subroutine uses the information stored by the Save Register 14 routine (ILBDDBG4) for this purpose. The subroutine calls the PRINT routine (ILBDDBG1) to write the debugging information on SYSLST.

This subroutine is called from the STXIT routine (ILBDDBG2) using the following sequence:

15, =V(ILBDSTNO) BALR 14,15

Input: Register 13 points to the communication area in the Debug Control Subroutine (ILBDDBG0) from which the address of the current TGT and other information can be obtained.

Output: Statement number message on

FLOW TRACE SUBROUTINE (ILBDFLW0)[JG]

The symbolic dump subroutine, referred to mnemonically as SYMDMP, consists of 13 load modules or phases. Of these, two (ILBDMP01 and ILBDMP02) service I/O requests for the remaining modules; five (ILBDMP10 through ILBDMP14) constitute what is here termed

SYMBOLIC DUMP (SYMDMP) SUBROUTINE [JH]

ILBDMP14) constitute what is here termed Pass 1; and six (IIBDMP20 through ILBDMP25) constitute Pass 2. The first digit in the load module name identifies the pass, the second digit the module within the pass.

The 13 modules of SYMDMP are arranged in an overlay structure under the control of SYMDMP itself, with the modules of Pass 2 overlaying those of Pass 1 after initialization is complete. (See Diagrams 3 and 7 in "Section 2: Program Organization."

<u>PASS1</u>: The function of Pass 1 is to scan control cards and translate them into tables for the use of Pass 2. Pass 1 is entered during INIT3 before execution of a program compiled with the SYMDMP option or, when several programs compiled with the SYMDMP option have been link edited together, before execution of the first program. Pass 1 is entered only once per run unit.

<u>PASS 2</u>: The function of Pass 2 is to produce the output requested by the control cards. After Pass 2 has overlaid Pass 1, it is present during the entire run and may be entered many times. Pass 2 may be entered at the following times:

- During INIT3 before execution of each program
- Before each entry to any independent program segment
- At abnormal termination
- Each time a dynamic dump request is to be satisfied.

COMMON DATA AREA: The SYMDMP modules communicate with one another by means of a block of cells initialized by Pass 1 and kept intact (not overlaid) when control is turned over to Pass 2. Register 12 is reserved in all modules as the base register for this area. The first portion of the common data area contains four standard register save areas, and data needed by both passes. The data needed by both passes include: addresses of tables; addresses of buffers; cells used by the two I/O modules; information about storage allocation; etc. The second portion contains data used to communicate between the modules of either pass, but not between the passes. This includes: load addresses

Operation: This subroutine is entered at entry point ILBDFLWO by the TEST routine (ILBDDBG0) for initialization and at entry point ILBDFLW2 by the STXIT routine (ILBDDBG2) at abnormal termination. It is also called at entry point ILBDFLW1 by compiled code upon encountering each COBOL PN. Calls are not generated for dummy PNs. When the subroutine is called for initialization at entry point ILBDFLW0, it obtains the address of the area allocated for the flow trace table. The number of traces specified by the user is a factor in determining the table size at compile time. This table is at a fixed displacement in the TGT of the COBOL program. After initialization each time that the subroutine receives control from the COBOL program, it inserts the executing program's 8-character Program Identification as well as the card number of the current COBOL Procedure into the next available position in the table. The address of the next available position in the table is stored at location NXTAVL. Pointers for physical end (PEND) and logical beginning (LBEG), which indicates table wraparound, are also employed and are located just before the 80-byte PROGRAM-ID area of the table.

When the end of the table is reached, location NXTAVL points once again to the beginning of the table; and subsequent entries into the table overlay previous entries. The procedure is repeated until the end of the main COBOL program or until abnormal termination. If abnormal termination occurs, the subroutine receives control from the STXIT routine; and it calls the PRINT routine (ILBDDBG1) to print each entry of the table beginning with the earliest entry.

Linkage:

From the TEST routine (ILBDDBG0):

L 15,=V(ILBDFLW0) BALR 14,15

From compiled code:

L 15,=V(ILBDFLW1) BALR 14,15

From the STXIT routine (ILBDDBG2)

L 15,=V(ILBDFLW2) BALR 14,15 for the modules of the pass; addresses of the table entries currently being processed; parameters for subroutines; etc.

OBJECT-TIME TABLES: Three tables are built in Pass 1 to facilitate communication among the modules of SYMDMP. These are:

- The PCONTROL table, which contains one entry for each program in a run unit; it preserves information about the program's debug file, the program-control card options, the other tables, and critical locations in the COBOL program itself.
- The DYNAMTAB table, which contains one entry for each dynamic dump request; it preserves card/verb number, virtual storage location and machine instruction corresponding to the request, and pointers which are used to locate on the debug file the data-names specified.
- The DATADIR table, which is an index to the blocks of the debug file that are needed for dynamic dumping.

For detailed descriptions of the PCONTROL, DYNAMTAB, and DATADIR tables, see "Section 3: Data Areas."

INPUT: SYMDMP receives information from four sources external to itself:

- The communication area of ILBDDBGO, containing, in particular, in LAST the address of the COBOL program's TGT.
- The COBOL program's TGT and INIT1 cells, its instructions, and its Data Division.
- The control cards on SYSIPT.
- The debug file built by the COBOL compiler.

Control cards: There are two types of
control cards, program-control and
line-control.

Each program for which any SYMDMP service is requested must be identified by a program-control card. PROGRAM-ID, debug file information, the ENTRY option, and the HEX option for abnormal termination dumps are specified on this card. Each dynamic dump request is identified by a line-control card. Card/verb number, the Data Division items to be dumped, and the ON and local HEX options are specified on this card.

The SYMDMP control cards are described in detail in the publication IBM DOS/VS

COBOL Compiler and Library Programmer's Guide, Order No. SC28-6478.

<u>Debug File</u>: When the SYMDMP option is specified on the CBL card, Phases 25 and 65 of the compiler create a file for use by SYMDMP at object time. The file contains information about the items of the Data Division and about the location of the machine instructions corresponding to each Procedure Division source statement.

The program-control card identifies the debug file for SYMDMP at object time by specifying device type (MT or SD), logical unit number, and, for a disk file, filename. These three items of information are saved in the PCONTROL table. Device type is used to determine which of the two I/O modules to invoke; logical unit number and file-name are stored in the DTF before the file is opened. Thus, the single DTF contained in each of the I/O modules can serve any number of files used one at a time.

The format and contents of the debug file are described in "Data Areas" under "Program Organization". Diagrams 8, 9, and 10 in "Section 2: Program Organization" show the relations between the debug file and the object-time tables.

OUTPUT: SYMDMP generates the following
types of information:

- Output on SYSLST consisting of: a copy of all control cards; diagnostic messages; dynamic dumps; the abnormal termination statement number message; the complete abnormal termination dump
- Modifications to the COBOL program in virtual storage if dynamic dumping is requested for the program

<u>Program modification</u>: The mechanism by which SYMDMP intervenes in the COBOL program to produce a dynamic dump is as follows:

Pass 1 searches the Procedure Division tables of the debug file for the specified card number. It stores, in the DYNAMTAB entry for the card, the address (relative to the beginning of the Procedure Division or of the transient area) of the corresponding instruction.

Pass 2, when entered during INIT3, relocates this address to its true current value and saves the instruction itself in the DYNAMTAB entry. The first two bytes of the instruction in virtual storage are then replaced with BALR 0,12, that is, a branch to the PGT. Since, in a program compiled with the SYMDMP option, the first cells of the PGT contain a call to ILBDDBG5, the

effect is to invoke SYMDMP each time control flows through the modified instruction.

After it has issued the requested dumps, SYMDMP returns to ILBDDBG5 the address of the DYNAMTAB cell which contains the saved original instruction. This instruction is executed in ILBDDBG5 before control is returned to the following instruction in the program. (Note that when abnormal termination occurs, SYMDMP restores the original instruction to the program so that, if the user obtains a system dump, the dump will reflect the COBOL program as it was compiled.)

LINKAGE TO SYMDMP:

15, =A(ILBDMP10) (See Note A.) BALR 14,15 DC H'n' (See Note B.)

Note A: the address is computed by ILBDDBG0 before the first call to SYMDMP.

Note B:

'n' = 0 in a call for initialization from ILBDDBG0

= 4 in a call for dynamic dumps from ILBDDBG5

= 8 in a call for abnormal termination dumps from ILBDDBG2

Processing (Sequence of Events)

The sequence of events when SYMDMP services are requested for a run unit is, in general, as follows:

- Initialization for the first COBOL program in a run unit
- Initialization for all other COBOL programs in a run unit
- Initialization for independent program
- Processing for dynamic dump requests
- Processing for abnormal termination dumps

The load names, mnemonic names, and functions of the individual SYDMP modules are as follows:

1. I/O modules:

ILBDMP01 (IODISK) -I/O operations for a debug file on disk.

ILBDMP02 (IOTAPE) -I/O operations for a debug file on tape.

2. Pass 1 modules:

ILBDMP10 (SYMINIT) - initialization and Pass 1 control.

ILBDMP11 (SCANP) program-control card scan.

ILBDMP12 (SCAND) line-control card scan.

ILBDMP13 (FINDNAMS) - resolution of identifiers.

ILBDMP14 (FINDLOCS) - resolution of card/verb numbers.

3. Pass 2 modules:

ILBDMP20 (SYMCNTRL) - Pass 2 control.

ILBDMP21 (SEGINIT) program and segment initialization.

ILBDMP22 (DMPCNTRL) - control for the two dump modules.

ILBDMP23 (DUMP1) group and elementary item dump.

ILBDMP24 (DUMP2) -FD, SD, RD, VSAM FD, and TGT dump

ILBDMP25 (SYMSTATE) - abnormal termination statement number processing.

The overlay structure and the hierarchy of loading responsibility are detailed in Diagrams 3 and 7 in "Section 2: Program Organization." The flow of control among the modules of Pass 1 and Pass 2 is shown in Diagrams 4 and 5, respectively. The operation of the individual modules is summarized in "Processing (Routines)" in this chapter.

INITIALIZATION - FIRST COBOL PROGRAM: During INIT3 of the first program encountered with the SYMDMP option, ILBDDBG0 loads and calls IIBDMP10 (SYMINIT).

1. SYMINIT initializes the common data area and reads the first program-control card.

- 2. SYMINIT loads and calls SCANP.
- SCANP builds the PCONTROL table, reads the next card, and returns to SYMINIT.
- If the card starts with a number (line-control card), SYMINIT loads and calls SCAND; otherwise, SYMINIT skips to step 11 below.
- 5. SCAND builds the DYNAMTAB table; collects data-names in the QUALNAMS area for the batch search of the debug file; reads the next card and, if it starts with a number, repeats the process.
- 6. SCAND loads and calls FINDNAMS. overlaying itself.
- FINDNAMS searches the debug file for names collected in the QUALNAMS are and fills in identifier information in the DYNAMTAB table; FINDNAMS then loads and returns to SCAND, overlaying itself.
- 8. SCAND enters DYNAMTAB and DATADIR pointers in the PCONTROL table, and returns to SYMINIT.
- 9. SYMINIT loads and calls FINDLOCS.
- FINDLOCS searches the debug file for addresses corresponding to card/verb numbers and enters these in the DYNAMTAB table, FINDLOCS then returns to SYMINIT.
- 11. If end-of-file has not bee reached on SYSIPT, SYMINIT returns to step 2 above.
- 12. At end-of-file, SYMINIT calculates the total size of SYMDMP for the rest of the run unit and stores this value in the ILBDDBG0 cell SYMSIZE for use by the SORT subroutine; SYMINIT also stores information in the common data area for use by the Pass 2 space allocation routines.
- SYMINIT loads ILBDMP20 overlaying itself and transfers to Pass 2; ILBDMP20 continues normal initialization processing. (See Initialization - All Other COBOL Programs.")

INITIALIZATION - ALL OTHER CCBOL PROGRAMS:
During INIT3 of all COBOL programs after
the first, ILBDDBG0 calls SYMDMP at its original address, which is now occupied by ILBDMP20 (SYMCNTRL).

1. SYMCNTRL analyzes the calling parameter and determines that it has been called for initialization.

- 2. SYMCNTRL loads and calls SEGINIT.
- SEGINIT, by analyzing PROGRAM-ID, determines that a fresh program is being entered.
- 4. SEGINIT stores ACURPC (pointer to the current PCONTROL entry) and frequently referenced addresses in COBOL program; SEGINIT also saves the root segment priority of zero.
- 5. If this is the first time that SEGINIT has been entered (that is, SEGINIT has been entered from SYMINIT), and the DYNAMTAB table exists for any program in the entire run unit, SEGINIT computes the load addresses for DUMP1/DUMP2, IODISK/IOTAPE, and the debug file buffers.
- If there is no DYNAMTAB table for the current program, SEGINIT skips to step 8 below.
- 7. SEGINIT loads and calls IODISK or IOTAPE to open the debug file; relocates addresses in the PCONTROL and DYNAMTAB tables; saves the original instructions and modifies them in virtual storage to effect calls to SYMDMP for dynamic dumping.
- 8. SEGINIT returns to SYMCNTRL.
- 9. SYMCNTRL returns to ILBDDBGO.

INITIALIZATION - INDEPENDENT PROGRAM SEGMENT: Before entry to an independent program segment, ILBDDBG0 calls SYMDMP at ILBDMP20 (SYMCNTRL).

- SYMCNTRL analyzes the calling parameter and determines that it has been called for initialization.
- 2. SYMCNTRL loads and calls SEGINIT.
- SEGINIT, by analyzing the PROGRAM-ID, determines that the program is the same program as at the previous entry.
- SEGINIT compares the priority in the TGT with the saved priority; if they are equal, SEGINIT skips to step 7 below.
- 5. SEGINIT saves the new priority; then, if there is no DYNAMTAB table for the program, SEGINIT skips to step 7
- 6. SEGINIT saves and modifies instructions in the current independent segment to effect calls to SYMDMP for dynamic dumps.

- 7. SEGINIT returns to SYMCNTRL.
- SYMCNTRL returns to IIBDDBG0.

DYNAMIC DUMP REQUEST: ILBDDBG5, called through the program modifications made by SYMDMP (see step 7 under "Initialization -All Other COBOL Programs," step 6 under "Initialization - Independent Program Segment" and "Program Modification" under "Output" above) , calls SYMDMP at ILBDMP20 (SYMCNTRL).

- SYMCNTRL analyzes the calling parameter and determines that it has been called for dynamic dumps.
- SYMCNTRL loads and calls DMPCNTRL.
- 3. DMPCNTRL searches the DYNAMTAB table for all entries with current priority and address fields which match the value of register 0 in the COBOL program; stores the instruction address for ILBDDBGO; updates and analyzes ON counters (if any) for the entries to determine if a dump is required at this execution of the COBOL statement specified on the line-control card. If no dump is required, DMPCNTRL skips to step 9 below; otherwise, DMPCNTRL gets the first (or only) active DYNAMTAB entry for the current request.
- DMPCNTRL determines from the DYNAMTAB entry the limits of the dump requested; and gets the dump's starting item from the DATATAB table on the debug file.
- 5. DMPCNTRL loads and calls DUMP1 if the item is a group or elementary item; otherwise, DMPCNTRL loads and calls
- DUMP1 analyzes the item's attributes which are contained in the DATATAB entry and issues a formatted dump of its contents in virtual storage; gets the next DATATAB entry. If it is beyond the limits of the requested dump, DUMP1 returns to DMPCNTRL; if itis a group or elementary item, DUMP1 repeats the process described above; if it is other than a group or elementary item, DUMP1 requests DMPCNTRL to load and transfer control to DUMP2 to process the item.

Similarly, DUMP2 dumps information about FD, RD, SD, or index items; and gets the next DATATAB entry. If it is beyond the limits of the requested dump, DUMP2 returns to DMPCNTRL; if it is a group or elementary item, DUMP2 requests DMPCNTRL to load and transfer control to DUMP1.

- 7. When DUMP1 or DUMP2 returns after satisfying a dump request, DMPCNTRL examines the current DYNAMTAB entry; if it specifies further identifiers for the same card/verb number, DMPCNTRL returns to step 4 above.
- 8. DMPCNTRL continues the search of the DYNAMTAB table for further entries of equal address and priority; when it finds any such entries, it returns to step 4 above.
- 9. DMPCNTRL returns to SYMCNTRL.
- 10. SYMCNTRL returns to ILBDDBG5.

ABNORMAL TERMINATION: ILBDDBG2 calls SYMDMP at entry point ILBDMP20 (SYMCNTRL) to produce abnormal termination dumps for the abnormally terminating program, and, on subsequent calls, for all other SYMDMPcompiled programs encountered in its backward chain to the main COBOL program.

- SYMCNTRL analyzes the calling parameter and determines that it has been called for abnormal termination dumps.
- The BOMB switch is turned on.
- SYMCNTRL loads and calls SEGINIT.
- SEGINIT, finding BOMB on, performs special abnormal termination processing: examines all DYNAMTAB entries in the run unit and restores the modified instructions to their original state; if the run unit included no dynamic dumping requests, searches all PCONTROL entries for a record of Procedure Divisions large enough to be overlaid by as yet unused SYMDMP modules (DUMP1/DUMP2, IODISK/IOTAPE, and debug file buffers); may also use SORT and DISPLAY subroutines if present; as a last resort may use space remaining between end of tables and end of partition.
- SEGINIT loads and calls IODISK or IOTAPE to open (or "rewind") the debug file; and relocates addresses in the PCONTROL table if the entry has never been used.
- SEGINIT returns to SYMCNTRL.
- SYMCNTRL loads and calls SYMSTATE. 7_
- If the STATEOUT switch is on, SYMSTATE skips to step 9 below, since the statement number message is only produced for an abnormally terminating program; otherwise, SYMSTATE turns on STATEOUT; gets the address in

ILBDDBG0's STXIT program status word (PSW), or, if this is not within the program's limits, gets the contents of register 14, which were saved by ILBDDBG4; uses this address to search Procedure Division tables of the debug file; identifies the most closely matching card/verb number and issues the statement number message.

- 9. SYMSTATE returns to SYMCNTRL.
- 10. SYMCNTRL loads and calls DMPCNTRL.
- DMPCNTRL, finding BOMB on, sets the dump limit at the last entry in the DATATAB table; turns ALLSW on; and gets the first entry in the DATATAB table.
- 12. DMPCNTRL loads and calls DUMP2.
- DUMP2 dumps the TGT and returns to DMPCNTRL.
- 14. DMPCNTRL loads and calls either DUMP1 or DUMP2 depending on the attributes of the initial DATATAB item (see step 5 under "Dynamic Dump Request").
- 15. DUMP1 and DUMP2 jointly dump the virtual storage contents of all DATATAB items (see step 6 under "Dynamic Dump Request").
- 16. DUMP1 returns to DMPCNTRL after dumping the final Data Division entry in the DATATAB table.
- 17. Since ALLSW is on, indicating that the entire Data Division has been dumped, there can be no further dump request to fill and DMCNTRL returns to SYMCNTRL.
- 18. SYMCNTRL returns to IIBDDBG2.

Processing (Routines)

IODISK (ILBDMP01)[JI]

Operation: Contains DTFSD, SDMOD, and routines to open, close, read, read and note, point and read, for a debug file on disk.

Linkage:

15, AIOMOD 1,="ILBDMP01" LA LOAD (1), (15)BALR 14,15 H'nn' (See note.) DC:

'nn' = 00 to open Note:

04 to read

08 to point before reading

12 to close

Output: Address of current debug file buffer is returned in register 3 and in ADBGBUF. If note was requested, block identification is returned in NOTEADR.

Calling Information: Called by the SCAND, FINDLOCS, and FINDNAMS subroutines in Pass 1, and by the SEGINIT, DMPCNTRL, and SYMSTATE subroutines in Pass 2. It overlays IOTAPE.

IOTAPE (ILBDMP02)[JI]

Operation: Identical with IODISK (ILBDMP01) except that it contains DTFMT and MTMOD for a debug file on tape.

Linkage: Identical with IODISK (ILBDMP01) except that the loadname is 'ILBDMP02'.

Output: See IODISK (ILBDMP01).

Calling Information: See IODISK (ILBDMP01).

SYMINIT (ILBDMP10)[JJ-JK]

Operation: Controls Pass 1 operations; contains 3 common subroutines (CALLFIND, ERROR, and READIPT) for Pass 1 modules.

Linkage:

 $15_{\text{#}} = A (ILBDMP10)$ BALR 14,15

H . 00. DC

Output: Table addresses and virtual storage limits are passed in common data area to Pass 2. SYMSIZE cell is set in ILBDDBG0 for use by the SORT subroutine.

Calling Information: Called by ILBDDBG0 during INIT3 of the first program compiled with the SYMDMP option. It is overlaid by SYMCNTRL (ILBDMP20) after completion of

CALLFIND (COMMON PASS 1 SUBROUTINE CONTAINED IN SYMINIT)

Operation: Effects linkage between SCAND and FINDNAMS.

Linkage:

L 15.ACALLFND BALR 14.15

Output: None.

<u>Calling Information</u>: Called by SCAND when the DYNAMTAB table is complete.

ERROR (COMMON PASS 1 SUBROUTINE CONTAINED IN SYMINIT)

Operation: Issues Pass 1 error messages.

Linkage:

MVI ERR, message-number

L 15,AERROR BALR 14,15

Output: Error message on SYSLST.

<u>Calling Information</u>: Called by SYMINIT, SCANP, SCAND, FINDNAMS, and FINDLOCS.

READIPT (COMMON PASS 1 SUBROUTINE CONTAINED IN SYMINIT)

Operation: Reads and calls ILBDDBG1 to list control card on SYSIPT; scans card.

Linkage:

L 15,AREADIPT BALR 14,15

Output:

Current input card in INBUF;
AELM, address of start of element;
COL, card column of start of next
element;
LEN, length of element;
EOCSW, on if no more elements on card;
EOFSW, on if end-of-file found;
NUMSW, on if element is number;
PARENSW, on if element starts with
left parenthesis.

<u>Calling Information</u>: Called by SYMINIT, SCANP, and SCAND.

SCANP (ILBDMP11)[JL]

Operation: Calls the READIPT subroutine of
SYMINIT to scan program-control card;
builds the PCONTROL table entry.

Linkage:

L 0,ASCANP L 1,='ILBDMP11' LOAD (1),(0) BALR 14,1 Output: PCONTROL entry and its pointer ACURPC, NXTBYTE, free area pointer, updated to byte following this entry.

<u>Calling Information</u>: Called by SYMINIT when program-control card has been found. Overlays QUAINAMS area used by SCAND and FINDNAMS.

SCAND (ILBDMP12)[JM]

Operation: Calls the READIPT subroutine of SYMINIT to scan line-control card; reads the next card and scans until it comes to a card which does not start with a card-number. Builds a DYNAMTAB entry for each line-control card. Collects data-names specified in QUALNAMS area. Reads in the first block of the debug file.

Linkage:

L 0,ASCAND L 1,='ILBDMP12' LOAD (1),(0) BALR 14,1

Output: DYNAMTAB table with fields to be completed by FINDNAMS and FINDLOCS. QUALNAMS area containing all names requested on line-control cards. Pointers to the DYNAMTAB and DATADIR tables in the PCONTROL table. NXTBYTE cell updated to byte following last DYNAMTAB entry.

<u>Calling Information</u>: Called by SYMINIT when card starting with a number is found by SCANP. Overlays FINDNAMS and FINDLOCS.

FINDNAMS (ILBDMP13)[JN]

Operation: Searches the DATATAB table on the debug file for identifiers collected in the QUALNAMS area. Builds the DATADIR table containing block identification for each distinct DATATAB block required. Enters the table locators for identifiers in the DYNAMTAB table.

Linkage:

L 0,ASCAND L 1,="ILBDMP13" LOAD (1),(0) BALR 14,1

Output: Locators in the DYNAMTAB table, which permit Pass 2 to point directly, without search, to the requested data-names in the debug file. NXTBYTE cell updated to byte following last DATADIR entry.

Calling Information: Called by SCAND via CALLFIND subroutine in SYMINIT when last line-control card for program has been scanned. Overlays SCAND and FINDLOCS.

FINDLOCS (ILBDMP14)[JO]

Operation: Searches the PRCCTAB table on the debug file for the card/verb numbers specified on line-control cards. Enters corresponding relative addresses in the DYNAMTAB table.

Linkage:

0,SCAND L 1,="ILBDMP14" L LOAD (1),(0) BALR 14,1

Output: Priority and relative address fields in the DYNAMTAB table.

Calling Information: Called by SYMINIT when SCAND returns to it with DTABOK switch on. Overlays SCAND and FINDNAMS.

SYMCNTRL (ILBDMP20)[JP-JQ]

Operation: Controls Pass 2 processing. Contains 1 common subroutine (HEXDUMP) for Pass 2 modules.

Linkage:

15 = A (ILBDMP10)BALR 14,15 H'n' (See note.) DC

Note: 'n' = 0 for initialization 4 for dynamic dump 8 for abnormal termination

Output: BOMB switch is turned on in the event of an abnormal termination. This switch is checked by SEGINIT and DMPCNTRL.

Calling Information: Called by ILBDDBGO, ILBDDBG5, and ILBDDBG2. Overlays SYMINIT.

HEXDUMP (COMMON PASS 2 SUBROUTINE CONTAINED IN SYMCNTRL).

Operation: Calls ILBDDBG1 to print hexadecimal dumps.

Linkage:

15. AHEXDUMP BALR 14,15

Note: Caller places address in ADTODUMP and length in LENTODMP; places desired starting column for address in ADCOL and desired starting column for contents in CORECOL. If address is to be printed, caller turns on PRINTLOC switch.

Output: Hexadecimal dump on SYSLST.

Calling Information: Called by DUMP1 and

SEGINIT (ILBDMP21)[JR]

Operation: Opens the debug file; reads the OBODOTAB table into virtual storage; relocates table addresses; initializes virtual storage for dynamic dumping; performs space allocation at abnormal termination.

Linkage:

2, ASEGINIT 1,="ILBDMP21" LA LOAD (1),(2)BALR 14,2

Output: Program modifications for dynamic dump calls. The pointer contained in ACURPC is updated to the current PCONTROL entry. LASTSEG is updated to contain the current priority.

Calling Information: Called by SYMCNTRL for initialization and in the event of an abnormal termination. Overlays DMPCNTRL and SYSMSTATE.

DMPCNTRL (ILBDMP22)[JS-JT]

Operation: Controls dumping, identifies current dynamic request in the DYNAMTAB table, and provides service and control for DUMP1 and DUMP2. Contains 2 subroutines (CALLD1D2 and NXTENTRY) common to DUMP1 and DUMP2.

Linkage:

2, ASEGINIT 1,="ILBDMP22" LA LOAD (1),(2) BALR 14,2

Output: Heading line on SYSLST, before a dynamic dump, to identify card/verb number of request. Cells and switches filled in by NXTENTRY subroutine.

<u>Calling Information</u>: Called by SYMCNTRL at each dynamic request and after SYMSTATE at abnormal termination. Overlays SEGINIT and SYMSTATE.

CALLD1D2 (COMMON PASS 2 SUBROUTINE CONTAINED IN DMPCNTRL)

Operation: Serves as linkage between DUMP1 and DUMP2. Loads whichever of the two is not in virtual storage when it is entered and passes control to it.

Linkage:

L 15, ACALLD

BR 15

Output: None.

Calling Information: Called by DUMP1 and DUMP2.

NXTENTRY (COMMON PASS 2 SUBROUTINE CONTAINED IN DMPCNTRL)

Operation: Gets and analyzes the next DATATAB entry on the debug file.

Linkage:

L 15, ANXTNTRY BALR 14, 15

Output: Address of the current DATATAB entry is returned in register 3 and ADATNAME; address of its attributes field is returned in ADATTR; LEV, MAJ, MIN, and other fields are also set.

<u>Calling Information</u>: Called by DMPCNTRL to get the first item of a dump, called by DUMP1 and DUMP2 to get subsequent items.

DUMP1 (ILBDMP23) [JU]

Operation: Formats the contents of group
and elementary items; calls ILBDDBG1 to
print dumps.

Linkage:

L 15,ADUMP1
LA 1,="ILBDMP2"
LOAD (1),(15)
BALR 14,15

Output: The following is written on SYSLST:

For group items: name, level, and card-number. Hexadecimal dump as required.

For elementary items: name, level, card number, location in virtual storage, type code (for example, B for "binary," P for "packed decimal," etc.). Contents of alphabetic and alphanumeric fields in normal print characters. Contents of numeric fields in scaled decimal form.

Every occurrence of each subscripted elementary item is dumped, preceded on the line by its subscripts. Every collection of subscripted elementary items belonging to a variable-length group is preceded by the name(s) and current value of the applicable object(s) of the OCCURS...DEPENDING CN clause.

<u>Calling Information</u>: Called by DMPCNTRL and DUMP2. Overlays DUMP2.

DUMP2 (ILBDMP24)[JV]

Operation: Formats the contents of FD's, SD's, RD's, index-names, and fields of the TGT. Calls ILBDDBG1 to print dumps.

Linkage:

L 15,ADUMP1
LA 1,="ILBDMP24"
LOAD (1),(15)
BALR 14,15

Output: The following is written on
SYSLST:

TGT fields in hexadecimal format.

For an SD: name, type, and card-number.

For an index-name: name, type, and contents converted to decimal.

For an RD: name, type, card-number, and contents of PAGE-COUNTER and LINE-COUNTER, if present (Note: Report line is printed by DUMP1.)

For an FD: name, type, card-number, and DTF information including contents of DTF in hexadecimal format.

For a VSAM FD: whether the file is open or closed, file organization, access method, the file status key, and the last I/O statement.

<u>Calling Information</u>: Called by DMPCNTRL and DUMP2. Overlays DUMP2.

SYMSTATE (ILBDMP25)[JW]

Operation: Calls ILBDDBG1 to issue statement number message in the event of abnormal termination. Calls the FLOW subroutine (ILBDFLWO), if FLOW is specified, before the first Data Division dump is issued.

Linkage:

Τ. 2, ASEGINIT 1,="ILBDMP25" LA LOAD (1),(2) BALR 14,2

Output: Statement number message on SYSLST. STATEOUT switch is set on.

Calling Information: Called by SYMCNTRL after SEGINIT in the event of abnormal termination. Overlays SEGINIT and DMPCNTRL.

SRCHPUBS (ILBDMP04)[JX]

Operation: Searches the PUB table for the device type and then completes the SYS005 DTF by entering the device type, track capacity, and upper head limit.

Linkage:

RO, ADBGBUF L R1,"ILBDMP04" LA LOAD (1), (0) RO, ERREXIT LA BALR R10,R1

Output: Three bytes beginning at DTF + X*1D* are filled in; the first byte contains the device type and the next two bytes contain the device-type track capacity. DTF + X 27 contains the maximum head limit for a cylinder of that device.

Calling Information: Called by IODISK for each request to open SYS005.

OBJECT-TIME EXECUTION STATISTICS SUBROUTINES

Programmers can specify three options in the CBL statement to generate statistics for helping them make their programs more efficient. The VERBSUM and VERBREF options are implemented by the compiler, producing statistics on the design of the programs. The COUNT option is implemented by the compiler and object-time execution statistics subroutines, producing statistics on the frequency with which sections of the programs are executed.

RELATIONSHIP TO THE DEBUG CONTROL SUBROUTINE

The object-time execution statistics subroutines are controlled and supported by the debug control subroutine, ILBDDBG0 (see "Diagnostic Aid Subroutines").

The debug TEST subroutine is called by INIT3 in the object module whenever the COUNT option has been specified, regardless of whether any debugging options have also been specified. The debug TEST subroutine calls an execution statistics subroutine to perform COUNT initialization. The debug control subroutines also provide the following functions for the object time execution statistics subroutines:

- call COUNT subroutines at abnormal termination of object module execution (ILBDDBG2)
- write COUNT option output on the debug print file (ILBDDBG1)
- close the debug print file (ILBDDBG8)

COUNT DATA AREAS

The object-time execution statistics subroutines use a number of tables:

- The count table, built by the compiler as part of the object module. The table contains each procedure-name and verb in the order in which it is encountered in the source program, each verb being in P1-code form.
- The verb translate table, verb table, and verb text table--parts of subroutine ILBDTC30--which enable the subroutine to translate the verb codes

into EBCDIC form for listing and also enable the subroutines to locate verbsum table entries.

- The COUNT chain, space for which is obtained by ILBDTC00. This table is modified by the object-time execution statistics subroutines and contains the program-ids, pointers, and the node count table.
- The node count table contains the current number of times each count-block is entered. A count-block is a set of COBOL verbs such that (exclusive of ABENDS) each verb in the block is executed if, and only if, the first verb is executed.
- The verbsum table, space for which is obtained by subroutine ILBDTC30. This table is built at termination of object module execution and contains a summary of the information in the count tables and node count tables.

The COUNT subroutines use the count common area (ILEDTCO1) to control the monitoring process. It also uses the debug common area (ILEDDEG7) for printing. These tables, chains and common areas are described in "Section 3: Data Areas." Diagram 13 in "Section 2: Program Organization" shows how the tables are used.

COUNT OPERATIONS

At the start of object module execution the debug control subroutine calls the ILBDTC00 subroutine to begin implementation of the COUNT option.

During object module execution subroutine ILBDCT10 is called by compiled code to update the counts of the frequency with which count-blocks of object module statements are executed. A count-block is determined by the compiler on the basis that any statement in it is executed if and only if all statements in the block are executed. The start of a block is called a node.

An example of what constitutes a count-block is as follows:

Statement	Statement
Number	Type
1	ADD
2	SUBTRACT
3	MOVE
4	IFGO TO
5	ADD

Statement 1 is a node for the first count-block, which consists of statements 1 through the IF in statement 4. The GO TO part of statement 4 is the node for a second count-block. Statement 5 is the node for the third count-block.

Each count-block is assigned a unique number. At each node in the object module is embedded a call to ILBDCT10 with a parameter consisting of the appropriate count-block number.

At termination of load module execution, abnormal or otherwise, the ILBDTC20 and ILBDTC30 subroutines write the COUNT option statistics on SYSLST.

Diagram 12 in "Section 2: Program Organization" show COUNT operations in more detail. The subroutines themselves are described individually below.

COUNT Initialization Subroutine (ILBDTC00) [KA]

Operation: Initializes the count common area, gets space for and initializes the count chain, and initializes the count chain pointer in the object module TGT.

Called by: ILBDDBGO, which was called by INIT3.

Linkage:

R15,=V(ILBDTC00) L

R1, A (parameter list)

BALR R14,R15

where the parameter list is:

1H'number-of-count-blocks'

Calls: **GETVIS** ILBDDBG1

Input:

Register 1 points to the number of entries for the count table

- 2. Register 8 points to the TGT
- Register 13 points to the debug common area (ILBDDBG7)
- Registers 14, 15: standard linkage

Output:

- 1. Count chain generated and initialized
- Count common area initialized and/or bits set in count common
- Object module TGT points to the count chain

Count Frequency Subroutine (ILBDCT10) [KB]

Operation: Updates the appropriate node counter by one and saves the caller's count-block number in the count chain.

Called by: Generated code in the object module.

Linkage:

without SYMDMP option

BALR 1,12

H'count-block number' (Goes to the COUNT linkage area in the PGT)

with SYMDMP option

H'count-block number' (Goes to DC the COUNT linkage area in the PGT)

where the COUNT linkage area of the object module PGT contains:

15,=V(ILBDCT10)

BCR 15,15 DC 1H 0 "

Calls: None

Input:

- Register 1 points to the block number, and the return address is at 002(register 1).
- Register 12 points to the PGT
- Register 13 points to the TGT, where are contained the save area and a pointer to the appropriate count chain
- Register 15 points to this subroutine

Output:

- Appropriate node counter updated by one
- Count chain contains the last count-block number

COUNT Termination Subroutine (ILBDTC20) [KC]

Operation: Called at termination of object module execution to determine if there are programs being monitored. If so, it calls subroutine ILBDTC30 to write execution statistics, and if the termination is normal, calls ILBDDBG8 to close the debug print file. If the termination is not normal, the debug print file is left open for debugging information.

Called by: Generated code in the object module, ILBDDBG2, ILBDABX0.

Linkage:

from ILBDDBG2

1.=X*FFFFFFFF LA 15, =V(ILBDTC20) BALR 14,15

from all other callers

SR

15, V(ILBDTC20)

BALR 14,15

Calls: ILBDTC30

ILBDDBG8

Input:

Register	Contents	Meaning
1	Zero	Close debug print file after ILBDTC30 executes.
		Do not close debug

ILBDTC30 executes.

13 Pointer to save area

14,15 Standard linkage

Output: None

COUNT Print Subroutine (ILBDTC30) [KD]

Operation: This subroutine computes and writes execution statistics on the debug print file upon termination of the program being monitored.

Called by: ILBDTC20

Linkage:

R15, V(ILBDTC30) BALR R14, R15

Calls: ILBDDBG1 ILBDDBG8 FREEVIS

GETVIS

Input:

Register	Contents	Meaning		
1	Zeros or X°FFFFFFF	From	ILBDTC20	input
9	Points to co	ount		
13	Points to save area			
14,15	Standard li	nkage		
Output:				

- 1. Printed execution statistics
- Space for the count chains released
- Count common area updated

SECTION 2: PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

This section is divided into two parts: "Diagrams" and "Flowcharts". The diagrams describe the flow of control, loading and calling dependencies, and virtual storage layouts in instances where several programs are present together in virtual storage.

Flowcharts are provided for most of the data management subroutines, all of the subroutines for object-time debugging operations, and for other complex subroutines.

Licensed Material - Property of IBM

DIAGRAMS

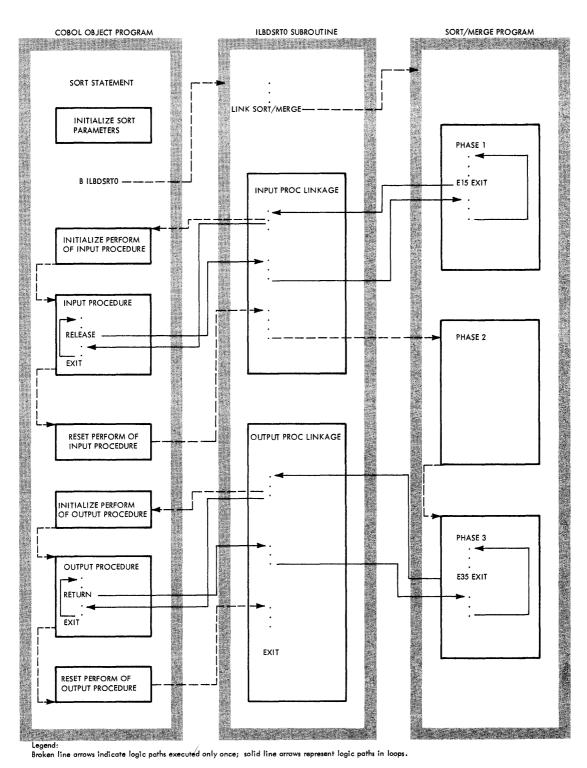
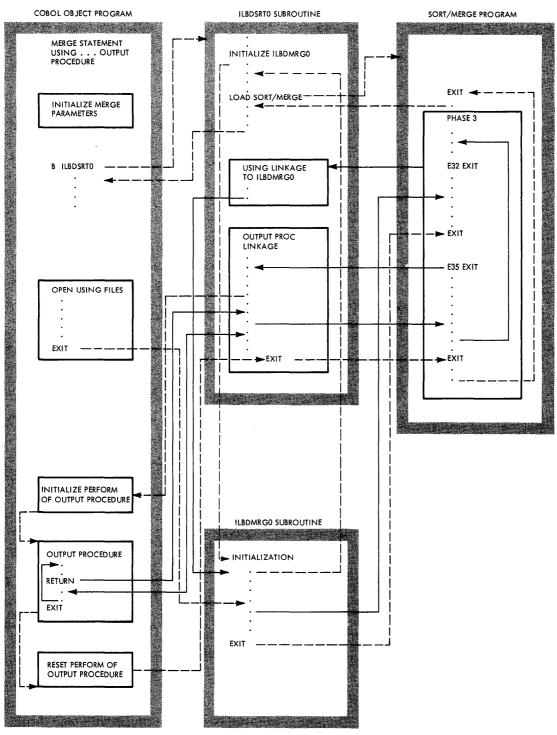


Diagram 1. ILBDSRTO Logic Flow For SORT



Legend:
Broken line arrows indicate logic paths executed only once; solid line arrows represent logic paths in loops.

Diagram 2. ILBDSRT0 and ILBDMRG0 Logic Flow For MERGE

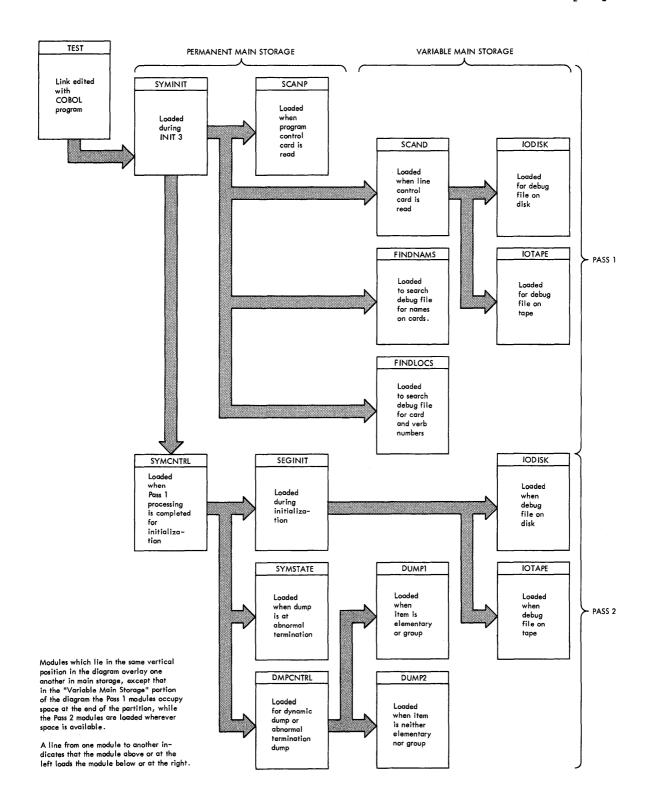


Diagram 3. SYMDMP Subroutines: Loading Dependencies

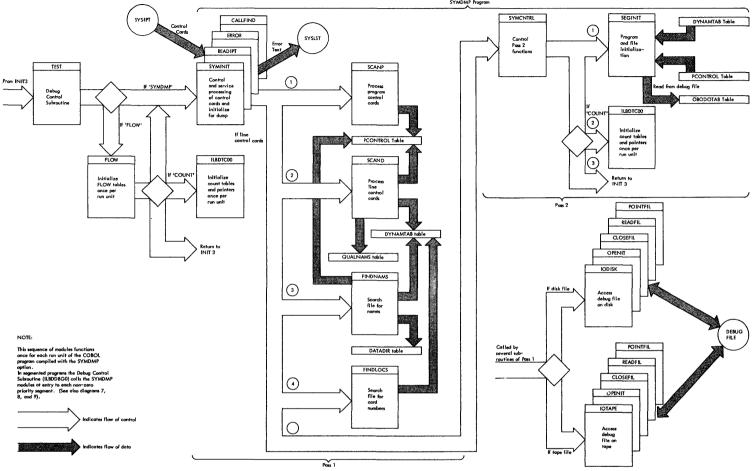
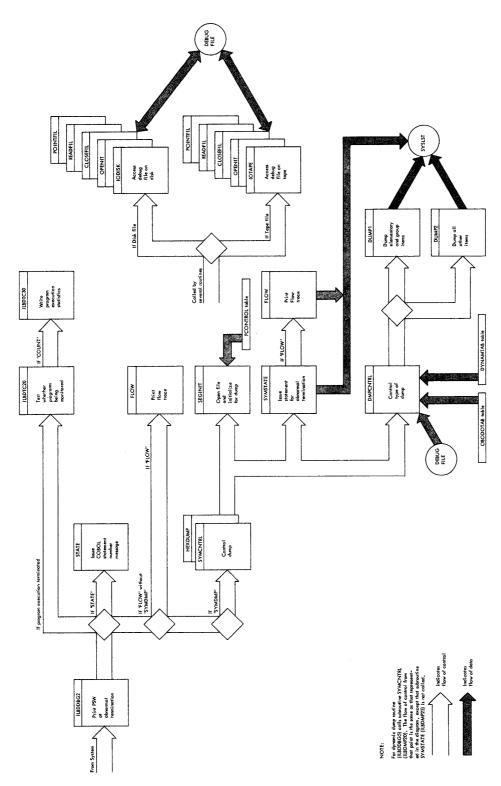


Diagram f Debug and Execution Initialization Statistics Subroutines: Flow of. Control

a t



Debug and Execution Statistics Subroutines: Flow of Control at Abnormal Diagram Termination

Rou	Routine: ILBDDBG0 Level 1			
ROU	TINE	PURPOSE	CALLED ROUTINES	CALLING CONDITION
ILB	DDBG0	Service 3 options for handling debugging information and the COUNT option for providing object-time execution statistics.	SYMINIT (ILBDMP10)	Called when SYMDMP option switch is on in TGT.
			 SYMCNTRL (ILBDMP20) 	 Called when SYMDMP option switch is on in TGT every time after the first.
			ILBDFLW0	Called if FLOW option is specified.
			ILBDSTN0	
			ILBDTC00	Called if COUNT option is specified (see "Object-Time Execution Statistics Subroutines").
			ILBDTC20	 Called in all cases.

Diagram 6. Debug and Execution Statistics Subroutines: Calling Dependencies (Part 1 of 4)

Routine: ILBDDBG0 Level 2			
ROUTINE	PURPOSE	CALLED ROUTINES	CALLING CONDITION
		SCANP (ILBDMP11)	Called if program-control card is found.
		SCAND (ILBDMP12)	Called if line control
		 FINDNAMS (ILBDMP13)	 Called if valid line- control cards entered in DYNAMTAB.
		 FINDLOCS (ILBDMP14)	 Called if valid line- control cards entered in DYNAMTAB.
SYMCNTRL (ILBDMP20)	Control routine for SYMDMP output.	SEGINIT (ILBDMP21)	Called each time a program or segment is entered and at abnormal termination.
		SYMSTATE (ILBDMP25)	 Called at abnormal termi- nation to produce a state- ment number message.
		DMPCNTRL (ILBDMP22)	 Called whenever a dump is to be produced.
ILBDFLW0	Produce flow trace if FLOW is specified.	Calls no further routines.	
ILBDSTN0	Write statement number if STATE is specified message at abnormal termination.		
ILBDTC00	Initialize COUNT statistics if COUNT specified.	Calls no further routines.	
ILBDTC20	Produce COUNT statistics if COUNT specified.	ILBDTC30	Called if COUNT specified.

Diagram 6. Debug and Execution Statistics Subrotines: Calling Dependencies (Part 2 of 4)

Routine: ILBDDBG0 Level 3			
ROUTINE	PURPOSE	CALLED ROUTINES	CAILING CONDITION
SCAND	Processes program control cards.	Calls no further routines.	
SCAND (ILBDMP12)	Processes line control cards.	IODISK (ILBDMP01)	Called when Debug File is on disk.
		IOTAPE (ILBDMP02)	Called when Debug File is on tape.
FINDNAMS (ILBDMP13)	,	IODISK (ILBDMP01)	Debug File on disk.
		IOTAPE (ILBDMP02)	Debug File on tape.
	Searches Debug File for card number information; enters it in DYNAMTAB.	IODISK (ILBDMP01)	Debug File on disk.
		IOTAPE (ILBDMP02)	Debug File on tape.
SEGINIT	dynamic dumping by modifying specified instructions; allo- cates space; relocates table	IODISK (ILBDMP01)	Debug File on disk.
		IOTAPE (ILBDMP02)	Debug File on tape.
	Issues the abnormal termination statement number message.	IODISK (ILBDMP01)	Debug File on disk.
		IOTAPE (ILBDMP02)	Debug File on tape.
DMPCNTRL (ILBDMP22)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DUMP1 (ILBDMP23)	Called when group or elementary items are to be dumped.
		DUMP2 (ILBDMP24)	Called when item to be dumped is neither group nor elementary.
		IODISK (ILBDMP01)	Debug File on disk.
		IOTAPE (ILBDMP02)	Debug File on tape.
ILBDTC30	Print the COUNT statistics.	Calls no further routines.	

Diagram 6. Debug and Execution Statistics Subroutines: Calling Dependencies (Part 3 of 4)

Routine:	Routine: ILBDDBG0 Level 4			
	Dumps elementary and group level items	IODISK (ILBDMP01)	Debug File on disk.	
 		IOTAPE (ILBDMP02)	Debug File on tape.	
DUMP2 ILBDMP24)	Dumps item which are neither elementary or group level	IODISK (ILBDMP01)	Debug File on disk.	
 	Lection	 IOTAPE (ILBDMP02)	Debug File on tape.	

Routine: ILBDDBG0 Level 5			
•	Performs input/output operations for debug file on disk.	Calls ILBDMP04 before each open.	
•	Performs input/output operations for debug file on tape.	Calls no further routines.	
	Performs initialization of SYS005 DTF for disk debug file.		Called by IODISK for each open.

Diagram 6. Debug and Execution Statistics Subroutines: Calling Dependencies (Part 4 of 4)

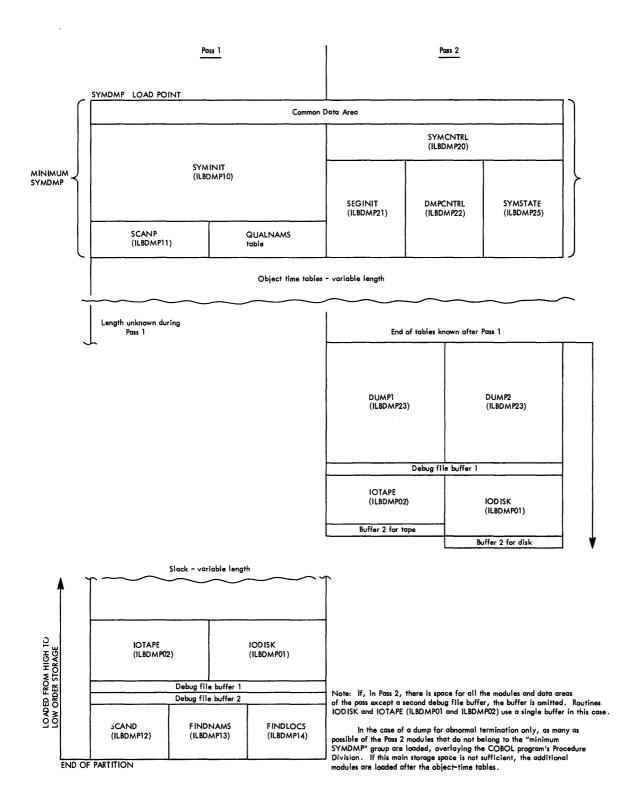
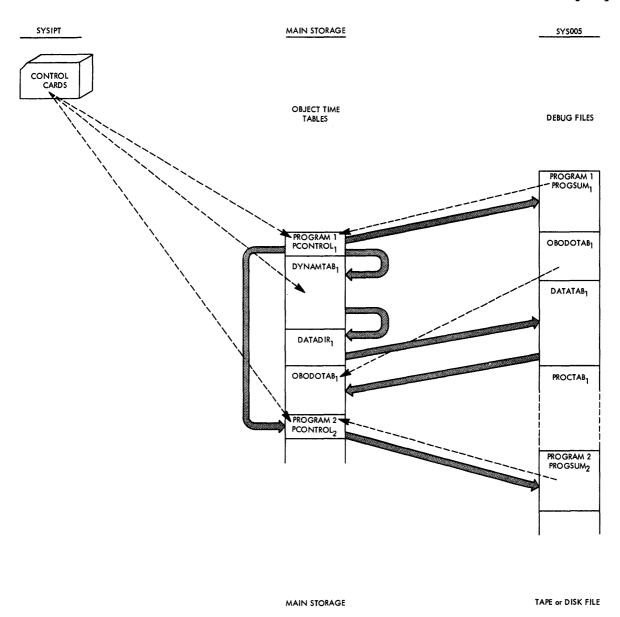


Diagram 7. Virtual Storage Layout of SYMDMP Modules

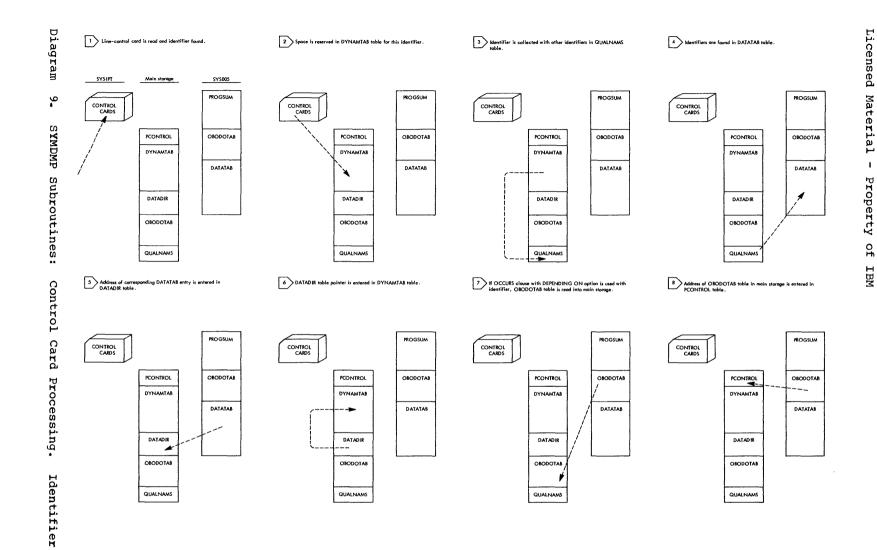


NOTE:

Solid arrows indicate the main pointers Solia arrows indicate the main pointers connecting the tables.
Broken arrows indicate the primary sources of information.
Broken lines indicate the boundary between files.

SYMDMP Subroutines: Control Card Processing. Relation Between Object-Time Diagram 8 Tables and Debug File in Processing Identifiers on Control Cards

Processing

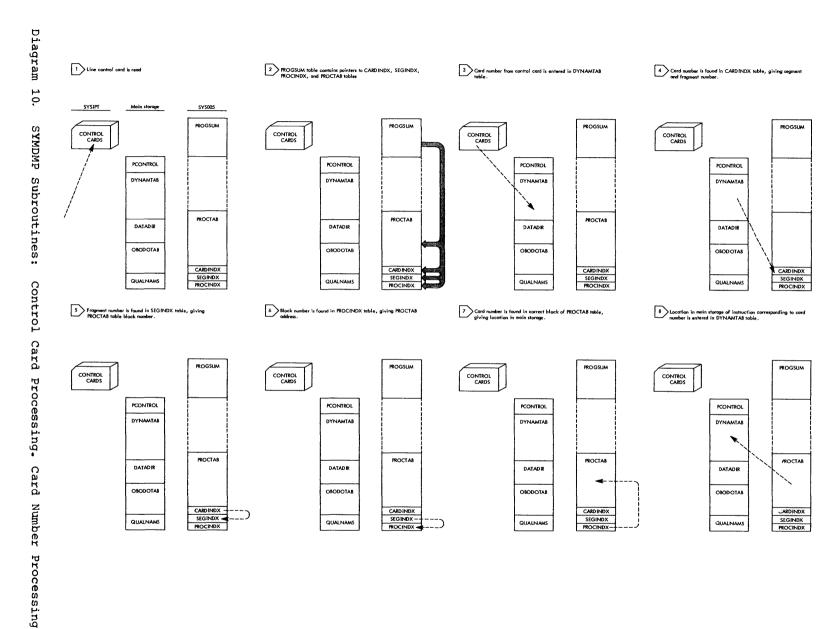


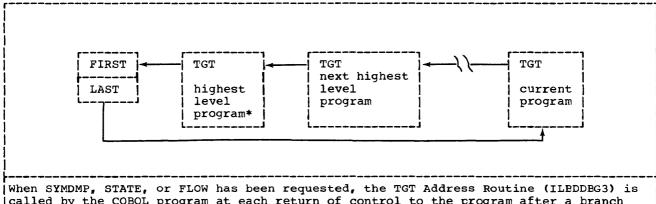
Section

Program

Organization

75





When SYMDMP, STATE, or FLOW has been requested, the TGT Address Routine (ILEDDBG3) is | | called by the COBOL program at each return of control to the program after a branch | | loutside of itself. The routine stores in the fullword LAST the address of the current | TGT. At abnormal termination this data area is used by the STXIT routine (ILBDDBG2) to | | trace the calling programs of an interrupted program so that information may be | | provided for each of them. Tracing begins at the program whose TGT is stored in data | | area LAST; it ends at the program whose TGT is stored in data |

*Compiled with the SYMDMP, STATE, or FLOW options.

Diagram 11. Doubleword Data Area Used by the TGT Address (ILBDDBG3) and STXIT (ILBDDBG2) Routines of the Debug Control Subroutine

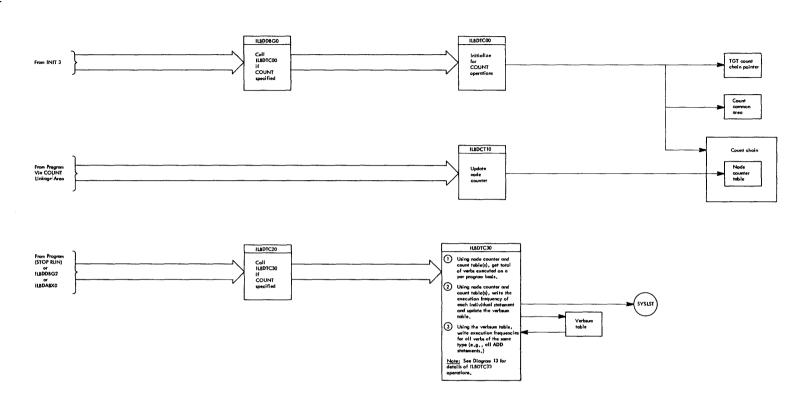


Diagram 12. Overall Processing for Producing Object-Time Execution Statistics

Section 2:

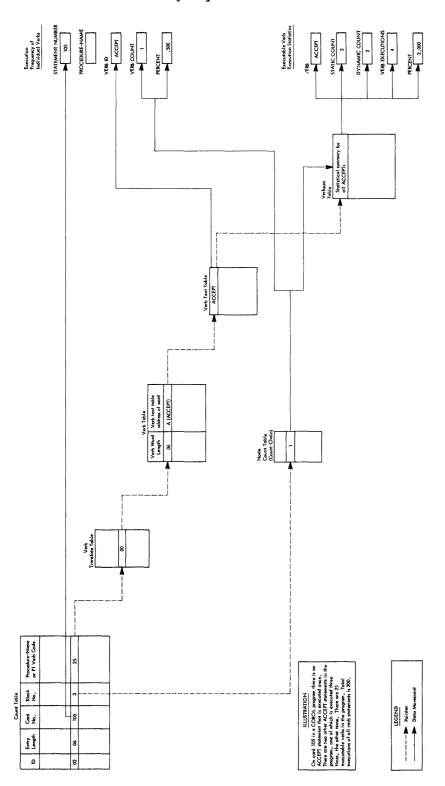


Diagram 13. How Tables Are Used to Produce Object-Time Execution Statistics

FLOWCHARTS

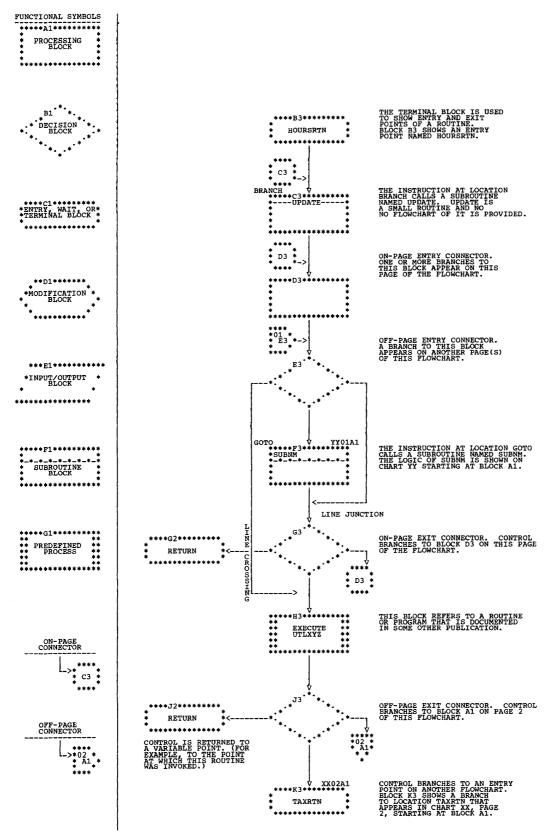


Chart CA. Sort/Merge (ILBDSRT0, ILBDMRG0)(Part 1 of 3): Main Routine and E15ROUT Routine

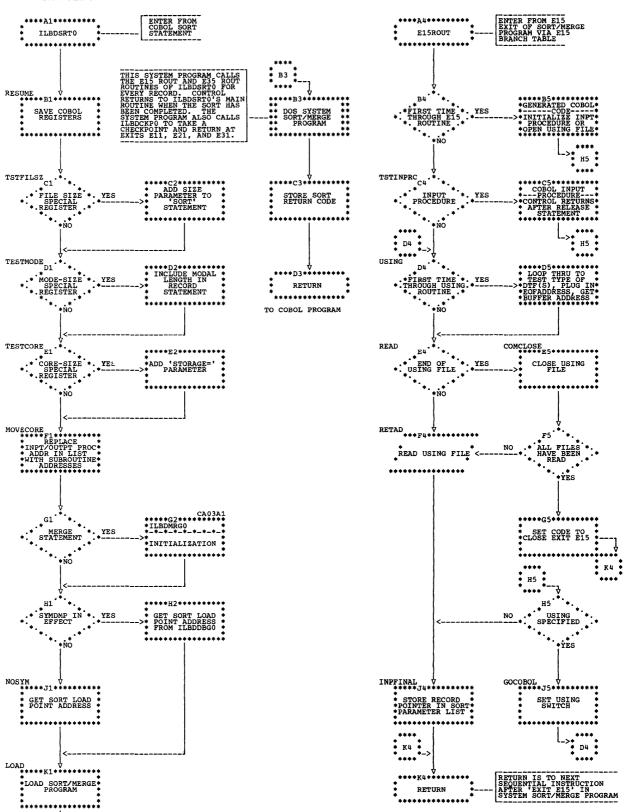


Chart CA. Sort/Merge (ILBDSRTO, ILBDMRGO)(Part 2 of 3): E35ROUT and CHKPOINT Routines

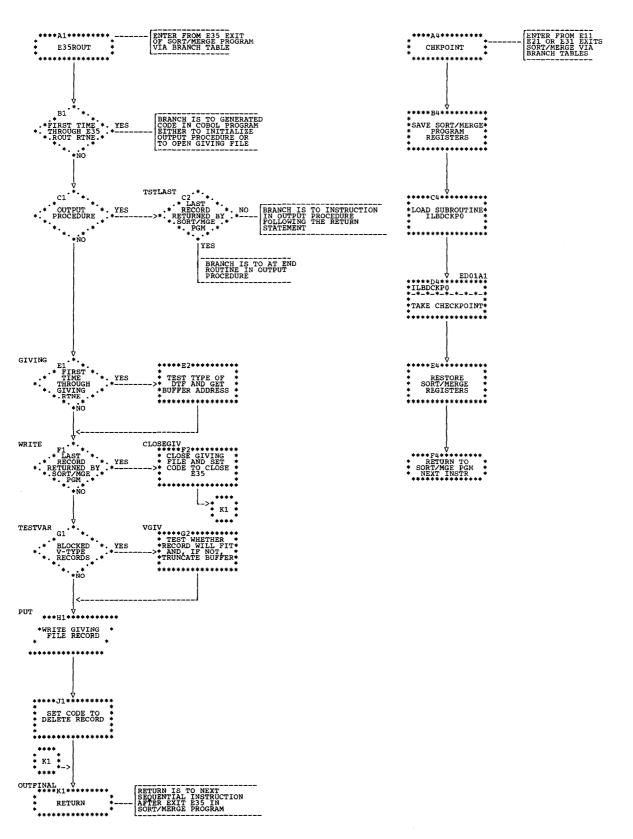


Chart CA. Sort/Merge (ILBDSRTO, ILBDMRGO)(Part 3 of 3): E32 Routine

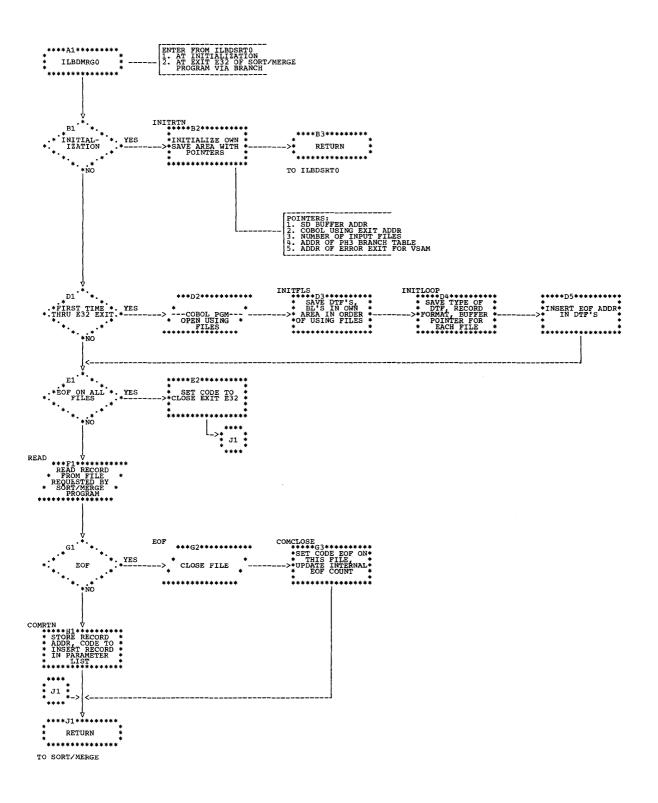


Chart CB. Moving Characters (ILBDMOV0)

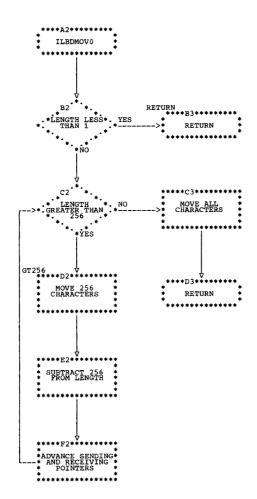


Chart CC. Segmentation (ILBDSEM0)

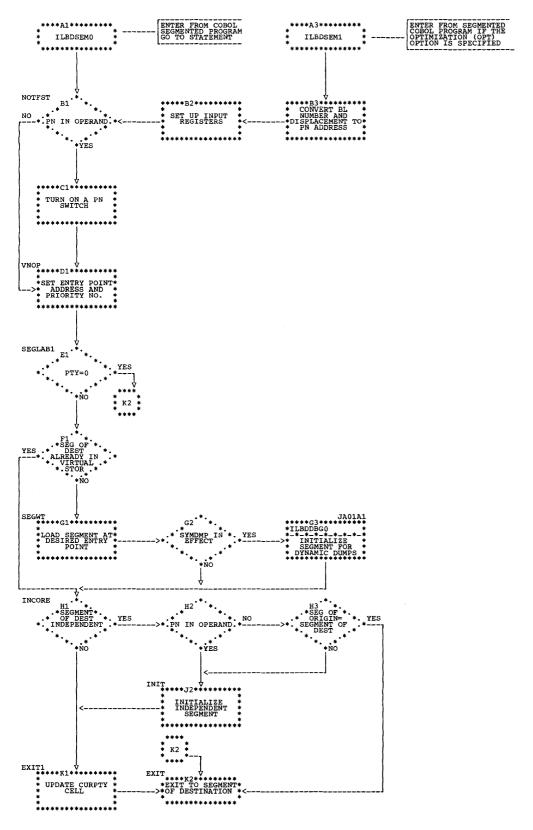


Chart EA. Display (ILBDDSP0) (Part 1 of 2)

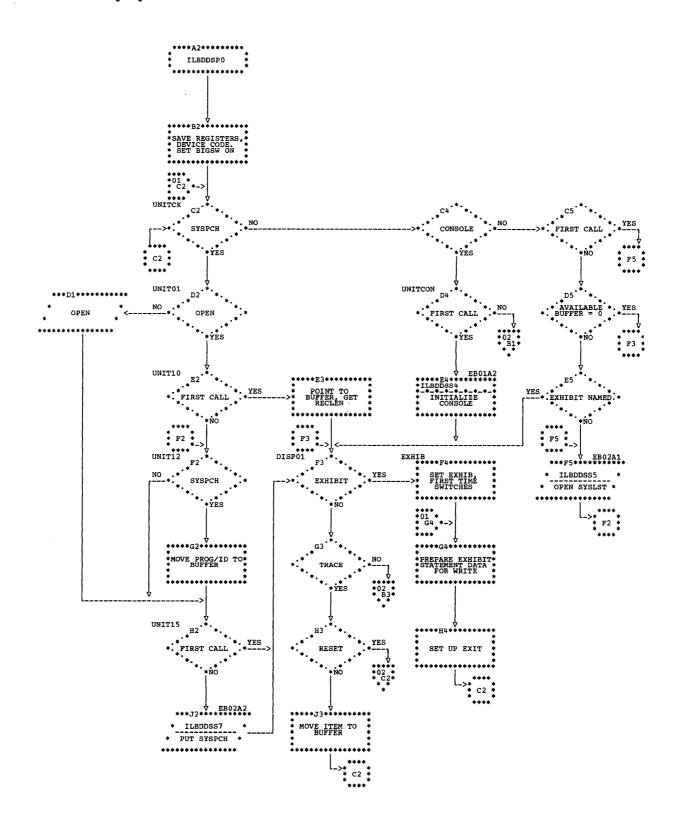


Chart EA. Display (ILBDDSP0) (Part 2 of 2)

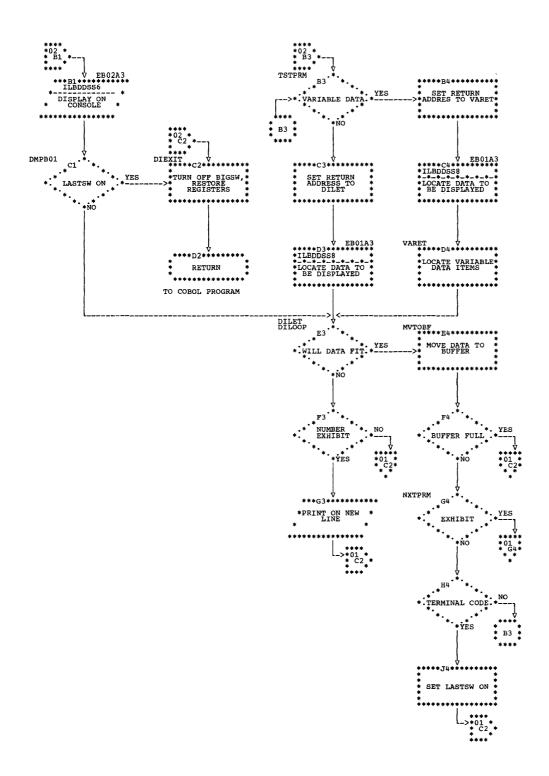


Chart EB. Optimizer DISPLAY (ILBDDSS0) (Part 1 of 2)

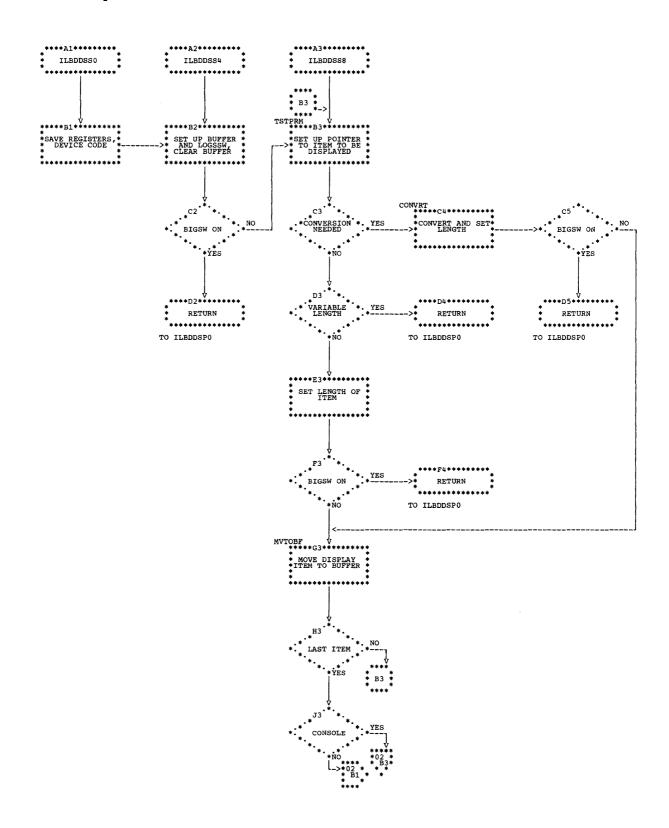


Chart EB. Optimizer DISPLAY (ILBDDSS0) (Part 2 of 2)

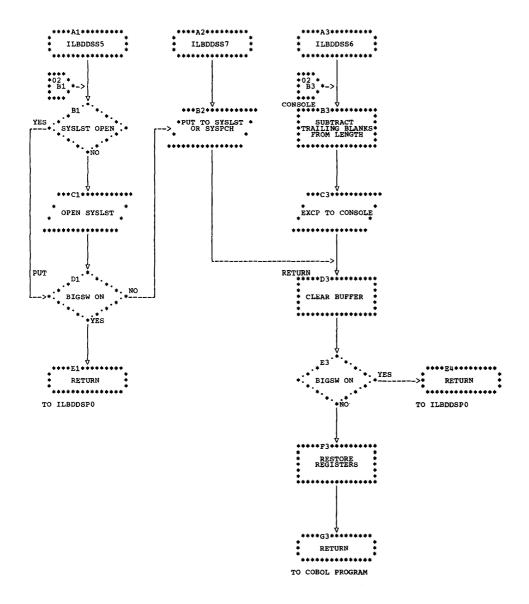


Chart EC. Accept (ILBDACP0)

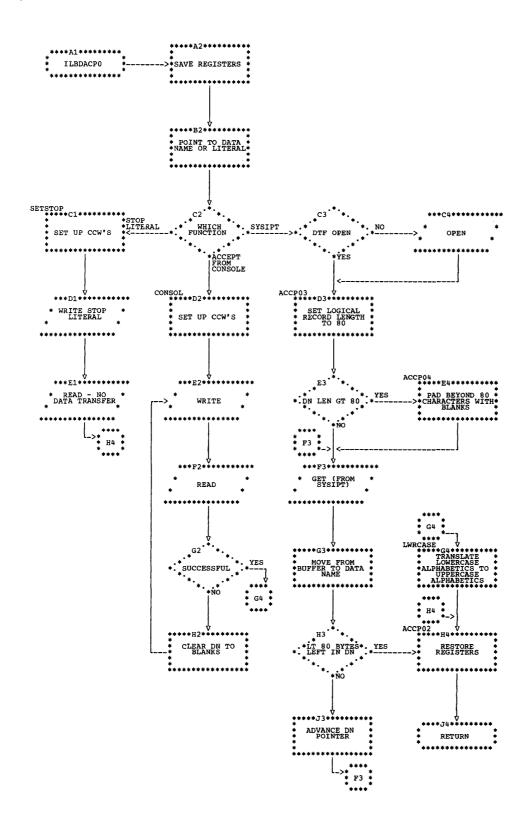


Chart ED. Checkpoint (ILBDCKP0)

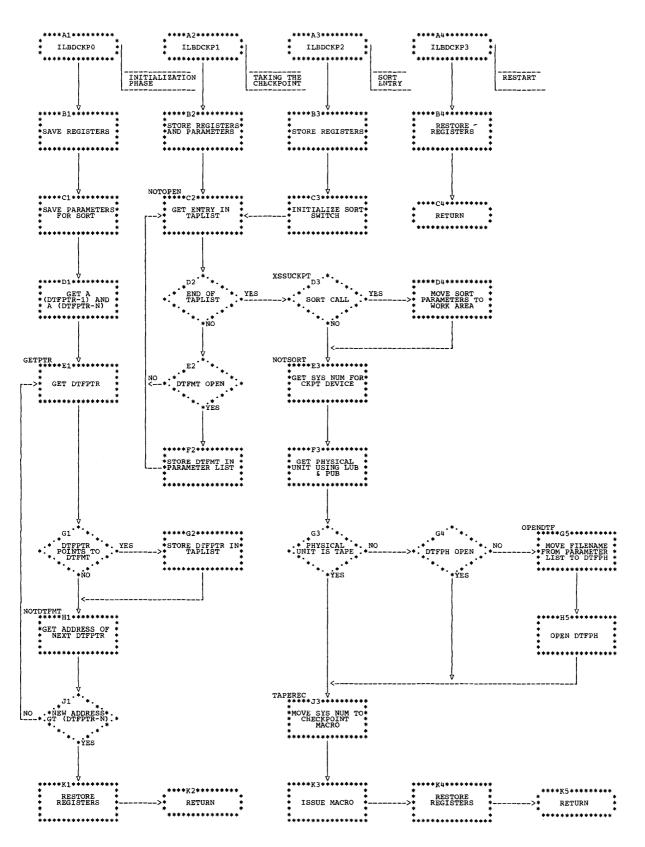


Chart EE. Open ACCEPT File (ILBDASY0)

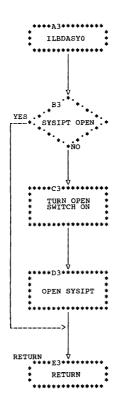


Chart EF. Open DISPLAY File (ILBDOSY0)

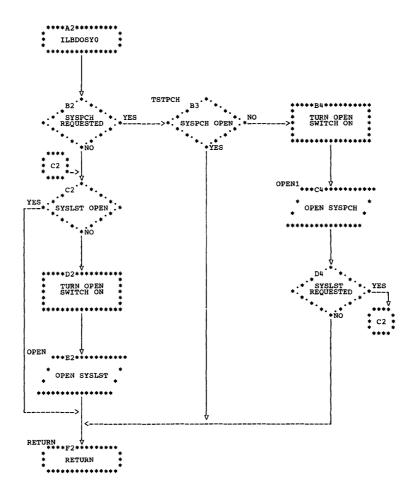


Chart EG. Close With Lock (ILBDCLKO)

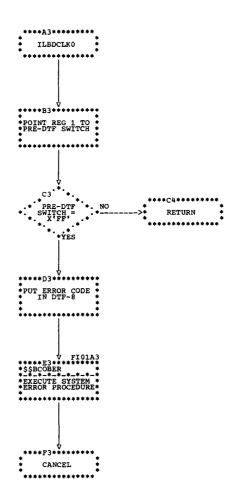
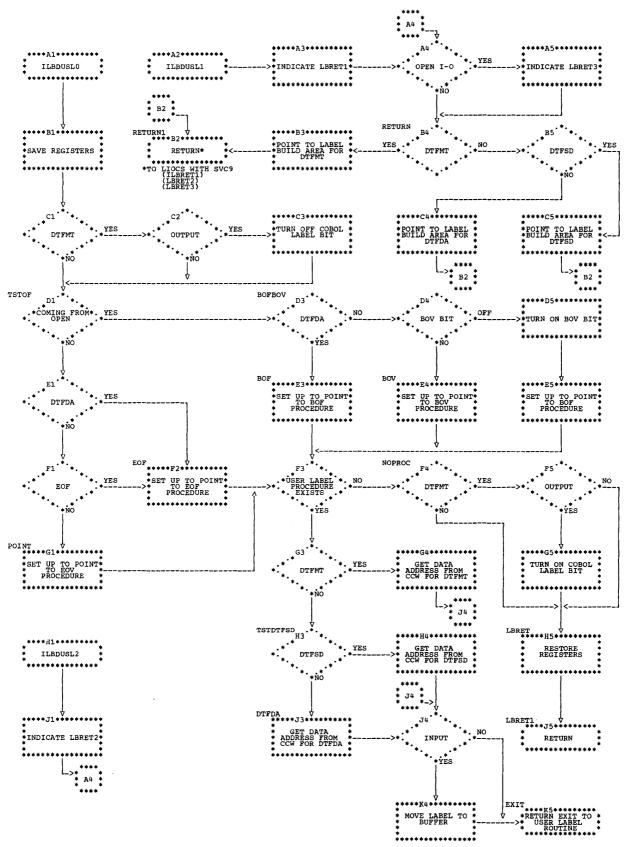


Chart EH. User Standard Labels (ILBDUSLO)



*****A3****** SAVE DTF ADDRESS ILBDNsL0 ILBDNSL2 l->∗ ∗ нз ∗ в2 ****B5*********
EXIT TO USER *
ERROR ROUTINE * *SAVE REGISTERS **IPTRL** ****C5******* LAST REEL BOF OR BOV *EXIT TO LIOCS* *LBRET 2--EOF *
*TURN ON OUTPUT
* TRAILER LABEL
* SWITCH INPUT ****E4******* NOT FIRST *. ****E5******* * *SET UP TO POINT*
* TO BOF *
* PROCEDURE * SET UP TO POINTS
TO EOV
PROCEDURE ILBDNSL1 * *SET UP TO POINT*

* TO BOV

* PROCEDURE * *SET UP TO POINT * TO EOF * PROCEDURE WRITELBL ***G3******** * WRITE LABEL * INPUT *ÝES **** H5 * *-> H3 * LBRET V нз. ***H4***** INPUT ****J3******** EXIT TO LIOCS * OR USER** * SET BRANCH TO *TURN OFF WRITE * TM SWITCH *EXIT TO LIOCS*** ***LBRET **LBRET 2--EOV * нз .*K1 ****K3******** * EXIT TO USER * * ERROR ROUTINE * GET LABEL POINTER

Chart EI. Nonstandard Labels (ILBDNSL0)

Chart EJ. Error Messages (\$\$BCOBER)

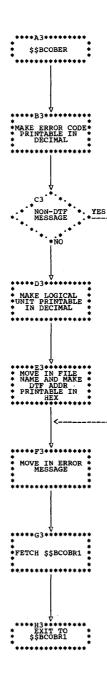


Chart EK. Error Messages Print (\$\$BCOBR1)

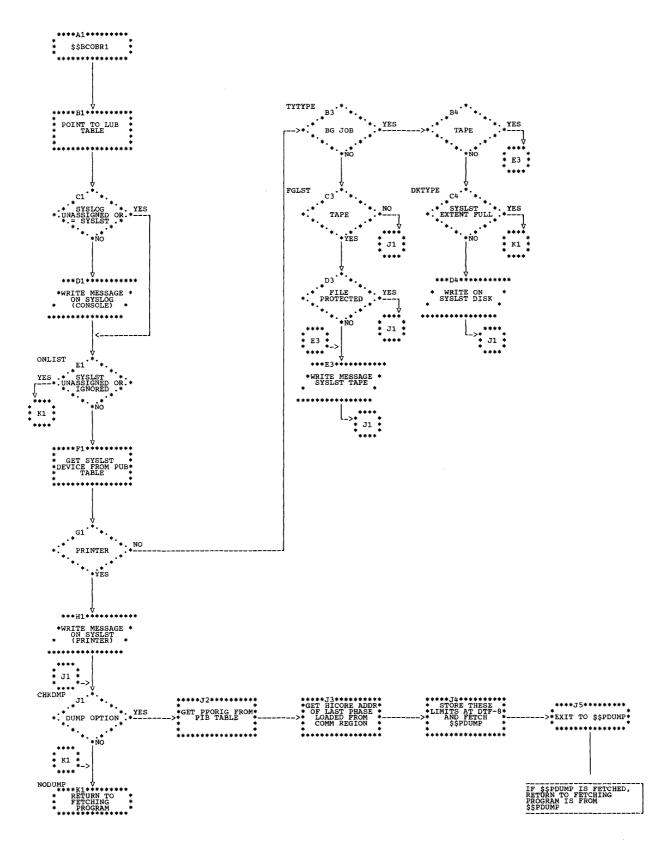


Chart EL. SYMDMP Error Messages (\$\$BCOBEM)

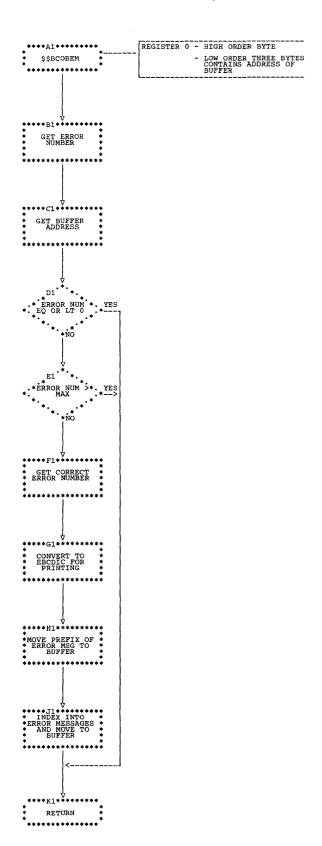
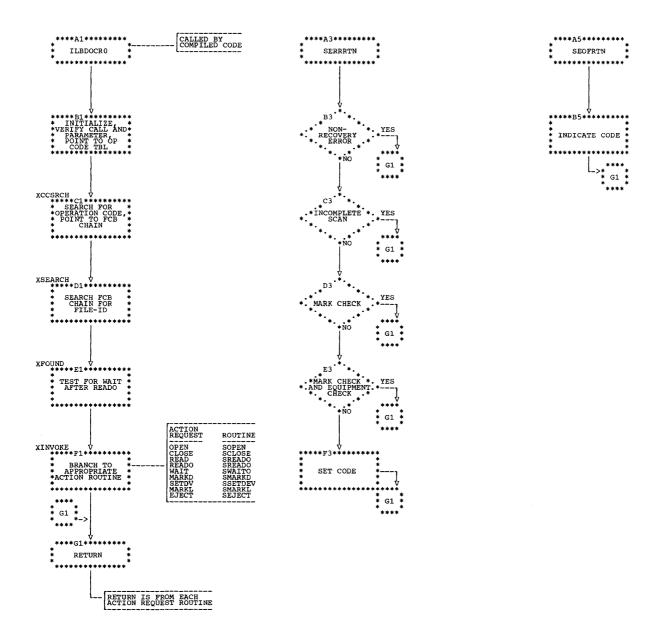


Chart EM. Optical Character Reader (OCR) Interface (ILBDOCR0)



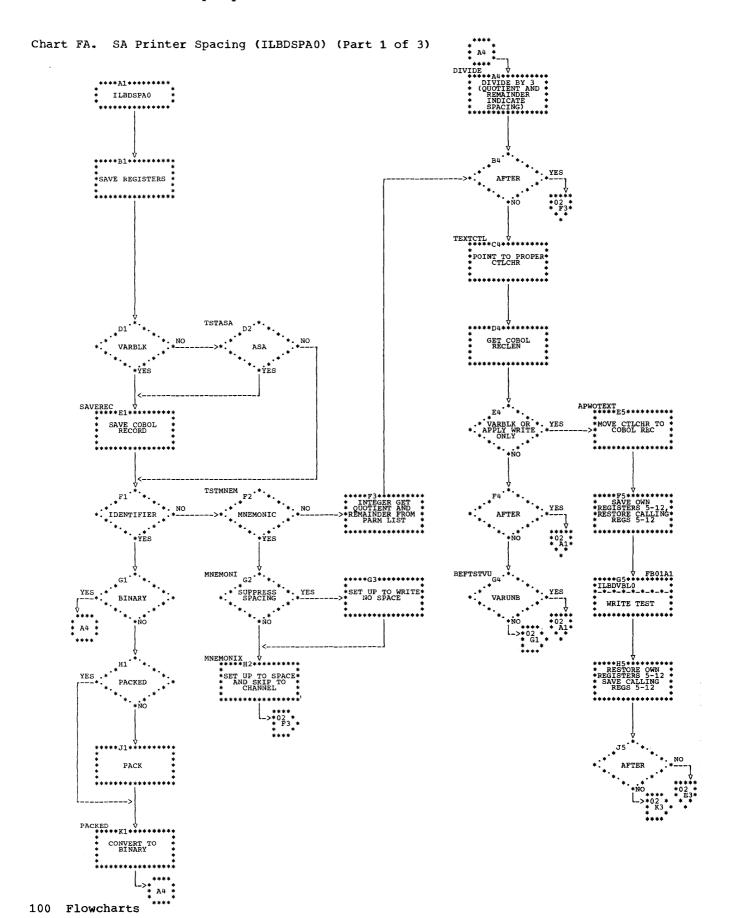


Chart FA. SA Printer Spacing (ILBDSPA0) (Part 2 of 3)

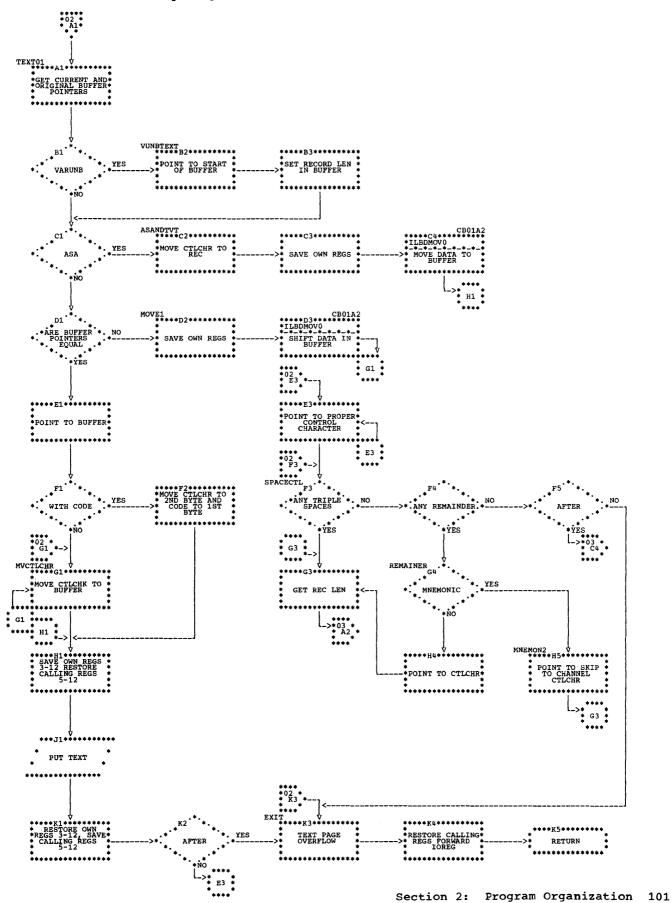
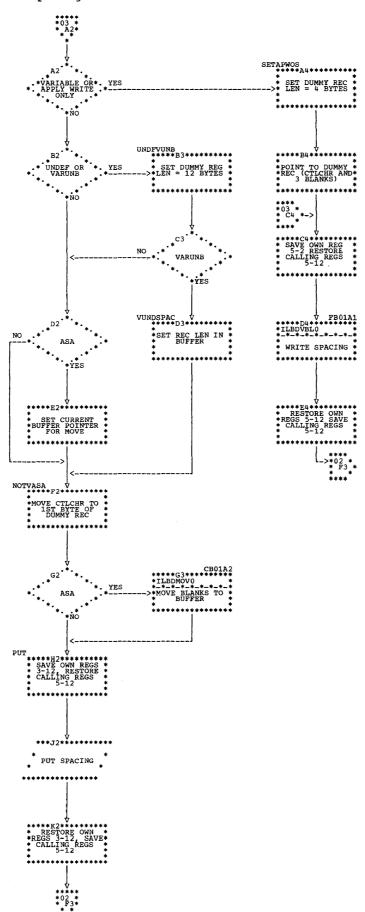


Chart FA. SA Printer Spacing (ILBDSPA0) (Part 3 of 3)



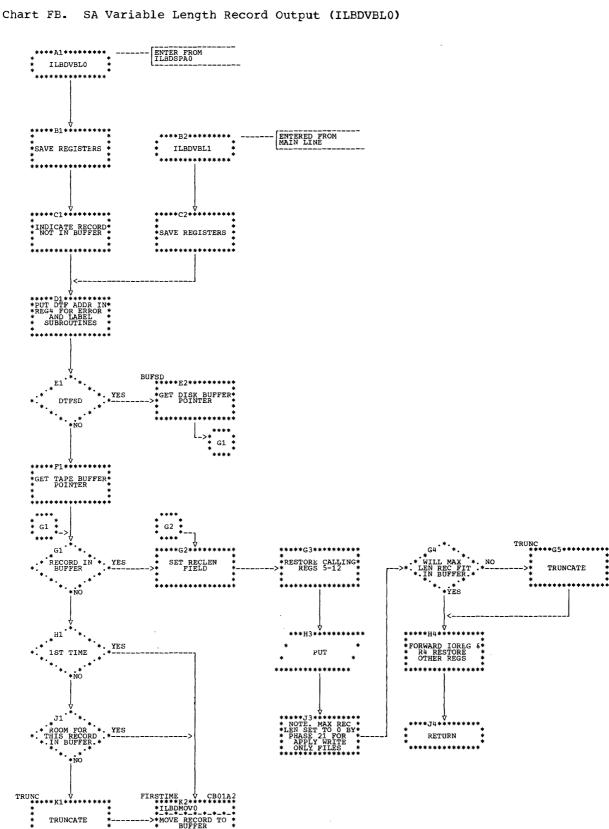


Chart FC. SA Error Routine (ILBDSAE0)

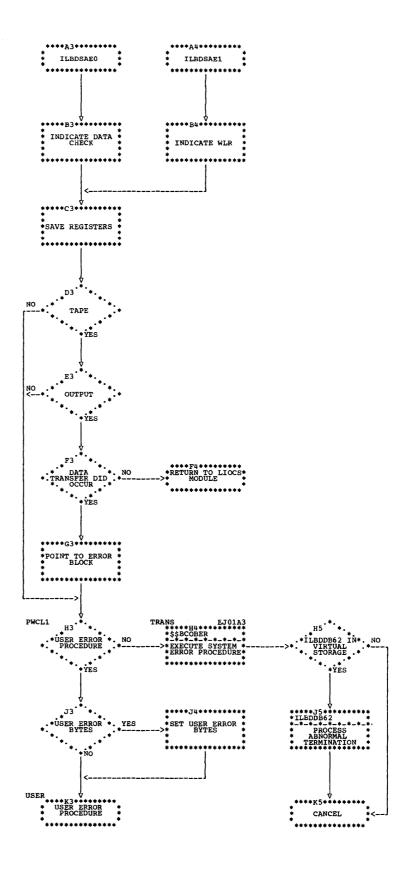


Chart FD. SA Tape Pointer (ILBDIML0)

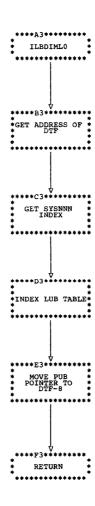


Chart FE. SA Position Multiple File Tapes (ILBDMFT0)

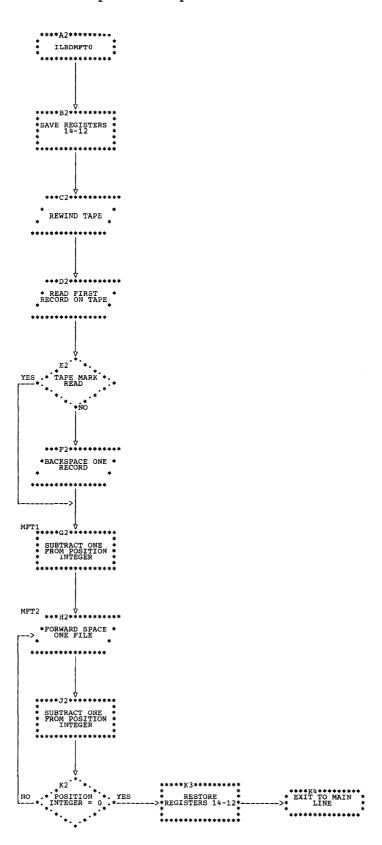


Chart FF. SA Test Tape File (ILBDMVE0)

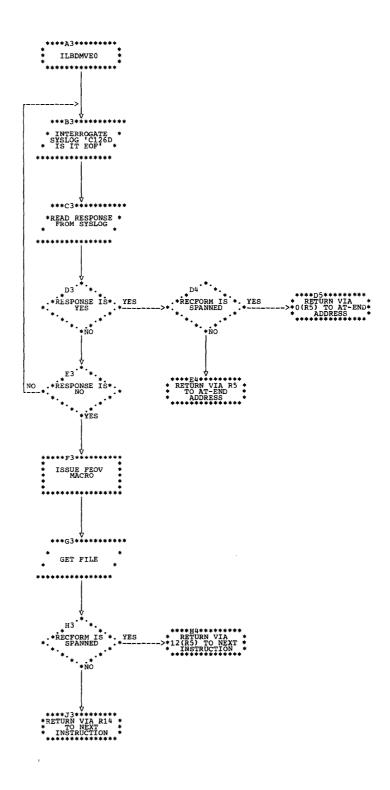


Chart FG. SA STXIT Macro Instruction (ILBDABX0)

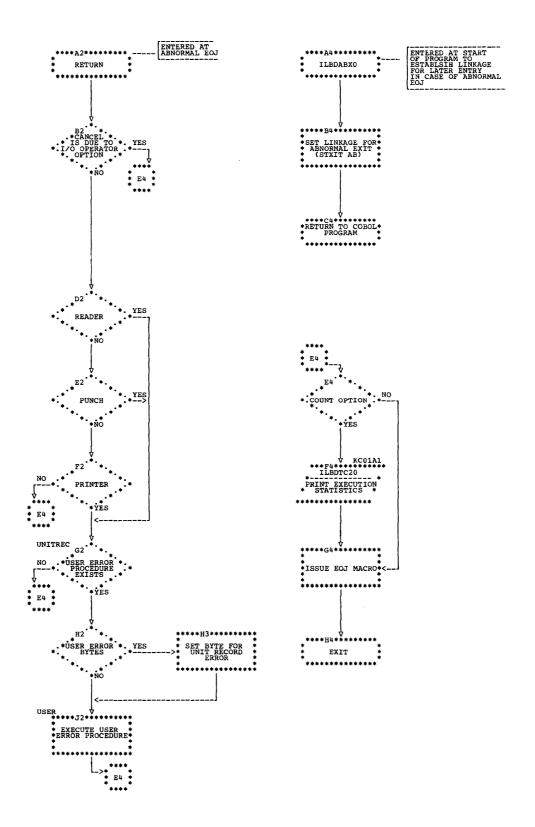
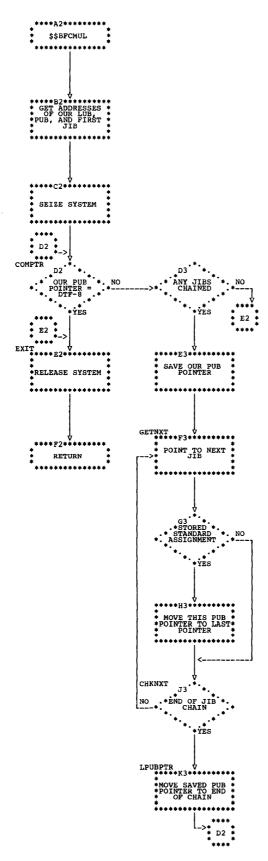


Chart FH. SA Reposition Tape (\$\$BFCMUL)



Section 2: Program Organization 109

Chart GA. ISAM READ and WRITE (ILBDISMO)

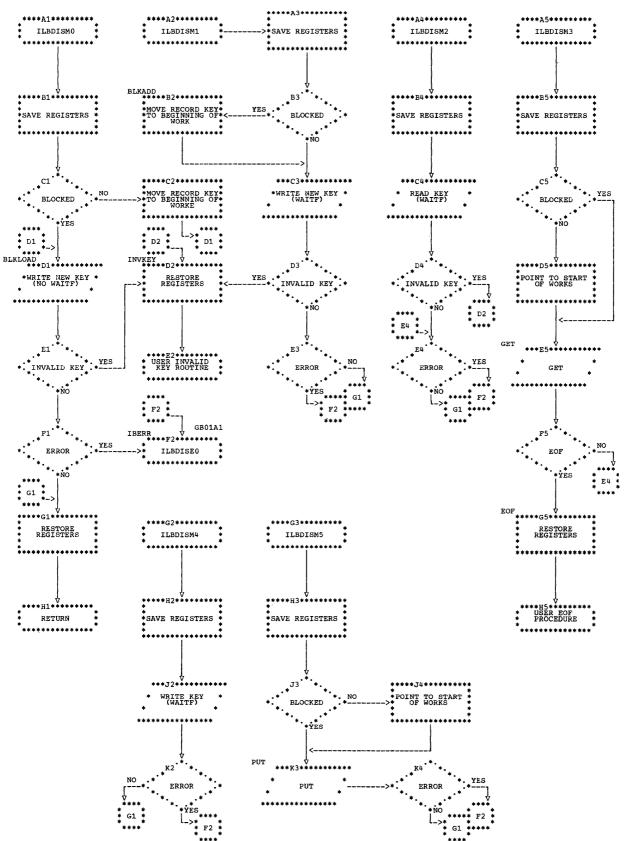


Chart GB. ISAM Error (ILBDISE0)

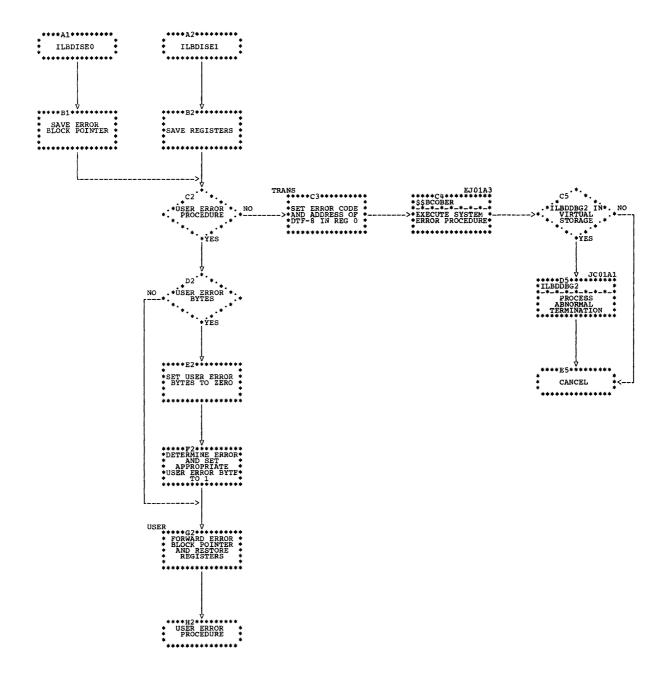


Chart GC. ISAM Start (ILBDSTR0)

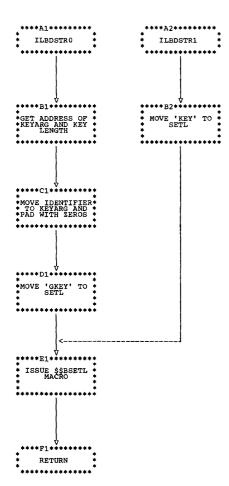


Chart HA. DA Close Unit (ILBDCRD0)

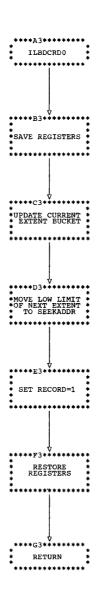


Chart HB. DA Close Unit for Relative Track (ILBDRCR0)

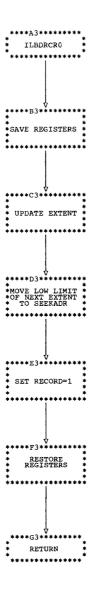


Chart HC. DA Extent Processor (ILBDXTN0)

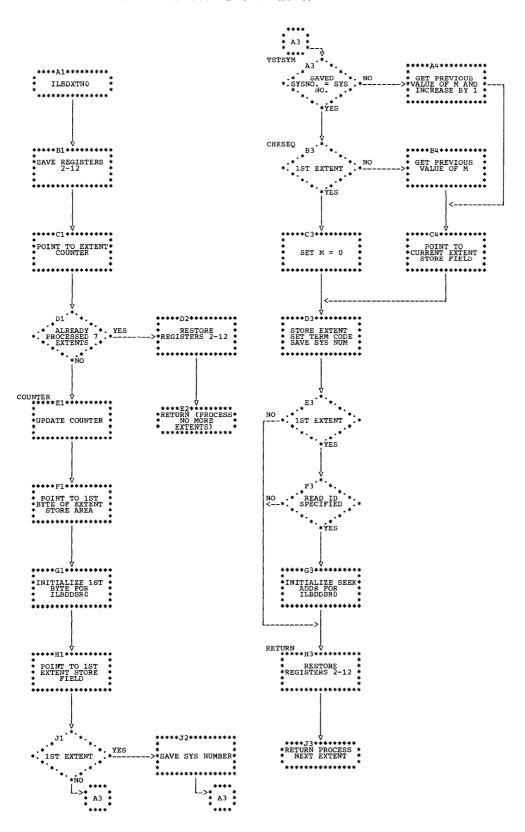


Chart HD. DA Sequential Read (ILBDDSR0)

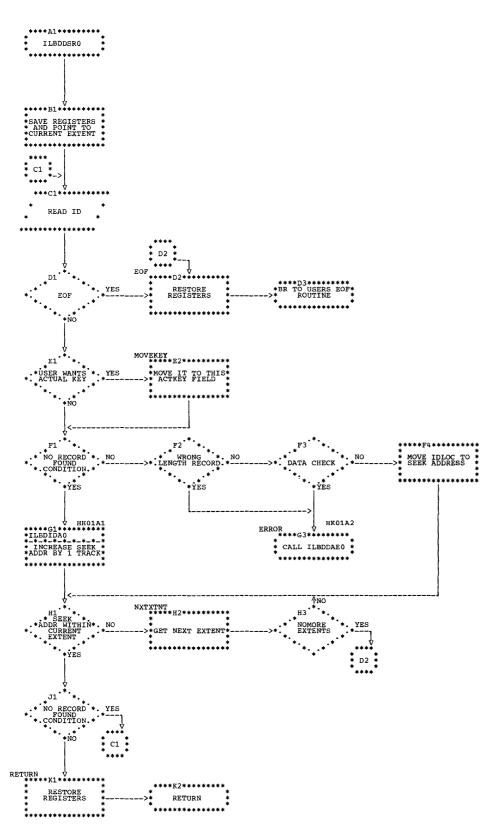


Chart HE. DA Sequential Read for Relative Track (ILBDRDS0)

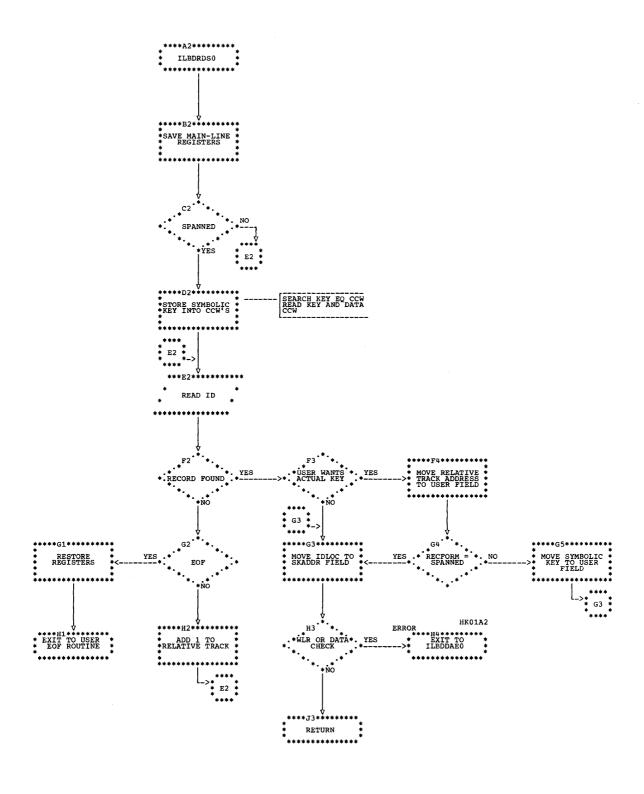


Chart HF. DA RZERO Record (ILBDFMT0)

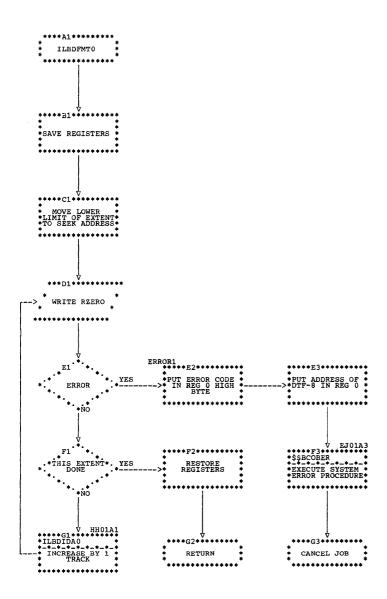


Chart HG. DA RZERO Record for Relative Track (ILBDRFM0)

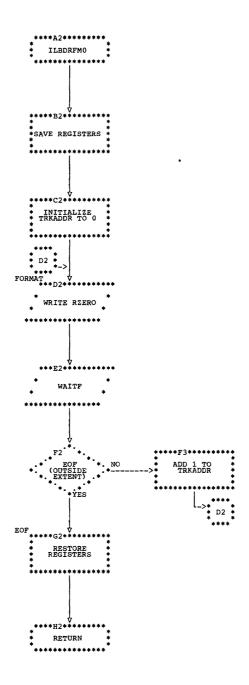


Chart HH. DA Increase SEEK Address (ILBDIDA0)

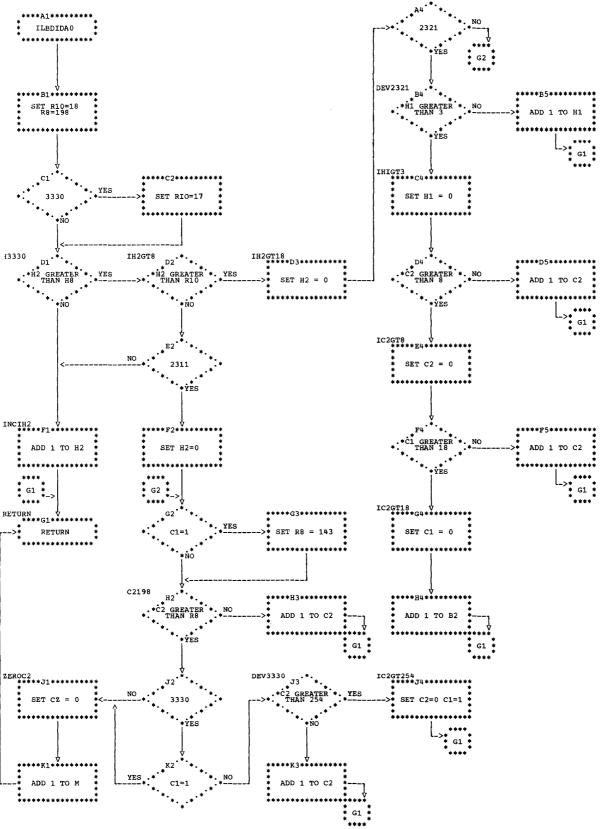


Chart HI. DA READ and WRITE (ILBDDIO0)

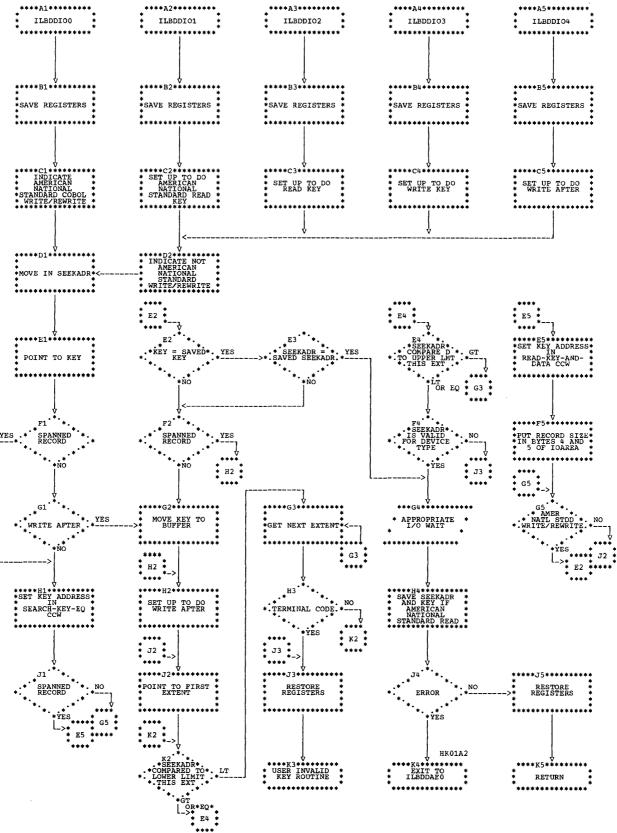


Chart HJ. DA READ and WRITE for Relative Track (ILBDRDIO)

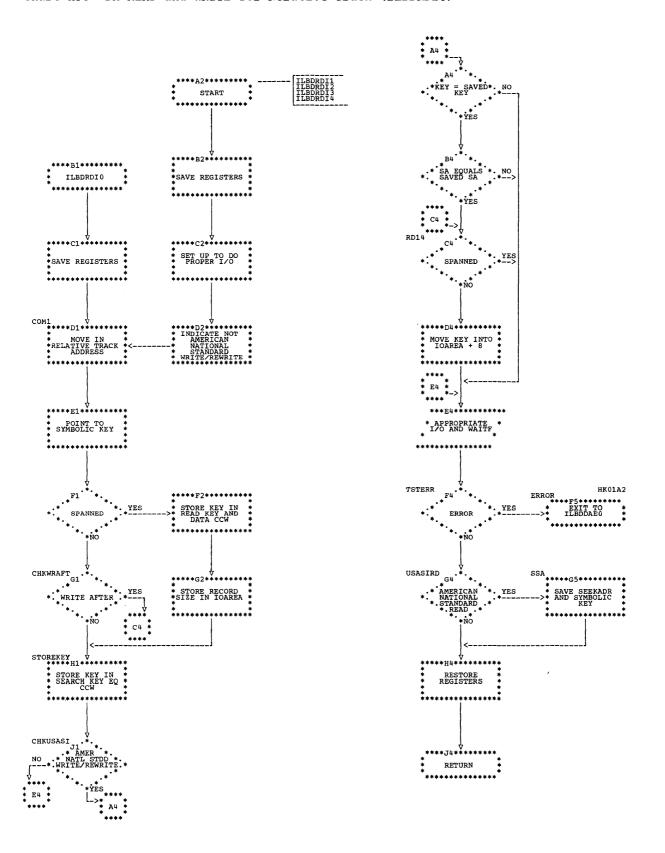


Chart HK. DA Error (ILBDDAE0)

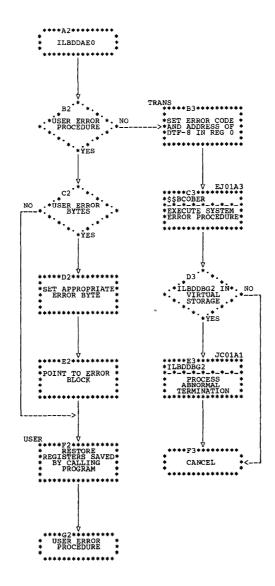


Chart HL. VSAM Initialization (ILBDINTO)

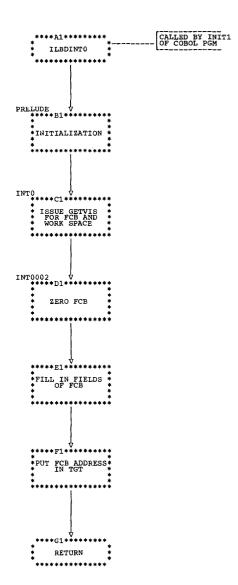


Chart HM. VSAM OPEN And CLOSE Subroutine (ILBDVOCO) (Part 1 of 2)

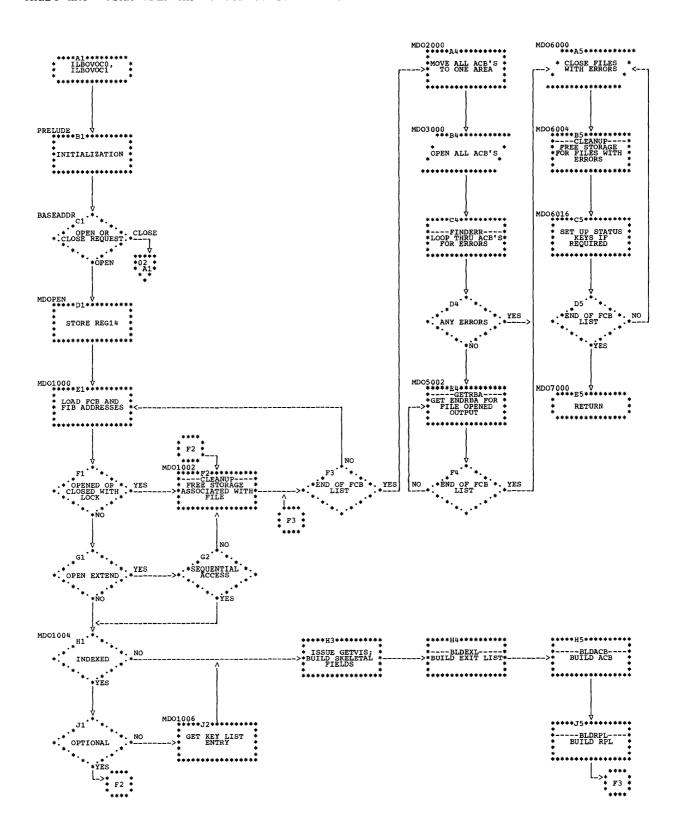


Chart HM. VSAM OPEN And CLOSE Subroutine (ILBDVOCO) (Part 2 of 2)

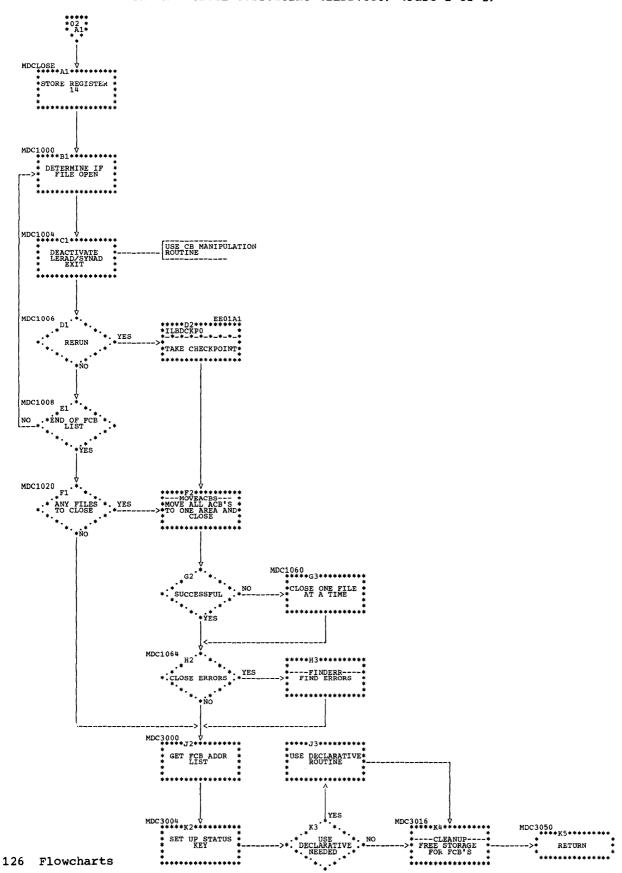


Chart HN. VSAM Action Request Subroutine (ILBDVIO0)

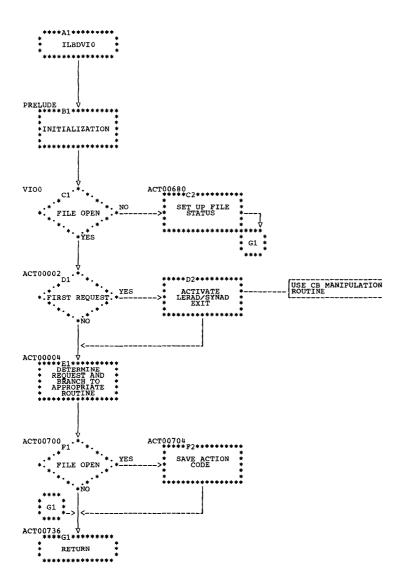


Chart IA. Separately Signed Numeric (ILBDSSN0)

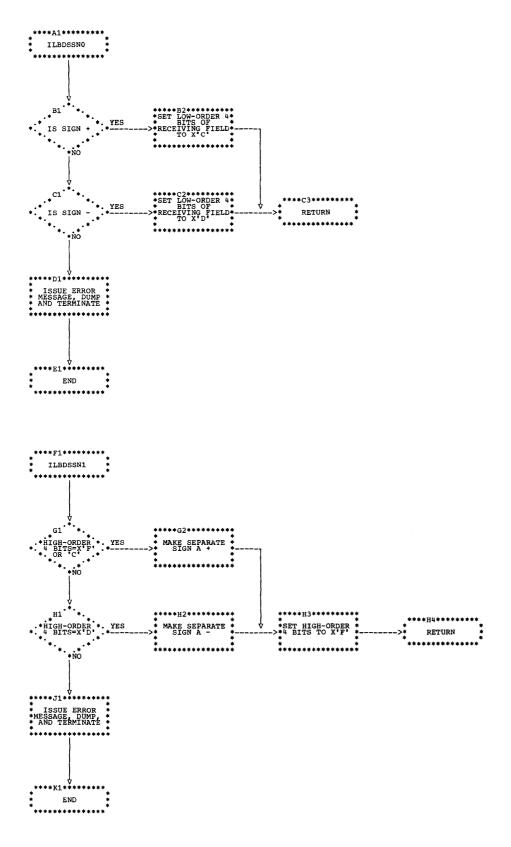


Chart JA. Test (ILBDDBG0) (Part 1 of 2)

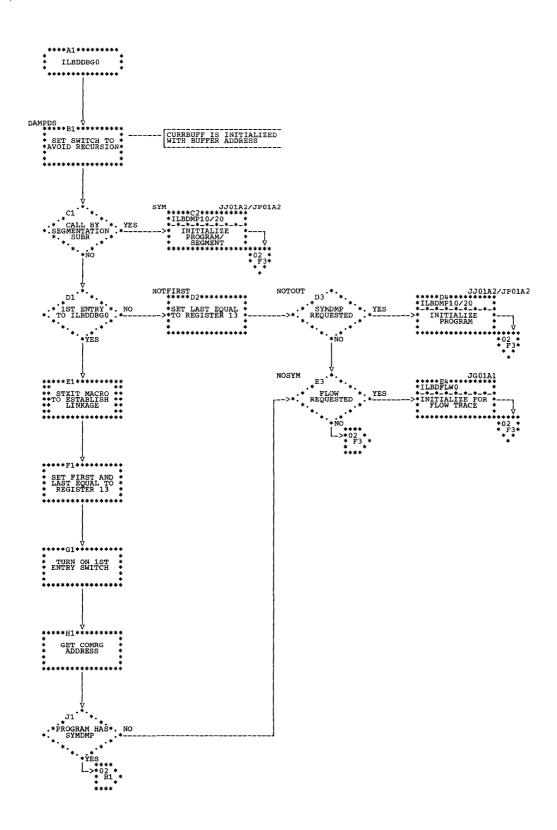


Chart JA. Test (ILBDDBG0) (Part 2 of 2)

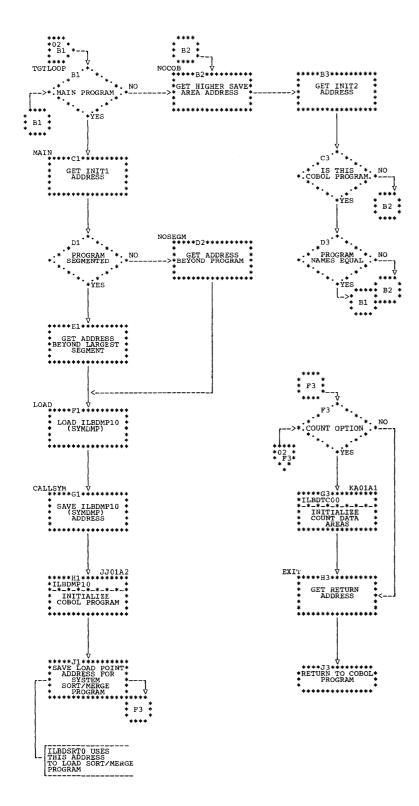
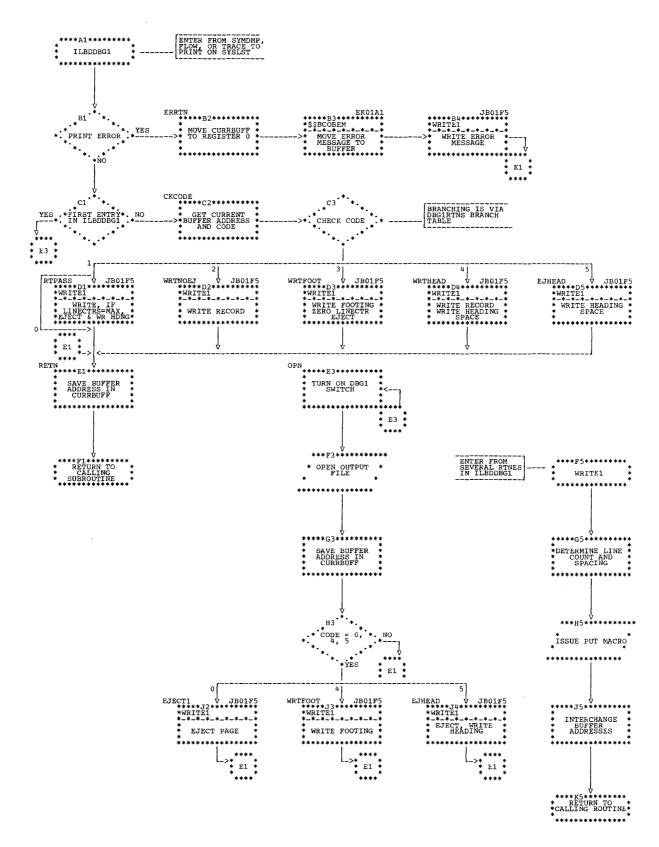


Chart JB. Print (ILBDDBG1)



Section 2: Program Organization 131

Chart JC. STXIT (ILBDDBG2), TGT Address (ILBDDBG3), and Save Register 14 (ILBDDBG4)

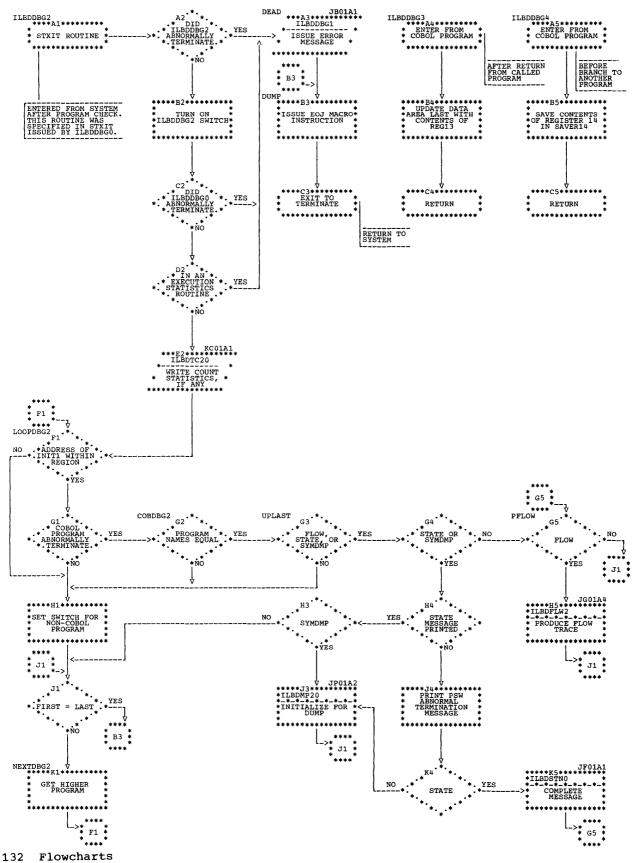


Chart JD. Dynamic Dump (ILBDDBG5)

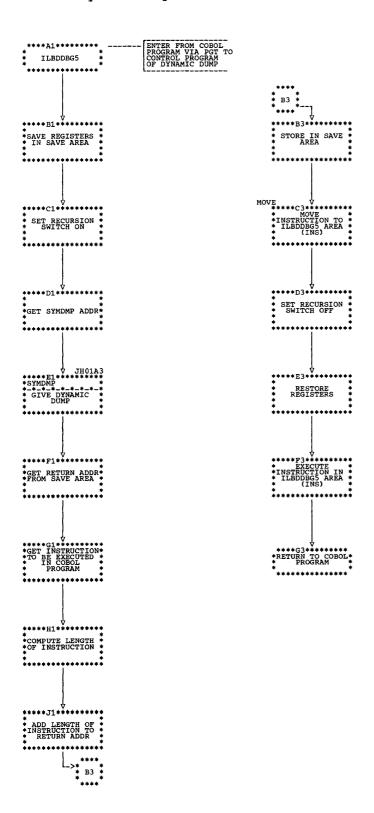


Chart JE. Range (ILBDDBG6) and Chose Debug File (ILBDDBG8) Subroutines

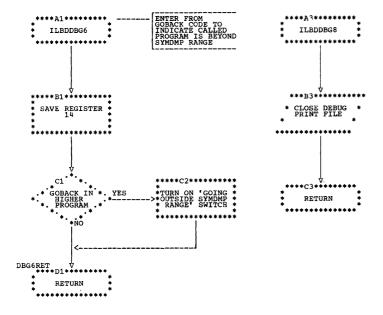


Chart JF. Statement Number (ILBDSTN0) (Part 1 of 2)

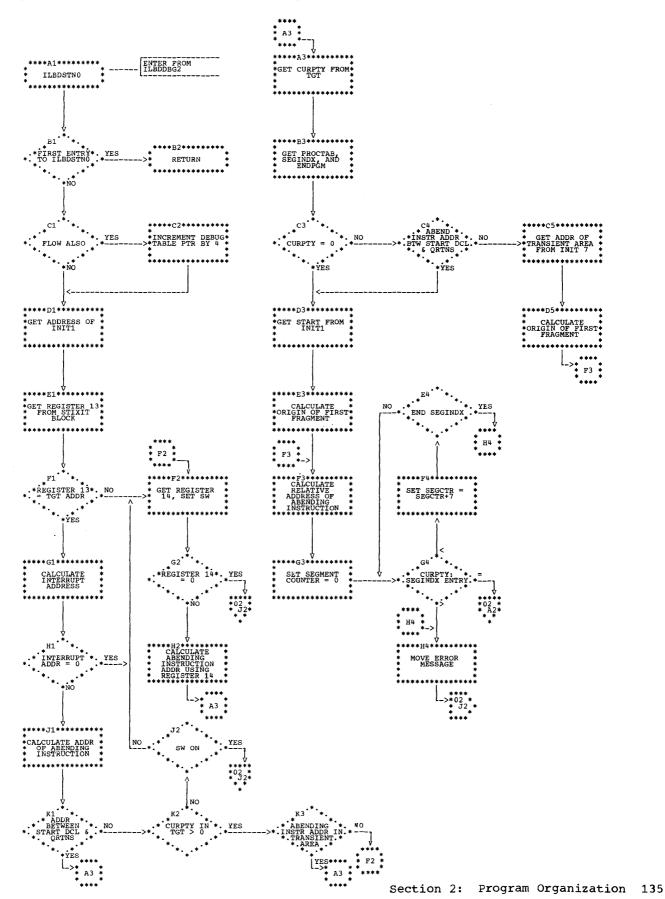


Chart JF. Statement Number (ILBDSTN0) (Part 2 of 2)

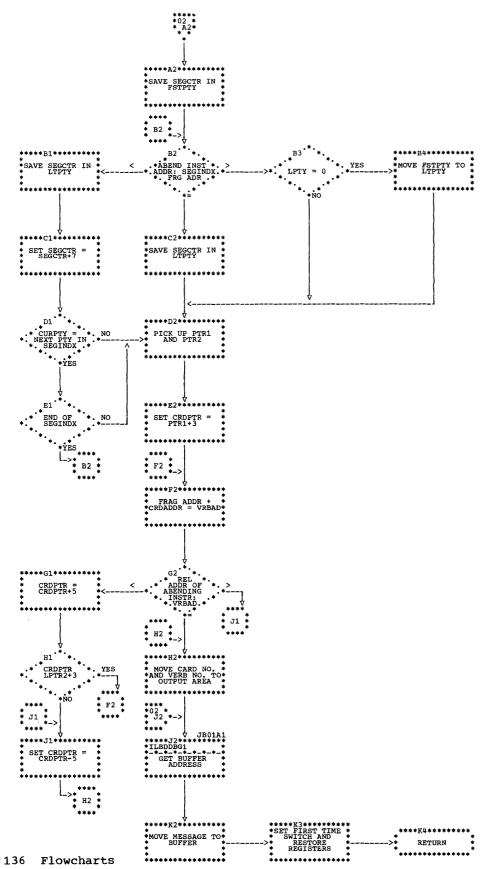
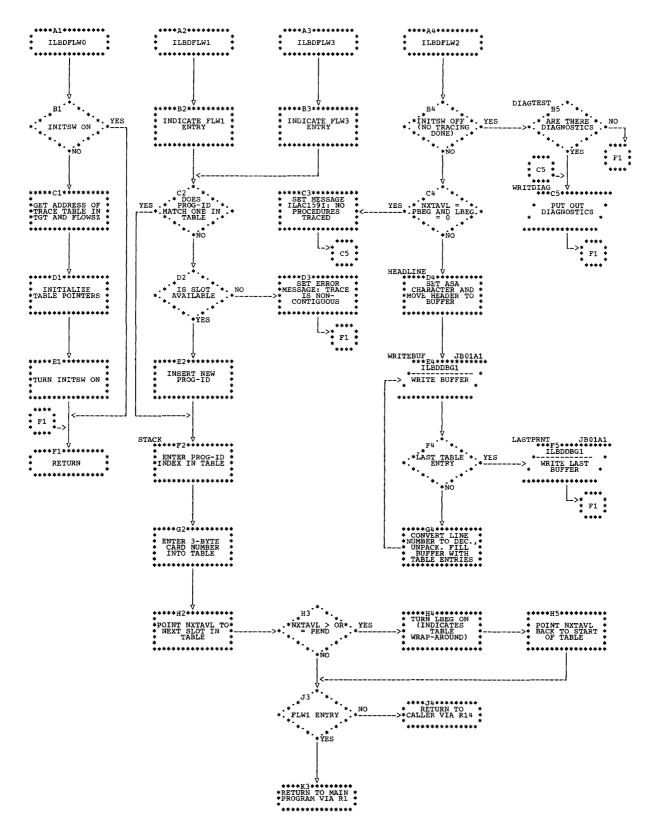


Chart JG. Flow Trace (ILBDFLW0)



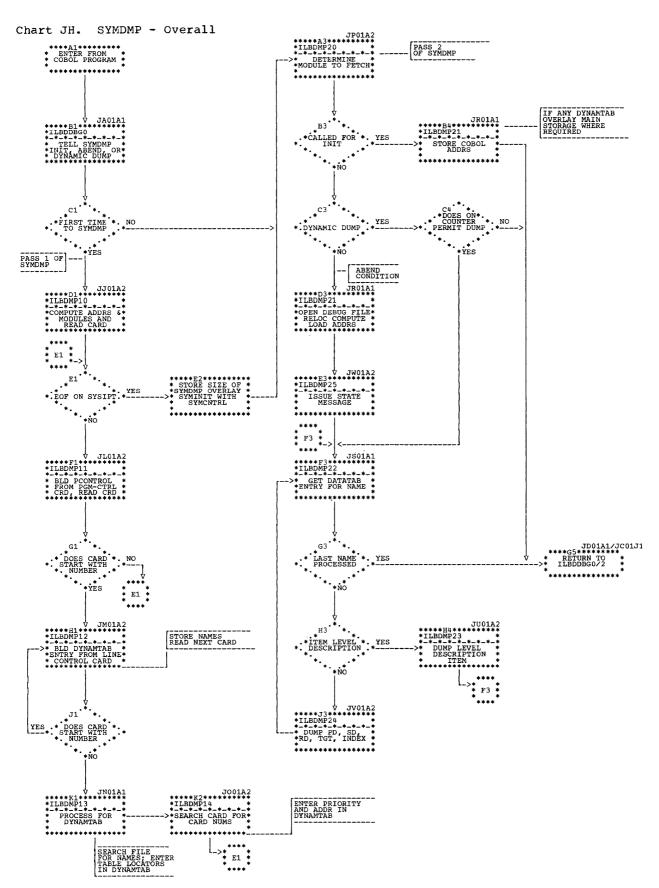


Chart JI. IODISK/IOTAPE (ILBDMP01/ILBDMP02)

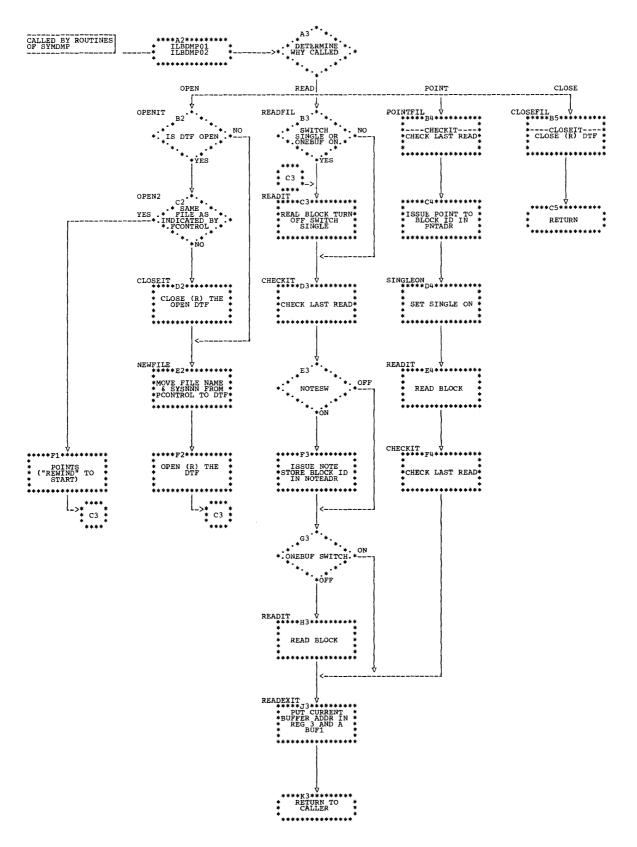


Chart JJ. SYMINIT (ILBDMP10)

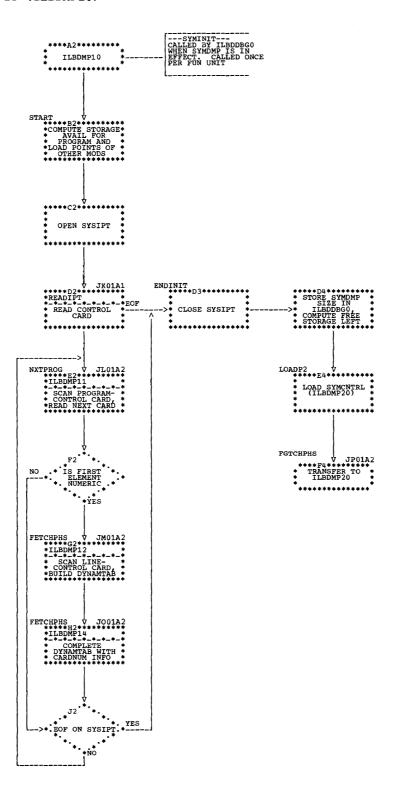


Chart JK. READIPT/ERROR (in ILBDMP10)

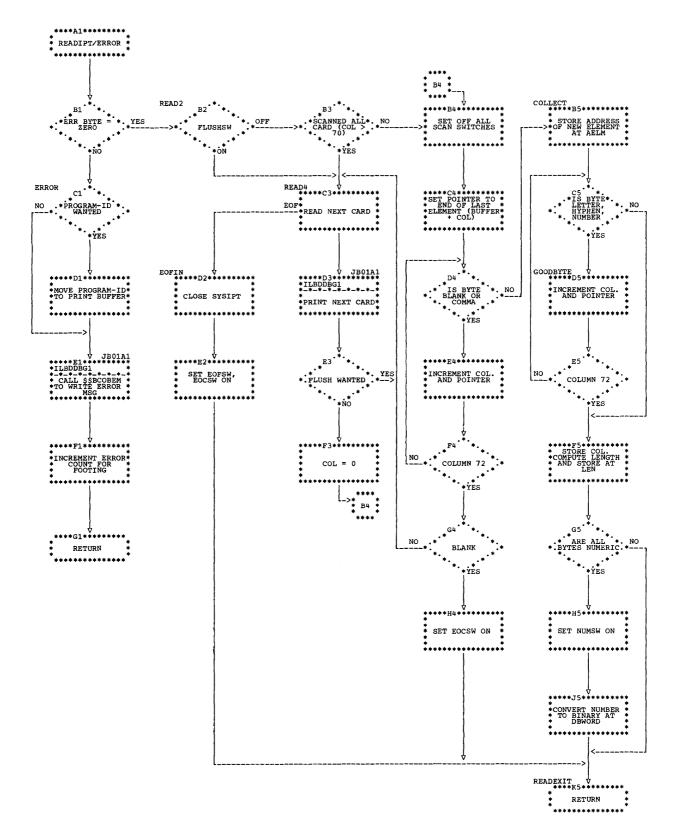


Chart JL. SCANP (ILBDMP11)

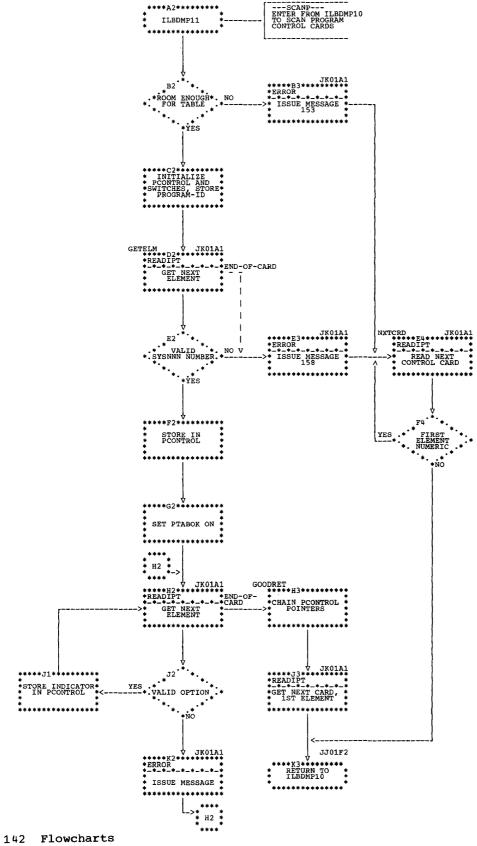
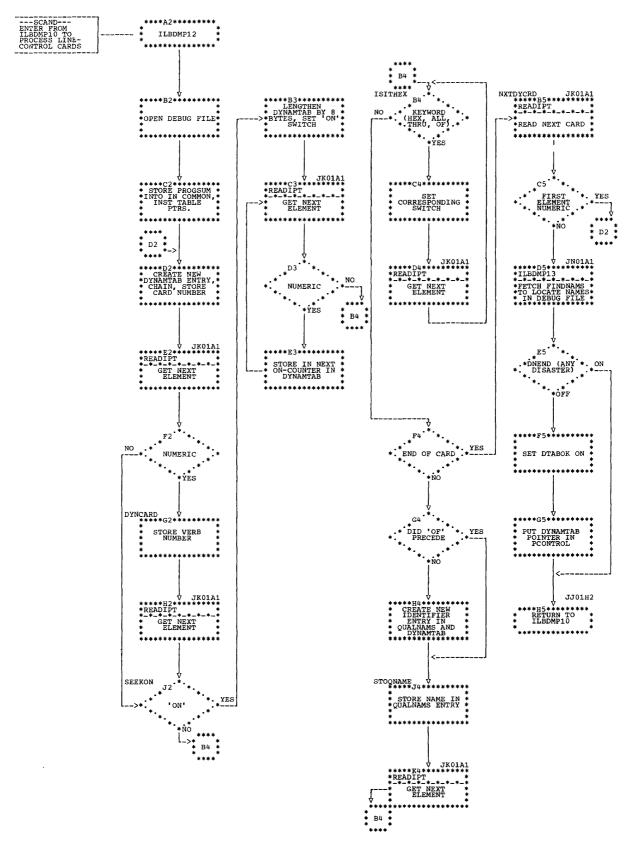


Chart JM. SCAND (ILBDMP12)



Section 2: Program Organization 143

Chart JN. FINDNAMS (ILBDMP13)

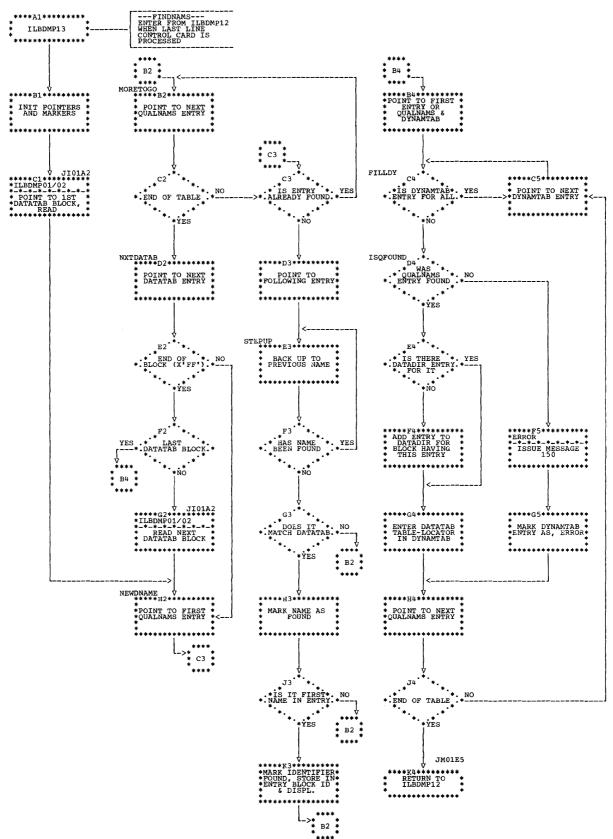
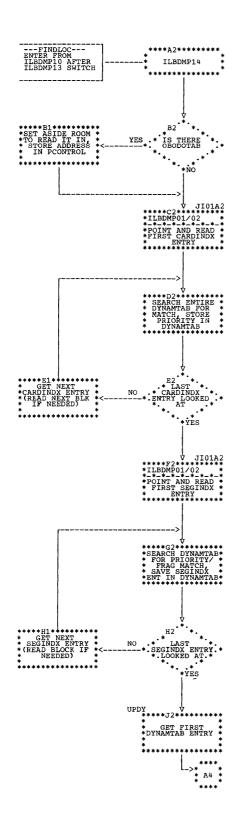


Chart JO. FINDLOCS (ILBDMP14)



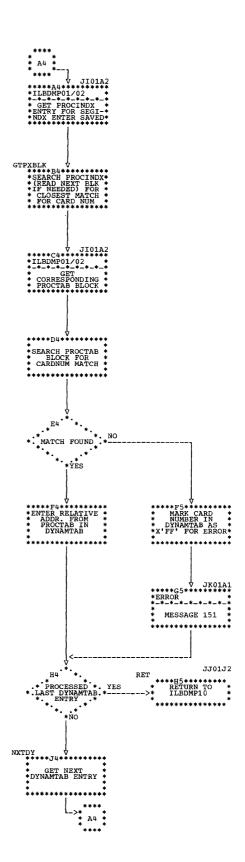
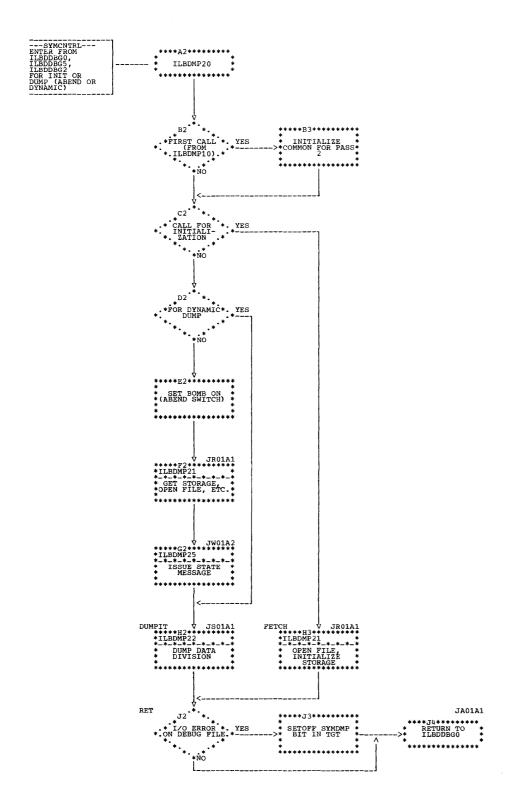
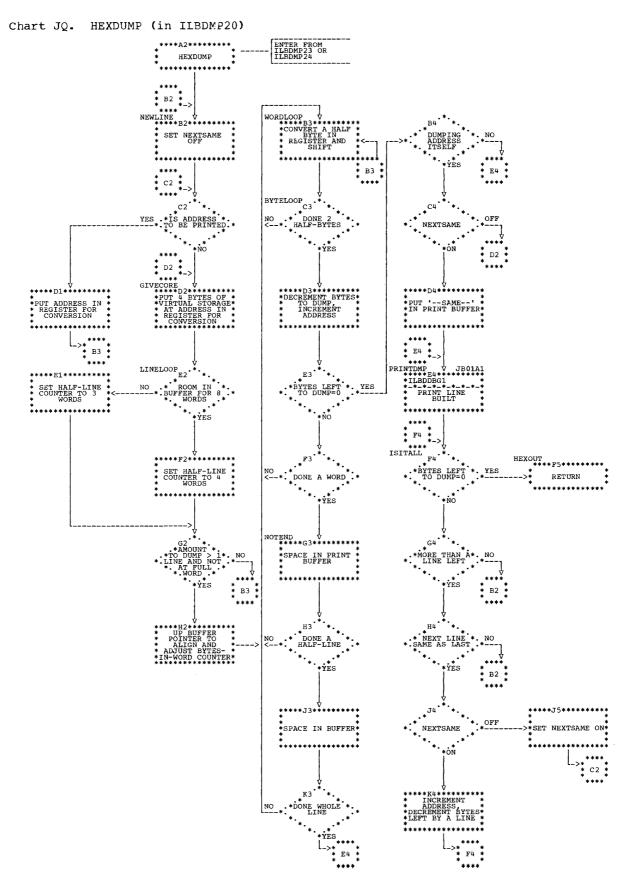


Chart JP. SYMCNTRL (ILBDMP20)





Section 2: Program Organization 147

Chart JR. SEGINIT (ILBDMP21)

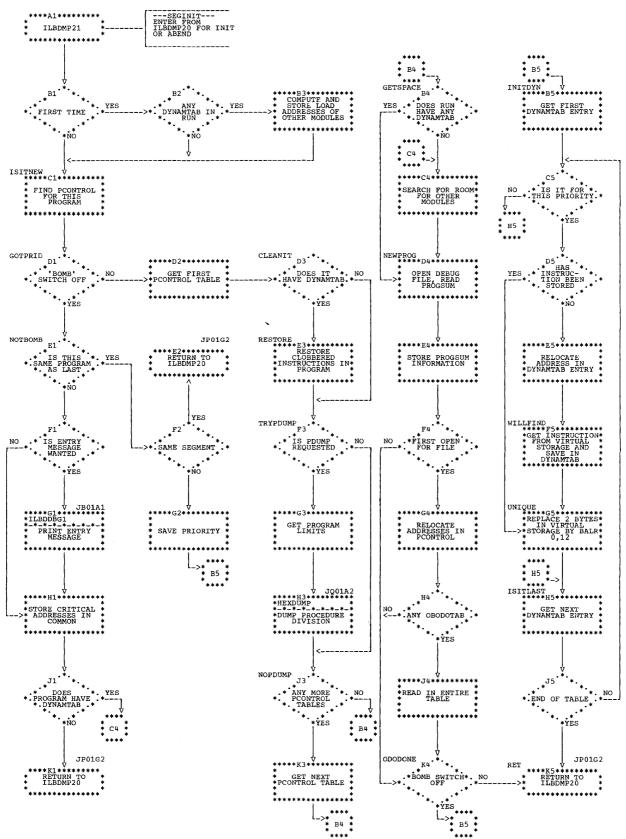


Chart JS. DMPCNTRL (ILBDMP22)

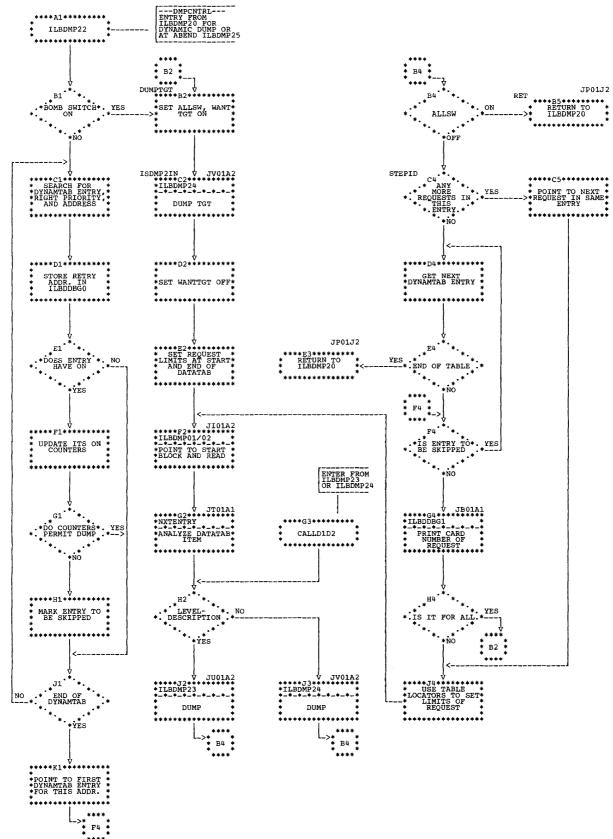
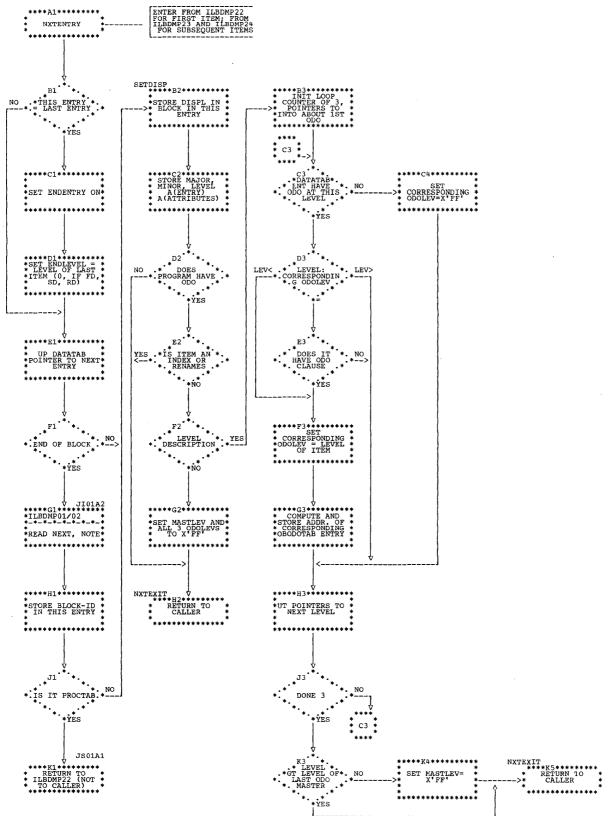


Chart JT. NXTENTRY (ILBDMP22)



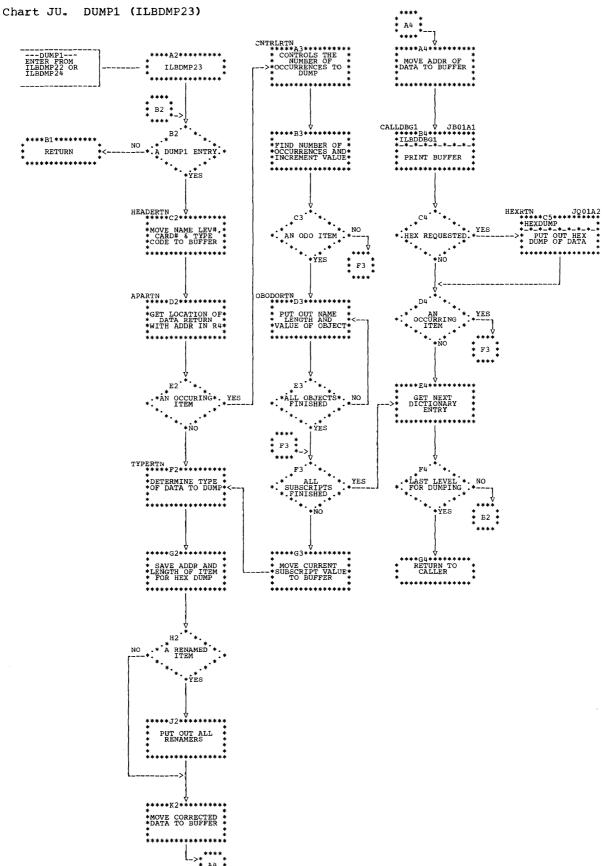


Chart JV. DUMP2 (ILBDMP24)

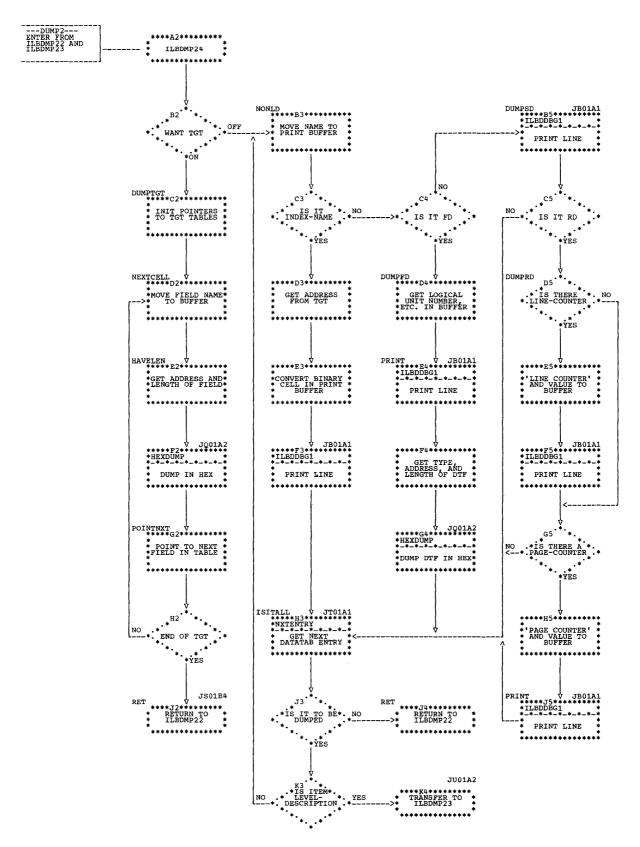
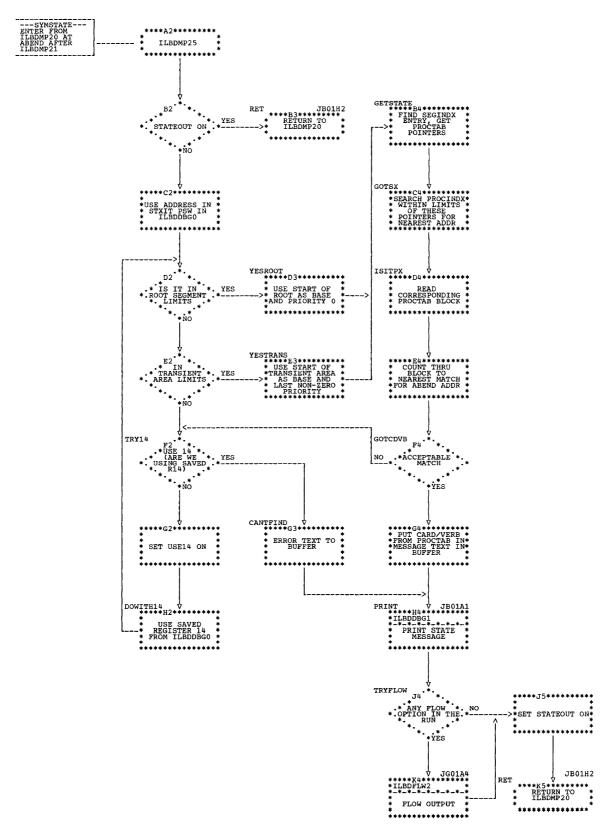


Chart JW. SYMSTATE (ILBDMP25)



Section 2: Program Organization 153

Chart JX. SRCHPUBS (ILBDMP04)

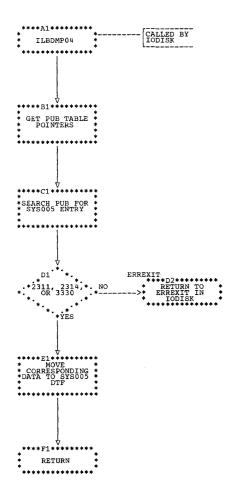


Chart KA. COUNT Initialization Subroutine (ILBDTC00)

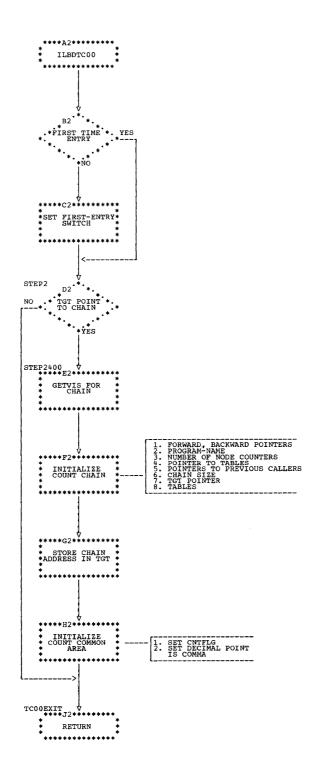


Chart KB. COUNT Frequency Subroutine (ILBDTC10)

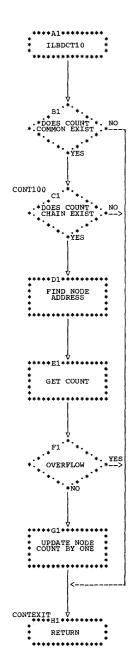
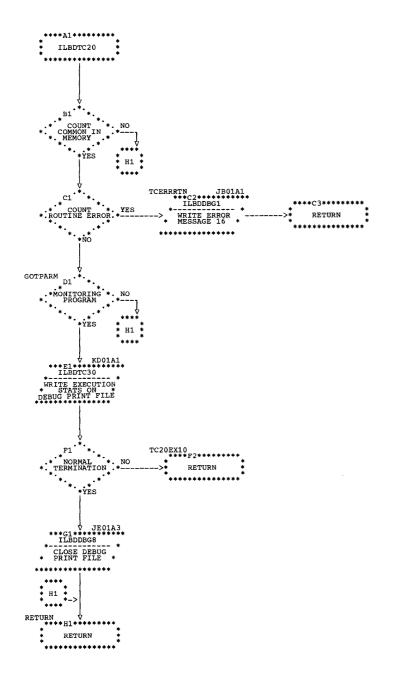
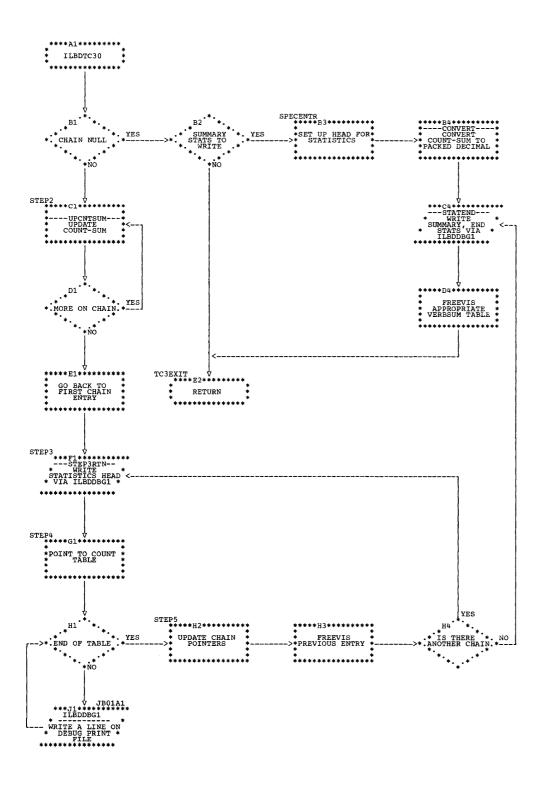


Chart KC. COUNT Termination Subroutine (ILBDTC20)



| Chart KD. COUNT Print Subroutine (ILBDTC30)



SECTION 3: DATA AREAS

DEBUG COMMON AREA (ILBDDBG7)

The debug common area resides in subroutine ILBDDBGO with the DSECT name of DBGOCOM. It is used by both the debugging subroutines and the object-time execution statistics subroutines. Its format is as follows:

	lacement Decimal	<u>Field</u>	No. of Bytes	Description
0 48 90	0 72 144	SAVEDBG0 SAVEDBG1 ADBG1	72 72 4	ILBDDBG0 save area ILBDDBG1 save area Address of ILBDDBG1
94	148	CURRBUFF	4	Subfield Bytes Contents ERRPARM 0 Error parameter 1-3 Address of current buffer
98	152	STXITSA	8	STXIT save area, containing PSW at the time of program check (alternate name STXITPSW)
				Subfield Bytes Contents PSWL 0-3 Leftmost PSW bytes PSWR 4-7 Rightmost bytes (bytes 5-7 named INITAD)
AO	160	STXITR0	52	Registers 0-12
D4	212	STXITR13	4	Register 13
D8	216	STXITR14	8	Registers 14 and 15
EO	224	FIRST	4	Address of highest TGT
E4	228	LAST	4	Address of current TGT
E8	232	SAVER14	4	Save register 14 for ABEND outside of
				COBOL program
EC	236	FLTEP	4	Virtual for floating-point subroutine used by SYMDMP
F0	240	STATEEP	4	Virtual for STATE entry point
F4	244	FLOW2EP	4	Virtual for print FLOW subroutine
F8	248	SORTSEP	4	Virtual for Sort subroutine
FC	252	DSPLEP	4	Virtual for display subroutine
100	256	SYMSIZE	2	SYMSIZE
102	258	FLAG1 (SWITCHA)	1	Switches
				Equate
				Name Code Meaning FRST X'80' First time through DBG0 X'40' ILBDDBG0 error REC X'20' Debug ABENDed: recursion bit DBG1 X'10' First time in ILBDDBG1 DBG2 X'08' In ILBDDBG2 COBSW X'04' Current program is not COBOL SYMDEAD X'02' SYMDMP is dead switch ENDFLOW X'01" Print FLOW when FIRST=LAST

Licensed Material - Property of IBM

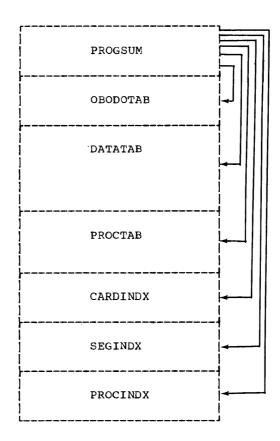
Disp Hex	lacement <u>Decimal</u>	<u>Field</u>	No. of Bytes	Description
103	259	FLAG2 (SWITCHC)	1	Equate Name Code STATEMSG X*80* Statement number already printed STATE1 X*40* Use register 14 for STATE STATE2 X*20* Found first segment SYMIN X*10* SYMDMP in core bit FLOWINIT X*08* FLOW already initialized bit DYNAM X*04* Dynamic dump mask FLW1RETN X*02* FLOW1 return bit RANGE X*01* ABEND occurred outside range of SYMDMP (for ILBDDBG2)
104	260	DBG1CODE	1	Print code for ILBDDBG1
105	261	ABCODES	1	ABEND codes
106	262	HEAD1	52	Page eject
13A	314		69	COBOL diagnostic aids
17F	483	HEAD2	121	Triple space
1F8	604	FOOTING	28	End of COBOL diagnostic aids
214	632	STATERR	1	STATE error byte
215	633	CURRPTY	1	Current priority for STATE

DEBUG INPUT FILE

The debug file is made up of fixed-length 512-byte blocks; a 1-byte field containing the hexadecimal value 'FF' marks the end of usable information within a block.

The seven tables described in the following pages exist in the debug file at object time. They are accessed by the subroutines of the SYMDMP program.

See Diagrams 8, 9, and 10 in "Section 2: Program Organization" for the relations among these tables and the object-time subroutines.



PROGSUM TABLE

The PROGSUM table is the first table on the debug file. It consists of a single fixed-length 108-byte entry and contains information about the program and the debug file itself.

Di	spl			
Dec	Hex	Field Name	Bytes	Field Description
0	0	PGPROGID	8	PROGRAM-ID
8	8	PGDECLEN	4	Length of Declaratives Section
12	С	PGBL1	4	BL1 address relative to the start of the TGT
16	10	PGBLL1	4	BLL1 address relative to the start of the TGT
20	14	PGSBL1	4	SBL1 address relative to the start of the TGT
24	18	PGDTF1	4	DTF1 address relative to the start of the TGT
28	1C	PGVLC1	4	VLC1 address relative to the start of the TGT
32	20	PGINDEX1	4	INDEX1 address relative to the start of the TGT
36	24	PGENDDTF	4	End of the DTFs relative to the start of the TGT
40	28	PGENDNDX	4	End of the indexes relative to the start of the TGT
44	2C	PGDTDVAD	4	Device address of first block of DATATAB
48	30	PGDTNUM	2	Number of blocks in DATATAB
50	32	PGDTDSP	2	Displacement in the block of the first DATATAB entry
52	34	PGPTDVAD	4	Device address of PROCTAB
56	38	PGCXDVAD	4	Device address of CARDINDX
60	3C	PGSXDVAD	4	Device address of SEGINDX
64	40	PGPXDVAD	4	Device address of PROCINDX
68	44	PGCXNUM	2	Number of entries in CARDINDX
70	46	PGSXNUM	2	Number of entries in SEGINDX
7 2	48	PGPXNUM	2	Number of entries in PROCINDX
74	4A	PGSXDSP	2	Displacement in the block of the first SEGINDX entry
76	4C	PGPXDSP	2	Displacement in the block of the first PROCINDX entry
78	4E	PGFPDSP	2	Displacement of floating-point virtual from the start of the PGT
80	50	PGODONUM	2	Number of bytes in OBODOTAB, including the unused bytes at the end of the blocks
82	52	PGHASH	2	Identifier to insure match between this debug file and compiled COBOL program
84	54	PGFIB	4	Address of first FIB relative to start of TGT
88	58	PGLEN	1	Length of PROGSUM
89	59	PGFILL	19	Reserved for later use

Note: The only fields that may be zero in this table are PGDECLEN, PGODONUM, and PGFPDSP when the referenced areas are absent from the program. For TGT addresses which do not exist, the address of the first byte following the previous cell is used because these cells are used in calculating the number of TGT cells of a given kind to dump.

OBODOTAB TABLE

The OBODOTAB table is an abstract of the DATATAB entries for all objects of OCCURS...DEPENDING ON clauses in the program. The OBODOTAB table, if present, immediately follows the PROGSUM table and contains one variable-length entry for each unique object of an OCCURS...DEPENDING ON clause. Each entry begins on a fullword boundary within the block.

The entries are essentially the same as the DATATAB entries for the same name. See the entries for elementary numeric items in the format of the DATATAB table. OBODOTAB entries differ only in that the card-number field is zero and the renaming information is omitted. Table-locators within the DATATAB entries are used to access the OBODOTAB entries. See the subscripting information portion in the format of the DATATAB table.

COUNT-NAME-TYPE FIELD

Displ			
Dec Hex	Field Name	Bytes	Field Description
0 0		1	Count Field: Number of bytes (c) in name field
1 1		C	Name Field: Number of bytes, varies between 1 and 30
1+c 1+c		1	Count Field: Number of bytes in remainder of this entry
2+c 2+c	CARDNUM	3	Card number where name is defined
5+c 5+c	MAJMIN	1	Type of Entry (For description of this field see
			corresponding field in DATATAB table)

VARIABLE ATTRIBUTES FIELD

For description of this field see corresponding field in DATATAB table.

DATATAB TABLE

The DATATAB table is the third table in the debug file. It immediately follows the last entry of the ORODOTAB table, if that table is present. Otherwise, it follows the PROGSUM table.

The table consists of two fields, the Count-Name-Type field (shown below) and the Variable Attributes field. The Count-Name-Type field has the same format for all entries. It varies in length between 7 and 36 bytes. The Variable Attributes field differs for each type of entry and is described in the diagrams on the following pages.

COUNT-NAME-TYPE FIELD

Disp	<u> </u>			
Dec 0	Hex	Field Name	Bytes	Field Description
0	0		1	Count field: Number of bytes (c) in name field
1	1		С	Name field: Number of bytes varies between 1 and 30
1+c	1+c		1	Count field: Number of bytes in remainder of entry
2+c	2+c	CARDNUM	3	Card number where name is defined (contains zeros for RENAMES items)
5+c	5+c	MAJMIN	1	Type of entry

Bits 0-3	1001XXXX 1110XXXX	FD entry SD entry RD entry Index-name Level description under FD Level description under SD Level description under RD Level description in Working-Storage
4-7	XXXX0001 XXXX0010 XXXX0100 XXXX0101 XXXX0111 XXXX1000 XXXX1001 XXXX1011 XXXX1011 XXXX1011 XXXX1101 XXXX1101 XXXX1101 XXXX1111	Alphabetic Alphanumeric Variable length group Numeric edited Sterling report Usage index External decimal External floating point Internal floating point Binary Internal decimal Sterling non-report

DATATAB TABLE: VARIABLE ATTRIBUTES FIELD

SD item: There are no variable attributes for an SD entry.

RENAMES item (level 66):

6+c 6+c RENAMES

Bit <u>Bit</u> Settings Meaning

XXXXXXX1

Next DATATAB entry RENAMES the same item as this one does

XXXXXXXO This is the last (or only) item

renaming an item

INDEX name:

6+c 6+c INDXCELL Index cell number in TGT

FD item:

6+c DTFNUM DTF number Access method 7+c 7+c ACCESFLG 1

<u>Settings Meaning</u> 0001XXXX DTFCD 0010XXXX DTFPR 0011XXXX DTFMT 0100XXXX DTFSD 0101XXXX DTFDA

0110XXXX DTFIS

XXXXXXX1 Sequential access method XXXXXXX0 Random access method

RD item:

3 6+c LINECTR Addressing parameters of line counter 6+c

Bit

Bit Settings Meaning 0000XXXX BL entry 0001XXXX BLL entry 0100XXXX SBL entry

4-15 Displacement from BL

16-23 BL Number

9+c 9+c PAGECTR 3 Addressing parameters of page counter

(same form as addressing parameters above)

Level Description Item:

Variable attributes for level description items are divided into two portions: (1) the type-dependent portion, (2) subscripting information portion. The subscripting information portion is the same for all level description item entries. It follows and is described after the type dependent portion descriptions

(1) Type Dependent Portion of Level Description Item:

FIXED LENGTH GROUP:

6+C 9+c	 IDKFLD LVLRDEFN	3 3	Addressin	g paramete Bit	rs (same form as above)
			Bit 0-5	<u>Settings</u>	<u>Meaning</u> Normalized level number
			6	xxxxxx1x	REDEFINES
			7-23		Object time virtual storage size (in bytes)

VARIA	BLE L	ENGTH GROUP:				
6+c	6+c		3	Addressin		rs (same form as above)
9+c	9+c	MAXSIZE	3	 .	Bit	Manage Company
				Bit	Settings	Meaning
				0-5	1	Normalized level number
				6 7 - 23	xxxxxx1x	REDEFINES
				7-23		Maximum object time virtual storage size (in bytes)
12+0	C+a	UT CNUM	2		Bit	Size (in byces)
12+c	C+c	VLCNUM	2	Bit	Settings	Meaning
				0	1XXX	ODO Master
				1-3	INVV	Unused
				4-15		VLC number
				4 13		VIC HUMBEL
ELEME	NTARY	. ALPHABETIC.	ALPHA	NUMERIC. R	EPORT, EDI	TED, STERLING, EXTERNAL FLOATING POINT:
6+c	6+c		3			rs (same form as above)
9+c		JUSTRGT	3		Bit	
				Bit	Settings	Meaning
				0-5		Normalized level number
				6	xxxxxx1x	REDEFINES
				7	xxxxxxx1	JUSTIFIED RIGHT
				8-23		Object time virtual storage size
						(in bytes)
		LOATING POINT	-			
6+C	6+C		3	Addressin		rs (same form as above)
9+c	9+c	FLPTYPE	1		Bit	
				Bit	<u>Settings</u>	Meaning
				0-5		Normalized level number
				6		REDEFINES
				7	XXXXXXXX	
10+c	710		2	Unused	XXXXXXX1	COMP-2
10+0	ATC		_			
				onabea		
				onabea		
BINAR	Y. IN	DEC. INTERNAI	DECIN		AL DECIMAL	:
BINAR 6+c	Y, IN	DEC, INTERNAI	DECIN	AL, EXTERN		
	6+c	DEC. INTERNAL		AL, EXTERN		: rs (same form as above)
6+c	6+c		3	AL, EXTERN	g paramete	
6+c	6+c		3	MAL, EXTERN Addressin	g paramete Bit	rs (same form as above)
6+c	6+c		3	MAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x	rs (same form as above) Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE
6+c	6+c		3 1	MAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1	rs (same form as above) Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE
6+c	6+c 9+c		3	AAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1 1XXXXXX	rs (same form as above) Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	MAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxxx1 1XXXXXXX 0XXXXXX	rs (same form as above) Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxxx1 1XXXXXX 0XXXXXX X1XXXXX	rs (same form as above) Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxxx1 1XxXXXXX 0XXXXXX x1XXXXXX X0XXXXXX	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	MAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxxx1 1XXXXXX 0XXXXXX X1XXXXX	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxxx1 1xxxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxxx x1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxxx1 1XxXXXXX 0XXXXXX x1XXXXXX X0XXXXXX	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxxx1 1xxxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxxx1 1xxxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxxx x1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1 1xxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxxx1 1xxxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point No significant digits right of decimal point
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1 2	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1 1xxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point No significant digits right of decimal point No significant digits right of decimal point
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1 1xxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point No significant digits right of decimal point In significant digits right of decimal point If bit 2 equals 1, number of
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1 2	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1 1xxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point In o significant digits right of decimal point In o significant digits right of decimal point If bit 2 equals 1, number of digits to left of decimal point.
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1 2	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1 1xxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point In significant digits right of decimal point In significant digits right of decimal point If bit 2 equals 1, number of digits to left of decimal point. If bit 2 equals 0, number of digits to
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	MAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1 2	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1 1xxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point In significant digits right of decimal point If bit 2 equals 1, number of digits to left of decimal point. If bit 2 equals 0, number of digits to right of decimal point.
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	AL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1 2	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1 1xxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point No significant digits right of decimal point In significant digits right of decimal point If bit 2 equals 1, number of digits to left of decimal point. If bit 2 equals 0, number of digits to right of decimal point. If bits 2 and 3 both equal 1,
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	MAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1 2	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1 1xxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point No significant digits right of decimal point In bit 2 equals 1, number of digits to left of decimal point. If bit 2 equals 0, number of digits to right of decimal point. If bits 2 and 3 both equal 1, number of digits to right of
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	MAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1 2	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1 1xxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point In significant digits right of decimal point In significant digits right of decimal point If bit 2 equals 1, number of digits to left of decimal point. If bit 2 equals 0, number of digits to right of decimal point. If bits 2 and 3 both equal 1, number of digits to right of decimal point. If only bit 2 or
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	MAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1 2	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxx1 1xxxxxx 0xxxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx x0xxxxx x1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx xx1xxxxx	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point No significant digits right of decimal point In significant digits right of decimal point If bit 2 equals 1, number of digits to left of decimal point. If bit 2 equals 0, number of digits to right of decimal point. If bits 2 and 3 both equal 1, number of digits to right of decimal point. If only bit 2 or bit 3 equals 1, number of Ps in
6+c 9+c	6+c 9+c		3 1	MAL, EXTERN Addressin Bit 0-5 6 7 0 1 2	g paramete Bit Settings xxxxxx1x xxxxxxx1 1XXXXXXX 0XXXXXX X1XXXXX X0XXXXX XX1XXXXX XX1XXXXX XX0XXXXX XXXXXXX	Meaning Normalized level number REDEFINE S in PICTURE Leading sign Trailing sign Separate sign Overpunch Significant digits left of decimal point No significant digits left of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point Significant digits right of decimal point In significant digits right of decimal point In significant digits right of decimal point If bit 2 equals 1, number of digits to left of decimal point. If bit 2 equals 0, number of digits to right of decimal point. If bits 2 and 3 both equal 1, number of digits to right of decimal point. If only bit 2 or

DATATAB TABLE: VARIABLE ATTRIBUTES FIELD (Continued)

<u>DATATAB TABLE</u>: VARIABLE ATTRIBUTES FIELD (Continued)

(2) Subscripting Information Portion of Level Description Item:

This portion of the Variable Attributes section begins immediately after the type-dependent portion.

It ranges in size from 1 byte unsubscripted item to a maximum of 20 bytes for an item belonging to 3 variable-length gruups.

1 Guide to RENAMES and subscripting

	Bit	
Bit 0	<u>Settings</u>	Meaning
0	1XXXXXXX	This item is renamed. The
		next DATATAB entry renames it.
1	X1XXXXXX	This item contains an ODO clause.
2	XX1XXXXX	Item requires at least 1 subscript.
3	XXX1XXXX	OCCURS clause connected with the
		most inclusive or only group; or
		elementary item contains an ODO.
4	XXXX1XXX	Item requires at least two subscripts
5	XXXXX1XX	OCCURS clause connected with the
		less inclusive group of 2 or the
		middle inclusive group of 3 or
		elementary group contains an ODO.
6	XXXXXX1X	Item requires 3 subscripts
7	XXXXXXX1	OCCURS clause connected with the
		least inclusive group of three or
		elementary item contains an ODO.

1 VLC information

	Bit	
Bit		Meaning
0	1XXXXXXX	Most inclusive group of 3 or only group
1		Less inclusive group of 2 or middle
		inclusive group of 3
2	XX1XXXXX	Least inclusive group of 3

If any of these bits equals 1, bytes 2 and 3 of the group length information for the associated group contain a VLC number rather than the length of the group.

DATATAB TABLE:		VARIABLE ATTRIBUTES FIELD (Continued)
1st subscript (if present)	2	Number of occurrences (Maximum number if ODO) specified in OCCURS clause governing this item. Displacement of next occurrence governed by OCCURS clause (See Note)
2nd subscript (if present)	2 2	Number of occurrences (as above) Displacement of next occurrence governed by OCCURS
3rd subscript (if present)	2 2	Number of occurrences (as above) Displacement of next occurrence governed by OCCURS
1st subscript with ODO (if present)	2	OBODOTAB pointer for most inclusive group or elementary item containing an ODO Bits O-8 Relative block number in OBODOTAB 9-15 Displacement within block (in fullwords)
2nd subscript with ODO (if present)	2	OBODOTAB pointer for less inclusive group (as above)
3rd subscript with ODO (if present)	2	OBODOTAB pointer for least inclusive group (as above)

Note: If the applicable OCCURS clause is on an elementary item, the displacement is the machine length of that item; if the applicable OCCURS clause is on a fixed-length group, the displacement is the length of the group as stored in the group's DATATAB entry; if the applicable OCCURS clause is on a variable-length group, the displacement field contains the VLC number for the group.

PROCTAB TABLE

The PROCTAB table contains one 5-byte entry for each card and/or verb in the source listing of the COBOL Procedure Division. The table is ordered on three levels:

- 1. Priority (in ascending order of independent segments, with the root segment last)
- 2. Card-number within priority
- 3. Verb-number within card

The last PROCTAB entry for a priority has a card and/or verb number of zero. In addition, the relative address field contains the address of the first byte following all instructions for the segment with that priority.

For the relationships among this table and the PROCINDX, SEGINDX, and CARDINDX tables, see Diagrams 8, 9, and 10 in "Section 2: Program Organization."

Disp	<u> 1</u>			
Dec 0	Hex	Field Name	Bytes	Field Description
0	0	PTCDVB	3	Card-number and verb-number on source listing
				Bit Contents
				0-19 Card-number
				20-23 Verb-number
2	2	202242	•	D. 1. (10)
3	3	PTRELAD	2	Relative address of instructions for this entry within program fragment to which it belongs

CARDINDX TABLE

The CARDINDX table is a directory to the SEGINDX table and contains one 5-byte entry for each program fragment and one entry for each discontinuity in the COBOL instructions within a segment. Entries in the CARDINDX table are in ascending card-number order and are accessed by indexing through the table sequentially.

The CARDINDX table starts at the beginning of a block.

For the relationships among this table and the PROCTAB, PROCINDX, and SEGINDX tables, see Diagrams 8, 9, and 10 in "Section 2: Program Organization."

Disp Dec 0	<u>Hex</u> 0	Field Name CXCDVB	Bytes 3	Field Description Card-number and verb-number of first card represented by this entry
				Bits Contents 0-19 Card-number 20-23 Verb-number
3	3	CXPRIOR	1	Priority number associated with this card
4	4	CXFRAG	1	Relative fragment number within the priority to which this card belongs

Licensed Material - Property of IBM

SEGINDX TABLE

The SEGINDX table contains one 10-byte entry for each program fragment. The table is ordered on two levels:

- 1. Ascending priority number
- 2. Ascending fragment number within a priority

For the relationships among this table and the PROCTAB, PROCINDX, and CARDINDX tables, see Diagrams 8, 9, and 10 in "Section 2: Program Organization."

Dis	<u> </u>			
Dec 0	<u>Hex</u>	Field Name	Bytes	Field Description
0	0	SXPRIOR	1	Priority number
1	1	SXRELAD	3	Address of this fragment relative to the beginning of the segment
4	4	SXPTLOC1	3	Table locator for PROCTAB entry of first card number and/or verb-number in this fragment
				Bits Contents 0-14 Relative Block number in PROCTAB
				15-23 Displacement within block
7	7	SXPTLOC2	3	Table locator for PROCTAB entry of last card and/or verb in this fragment

PROCINDX TABLE

The PROCINDX table is a summary index of the PROCTAB table and contains one 10-byte entry for each block of PROCTAB entries. PROCINDX entries are ordered by relative block number in the PROCTAB table and are accessed by searching sequentially after indexing to a starting point determined by the block number from the CARDINDX or SEGINDX table.

For the relationships among this table and the PROCTAB, SEGINDX, and CARDINDX tables, see Diagrams 8, 9, and 10 in "Section 2: Program Organization."

Disp Dec 0	Hex 0	Field Name PXCDVB	Bytes 3	Field Description Card-number and verb-numner of first entry in block of PROCTAB table.		
				Bits Contents 0-19 Card-number 20-23 Verb-number		
3	3	PXRELAD	3	Relative address of instructions for this		
6	6	PXDEVADR	4	entry within segment to which it belongs Device address of PROCTAB table block related to this entry.		

EXECUTION-TIME TABLES FOR DEBUG OPERATIONS

The following four tables are built in virtual storage by the SYMDMP subroutines from information in the Debug File and the control cards for a program compiled with the SYMDMP option. They are used for producing the dump to meet dynamic dump request and at abnormal termination.

DATADIR TABLE

The DATADIR table is a directory to the DATATAB table and only exists when a DYNAMTAB table exists. There is one fixed-length 8-byte entry for each distinct DATATAB block which contains an identifier specified on a line-control card. Entries are in the order in which requests appeared on line-control cards.

Disp	<u> </u>			
Dec 0	Hex	Field Name	Bytes	Field Description
0	0	DDDEVADR	4	Device address of DATATAB block in debug file
4	4	DDSW	1	Switch - If bit 0 is equal to 1, the block is not in virtual storage. If bit 0 is equal
				to 0, the block is in virtual storage.
5	5	DDCORE	3	Address of DATATAB block in virtual storage

Note: This table is limited by the 7-bit indexes in the DYLOCNM field of the DYNAMTAB table to a maximum of 128 entries. If the maximum is exceeded, a message is produced and further dynamic dumping requests are ignored.

DYNAMTAB TABLE

The DYNAMTAB table summarizes dynamic dump requests and contains one entry for each line-control card. The table entries are composed of a fixed and variable portion. Entries are variable in length with a minimum length of 17 bytes. DYNAMTAB entries are chained together, and each entry begins with the address of the next entry. The end of a group of entries for one program is marked by the DYLASTDY switch. The DYNAMTAB table is searched sequentially; the search ends at the entry in which the DYLASTDY switch is on.

Fixed Portion

Dis Dec 0 3		Field Name DYNXTDY DYSW	Bytes 3 1	Field Description Address of next DYNAMTAB entry Switch Name Bit Contents DYALL 0 If 1, ALL specified DYHEXALL 1 If 1, HEX with ALL specified DYON 2 If 1, ON specified DYLASTDY 3 If 1, Last DYNAMTAB entry DYSKPDMP 4 If 1, No dump - ON value is wrong Card-number and/or verb-number
7	7	DICDVD	3	Bits Contents 0-19 Card-number 20-23 Verb-number
7	7	DYPRIOR	1	Priority of this card
8	8	DYCOBINS	6	Machine instruction corresponding to card and verb
14 17	E 11	DYINSADR DYONS	3 8	Address of this instruction in virtual storage Only present if ON specified Name Bytes Contents DYON1 2 Start value DYON2 2 Increment value DYON3 2 End value DYONCUR 2 Current value Variable Portion
A	each	DYIDSW	1	Switch
for sing	a	:		Name DYHEXID DYHRUID DYTHRUID DYTHRUID DYERRID DYERRID DYERRID DYERRID DYERRID DYERRID DYERRID Contents DYERRID DY
				ignore it
		DYLOCNM	2	Table-locator for this identifier, consisting of: Bits Contents 0-6 Entry number in DATADIR to find device address of DATATAB entry for this identifier 7-15 Displacement in DATATAB block of entry for this identifier
for iden	tifier	:	2	If THRU is specified, table-locator (same format as above) for identifier which is the object of THRU

 $\underline{\text{Note}}$: A dummy table-locator of hex '0001' is used to represent TALLY; a dummy table-locator of hex '0002' is used to represent SORT-RETURN.

PCONTROL TABLE

The PCONTROL table contains information about each program requesting the symbolic dump option within a run unit and consists of one fixed-length 76-byte entry for each program-control card. Entries begin on a fullword boundary and are chained together. Each entry is followed by the DYNAMTAB table, DATADIR table, and, if necessary for dynamic dumping, the OBODOTAB table for the program.

Dis	o 1								
Dec	Hex	Field Name	Bytes	Field Description					
0	0	PCPROGID	8	PROGRAM-ID					
8	8	PCFILNAM	7	File name of debug file (the default is IJSYS05)					
15	F	PCSYSNNN	1	nnn of SYSnnn for the debug file in binary					
16	10	PCBL1	4	BL1 address					
20	14	PCBLL1	4	BBL1 address					
24	18	PCSBL1	4	SBL1 address					
28	1C	PCDTF1	4	DTF1 address					
32	20	PVCLC1	4	VLC1 address					
36	24	PCINDEX1	4	INDEX1 address					
40	28	PCANXTPC	4	Address of the next PCONTROL entry (if this is					
				the last entry, this field contains zeros)					
44	2C	PCADYTAB	4	Address of DYNAMTAB for this program (if there					
				is no DYNAMTAB, this field contains zeros)					
48	30	PCAOBODO	4	Address of OBODOTAB in virtual storage					
				(If OBODOTAB is not in virtual storage,					
				this field contains zeros)					
52	34	PCACOB	4	Address of start of overlayable virtual					
				storage in root segment					
56	38	PCATRANS	4	Address of start of Transient Area					
60	3C	PCADATDR	4	Address of DATADIR, if present (if there is					
				no DATADIR, this field contains zeros)					
64	40	PCDMPLNG	2	Length of overlayable virtual storage in					
				root segment					
66	42	PCTRLNG	2	Length of Transient Area					
68	44	PCDDNUM	2	Number of DATADIR entries					
70	46	PCPRIOR	1	Last non-root segment entered (if any)					
71	47	PCSW	1	Switch					
				Name Bit Contents					
				PCHEX 0 If 1, HEX specified					
				PCENTRY 1 If 1, ENTRY specified					
				PCPDUMP 2 If 1, PDUMP specified					
				PCMT 3 If 1, MT specified					
				PCDYNAM 4 If 1, No DYNAMTAB exists					
				PCRELOC 5 If 1, Address (BL1 through INDEX1)					
				have been relocated					
				PCIOERR 6 If 1, I/O error found on debug file					
7 2	48	PCFIB1	4	Address of first FIB cell					

QUALNAMS TABLE

The QUALNAMS table is an area overlaying SCANP (ILBDMP11), in which identifiers are entered in a manner to permit a batched sequential search through the DATATAB table for the names requested on line-control cards. The QUALNAMS table contains one entry for each identifier named on a line-control card. Each entry is composed of a fixed and variable portion. Entries are in the order in which identifiers and names (qualifiers) appeared on line-control cards.

Fixed Portion

Displ	L					
Dec		Field Name	Bytes			
0	0	QCODE	2	Switch an	d displ	acement
				Name	Bits	Contents
				QID	0	If 1, beginning of an entry
				-		for an identifier
				OFOUND	1	If 0, identifier is not resolved
				2	_	If 1, identifier has been found
						in DATATAB
				OTHRU	2	If 1, request for this identifier
				QIIIKO	2	followed by THRU
					3-6	Unused
				ODIOD		
				QDISP	7-1 5	Contains zeros until identifier has
						been found in DATATAB; then it
						contains the displacement in the DATATAB
						block containing the entry for
						the identifier
2	2	QDEVADR	4			ntil identifier has been found
					•	it contains the device address
				of the DA	TATAB b	lock containing the entry for
				the ident	ifier	
				Variable	Portion	
,						
For e	each	ONMLEN	1	Number of	bytes	(n) in the following
name	(qual-	-		name		
) ifier		QNAME	n	Name (qua	lifier)	
makir	nq			Name	<u>Bits</u>	Contents
up th	_			ONMZONE	0-3	These bits are used as a switch
	ifier	:		~	_	to indicate whether the name has

has not been found, they contain normal zone bits for the letter or number which begins the COBOL name. When the name has been found, they are set to zero to prevent searching for the name again.

been found in DATATAB. When it

Note: There is no special end marker for the QUALNAMS table, but the address of the last byte of the table is entered in the Common Data Area. The search of the QUALNAMS table is sequentially forward through the indentifiers, and sequentially backward within an identifier entry, from the most inclusive to the least inclusive qualifier.

Page of LY28-6424-1, revised 8/1/75 by TNL: LN20-9122

Licensed Material - Property of IBM

CONTROL BLOCKS FOR VSAM

The following two control blocks are required to process input/output requests for VSAM files.

VSAM FILE INFORMATION BLOCK (FIB)

The file information block, a portion of the completed object module, is used at execution time by the ILBDINTO, ILBDVOCO, and ILBDVIOO COBOL library subroutines for processing input/output verbs used with VSAM files. The FIB is built by phase 21 and completed by the ILBDVOCO subroutine.

Fixed Portion:

Disp Hex 0 1 2 9 A B	lacement	Field IFIBID IFIBLVL INAMED INAMEDB	No. of <u>Bytes</u> 1 1 7 1 1	FIB le Extern Extern Reserv	entificatio vel number al name al name	n code: X'I'	
				Code: Bits 0-7	Equate <u>Name</u> IORGVPS IORGVIX	Bit <u>Settings</u> 1000 1000 0100 1000	Meaning VSAM ADDRESSED SEQUENTIAL VSAM INDEXED
С	12	IACCESS	1	ACCESS	MODE		
				Code: Bits 0-7	Equate Name IACCSEQ IACCRAN IACCDYN	Bit <u>Settings</u> 1000 0000 0100 0000 0010 0000	Meaning SEQUENTIAL RANDOM DYNAMIC
D	13	IRCDMODE	1	0-7	IRCDFIX	1000 0000	Fixed length records
E	14	ISW1	1	Miscel	laneous swi	tches	
				Code:			
				<u>Bits</u> 0-7	Equate Name ISOPTNL ISSAMREC ISSAME	Bit <u>Settings</u> 1000 0000 0010 0000 0001 0000	Meaning OPTIONAL specified SAME RECORD AREA specified SAME RECORD specified
F	15		7	Reserv	eđ		
16 18 1A 1B	22 24 26 27	IRECLEN IRECDBL IRECNBL	2 2 1 1	Displace Number Reserve	cement in To of base loo ed	cators for R	's first base locator cell ECORD AREA
1C 1E	28 30	ISTATDBL ISTATDDN	2 2				ocator for STATUS data-name r of STATUS data-name
20	32	ISTATLDN	2	_	of STATUS		
22	34		1	Reserve			
23	35	IKEYNO	1 .			in key list	• .
24	36	IKEYFNTL	2			try in key l	ist
26	38	IPSWISW	1	MISCEL.	laneous sw it	cenes	

Disp	lacement		No. of	
<u>Hex</u> 27	Decimal	Field	Bytes	Description
27	39	IPSWNO	1	Number of entries in password list
28	40	IPSWENTL	2	Length of each entry in password list
2A	42		14	Reserved
38	56	IMISCAD	4	Address in variable length portion of FIB for
				miscellaneous clauses
3C	60		4	Reserved
40	64	IKEYLSTA	4	Address of first key list entry
44	68	IPSWLSTA	4	Address of first password list entry
48	72		16	Reserved

Variable Length Portion:

Supplementary Information for miscellaneous clauses (one for each clause):

Disp Hex 0	lacement Decimal 0	Field IMSW1	No. of Bytes 2	Description Switch bytes
				Code:
2	2	IRERUNI	4	RERUN integer (field contains zeros if RERUN not specified)
6	6		2	Slack bytes
8	8	IRERUNN	. 8	External-name of RERUN clause

кеу	Key List Entry: (one per user-defined keyRECORD/ALTERNATE/RELATIVE)							
Disp Hex 0	lacement Decimal 0	Field KEYSW	No. of Bytes	Description Miscellaneous switches Code:				
ř				Equate Bit Bits Name Settings Meaning 0-7 IKEYCOMP 1000 0000 Key is USAGE COMP (binary)				
1	1	IKEYLDN	1	Length of key data-name				
1 2	1 2	IKEYDBL	2	Displacement of key data-name's locator in TGT				
4	4	IKEADDN	2	Data-name displacement from locator				
Pass	word List	Entry:	(one per	password)				
0	0	IPSWDIXN	1	Associated index number 0 = none				
1	1	IPSWDLDN	1	<pre>1 = primary Length of password data-name</pre>				
1 2	2	IPSWDDBL		Displacement of password data-name's locator in TGT				
				-				
4	4	IPSWDDDN	2	Data-name displacement from locator				

Page of LY28-6424-1, revised 8/1/75 by TNL: LN20-9122 Licensed Material - Property of IBM

VSAM FILE CONTROL BLOCK

The VSAM File Control Block is created by the ILBDINTO COBOL library subroutine. It is used by the ILBDVIO0 and ILBDVOC0 subroutines to interface with the VSAM system control subroutines.

Disp Hex 0 1 2 6 A C 10 14 18 1E 1F 20 24 30	Decimal 0 1 2 6 10 12 16 20 24 30 31 32 36 48	Field FCBLVL FOPENOPT FCLOSOPT FCOBRTN FUSERR FUSELIST FRECKEY FADVANC FENDINV	No. of Bytes 1 1 4 4 4 6 1 1 1 4 12 4	Description FCB identification code: 'F' FCB level number Save area for OPEN options Save area for CLOSE options Reserved Address of COBOL transmitter routine Address of USEERROR declarative Address of USE declarative Exit List Reserved Number of RECORD KEY Reserved Return address from INVALID KEY, AT END, or end-of-page Reserved for compilation-dependent fields Options for VSAM OPEN verb				
				Code:				
				Bits 0-7	Equate Name FOPIN FOPOUT FOPIO	Bit <u>Settings</u> 1000 0000 0100 0000 0010 0000	Meaning INPUT OUTPUT I-C	
					FOPEXT	0001 0000	EXTEND	
				8-15 16-23	Reserved FOPUERR	1000 0000	USEERROR declarative	
				24-31	FTSORT	1000 0000	address in FUSERR cell Called from ILBDSRT0	
34	52	FCLOSOPS	4	VSAM C	CLOSE option	ns		
	Ÿ .							
				Code:	Equate	Bit		
				$\frac{\text{Bits}}{0-7}$	Name FCLLOCK	<u>Settings</u> 0001 0000	Meaning LOCK	
				8-31	Reserved	0001 0000	BOCK	
38	56	FSW1	4	Miscel	llaneous swi	.tches		
				Code:				
				Bits 0-7	Equate Name FSOPEN FSLOCKED FSOPTNL FSOKACT	Bit <u>Settings</u> 1000 0000 0100 0000 0010 0000 0001 0000 0000 1000	Meaning File is open File is closed with lock Optional file not present Successful action has occurred since open Sequential read has	
					FSVCORE	0000 0100	encountered end-of-file Main storage to process this open has been	
				8-31	Reserved		acquired	
				0 01	TODGE VCG			

Disp	lacement		No. of				
Hex		<u>Field</u>	<u>Bytes</u>	Descri			
3C	60	FTRSTMT	4	Transm	ission stat	ement switch	nes
				Code:			
				0-7	FTREAD	0000 0100	READ statement
				0 /	FTWRITE	0000 1000	WRITE statement
					FTREWRT	0000 1000	REWRITE statement
					FTSTART	0001 0000	START
					FTDELET	0001 0100	DELETE statement
				8-15	FTINVKEY	1000 0000	INVALID KEY
				0 20	FTATEND	0100 0000	AT END
					FTNEXT	0000 0010	NEXT
					FTKEY	0000 0001	KEY
				16-23	FTSRCHGT	1000 0000	GREATER THAN
					FTSRCHEO	0100 0000	EQUAL TO
					FTSRCHGE	0010 0000	NOT LESS THAN
				24-31	Reserved		
40	64	FSYSCBAL	4				ocks address list
44	68	FSYSCBLL	4				ocks lengths list
48	7 2	FSYSCBNO	2				cks (DTF, DCB, ACB)
4 A	74	FKEYLEN	2		of KEY dat		
4C	7 6	FRECCNT	- 4	Record specif		checkpoint s	subroutine, if RERUN
50	80	FFIBAD	4			nformation E	Block (FIB)
54	84	FWORKAD	4	Addres	s of system	-dependent w	vork area
58	88	FRECA	4	Addres	s of curren	t record are	ea
5 C	92	FSAMRECA	4	Addres	s of SAME R	ECORD AREA	
60	96	FSTATKEY	2	STATUS	KEY work a	rea	
62	98	FLASTREQ	1	Last I	/O statemen	t	
				Code:			
					Equate	Bit	
				Bits	Name	Settings	Meaning
				0-7	FLASTRD	0000 0100	READ
					FLASTWRT	0000 1000	WRITE
					FLASTRWT	0000 1100	REWRITE
					FLASTSTR	0001 0000	START
					FLASTDLT	0001 0100	DELETE
					FLASTOPN	0001 1000	OPEN
					FLASTCLO	0001 1100	CLCSE
63	99		13	Reserv	red.		
03	27		ТЭ	VESCTA	eu		

COUNT PROGRAM DATA AREAS

The COUNT subroutines use the following data areas:

- The verb translate, verb, and verb text tables, contained in subroutine ILBDTC30
- The count table, contained in each object module
- The verbsum table, space for which is obtained dynamically by ILBDTC30.
 There is one table for all program units being monitored
- The count chain, space for which is gotten dynamically by subroutine ILBDTC00 for each program unit
- The node count table, which is part of the count chain
- The count common area, which is in subroutine ILBDTC00
- The debug common area, which is in subroutine ILBDDBG0

All these data areas are described below except the debug common area, which is described elsewhere in this section.

COUNT SUBROUTINE TABLES

Diagram 13 in "Section 2: Program Organization" shows the relationship among the six tables used by the COUNT subroutines. Their formats are shown below.

Verb Translate, Verb, and Verb Text Tables

The basic input to subroutine ILBDTC30 is count table entries, which desbribe the occurrence of verbs in the source program. These verbs are expressed in P1-code form to save space. ILBDTC30 uses the verb translate, verb, and verb text tables to translate the P1-code into the EBCDIC characters for the verb names.

Each verb translate table entry is one byte. Its hexadecimal displacement within the table corresponds to a unique P1-code. An entry with a displacement of X'25', for instance, represents the verb ACCEPT, the P1-code for which is X'25'. Each entry contains either X'FF' (if there is no verb for the corresponding code) or the entry number for the verb in the verb table.

The verb table contains a four-byte entry for each COBOL verb, the entries being arranged by verb name in alphabetic order. Byte one of each entry contains the length of the entry for the verb in the verb text table. The remaining three bytes contain the address of the verb text table entry.

The verb text table consists of all the COBOL verbs in EBCDIC format, listed in alphabetic order.

Count Table

The count table contains an entry for each verb encountered in the source program, in the order of its appearance. The format is as follows:

Byte Contents

- 0 Identity code, as follows:
 - 00 End of table
 - 01 Procedure-name
 - 02 Verb
- 1 Length of rest of entry (n)
- 2-4 Card number (omitted if byte 0=00) 5-6 Count-block number (X'00' if non-
- 5-6 Count-block number (X'00' if nonexecutable verb)
 - 7 P1-code for verb

or

7 Procedure-name in EBCDIC though

n + 1

Verbsum Table

The verbsum table contains an entry for each verb in the CCBOL language, arranged in alphabetic order. The format is as follows:

Byte Contents

- 0-1 Static verb count: the number of times the verb occurs in the program.
- 2-3 Dynamic count: the number of these verbs that are actually executed
- 4-7 The total number of times these verbs are executed.

For instance, if the source program contains three ACCEPT statements, only two of which are executed--one twice and the other three times, the static count is 3, the dynamic count 2, and the total execution 5.

COUNT CHAIN

There is one chain element for each program being monitored. The format of an element is as follows:

Disp	lacement		No. of	
Hex	Decimal	Field	Bytes	Description
10	0	TCFORPTR	4	Forward pointer
4	4	TCBACKPT	4	Backward pointer
8	8	TCPGMID	8	Program name
10	16	TCTMCNTB	4	Pointer to count table
14	20			Reserved
18	24	TCNODNUM	4	Number of counters in node count table
1C	28			Reserved
24	36	TCNODTBA	4	Pointer to start of node count table
28	40			Reserved
2C	44	TCPRVCNT	4	Pointer to previous COUNT COUNT TABLE
30	48	TCCHAINL	4	Length of this chain element
34	52	TCTGTPTR	4	Pointer to TGT of program being monitored
38	56			Node count table (variable length)

Node Count Table

Each entry is a halfword counter for a count-block in the source program. The position of the entry in the table corresponds to the number of the block.

Count Common Area

There is only one count common area, regardless of how many programs are being monitored. The contents of the area are as follows:

Disp	lacement		No. of	
Hex	Decimal	<u>Field</u>	Bytes	Description
0	0	TMCNFLG	1	Flags
				Equate Name Code Meaning CNTFLG X*40* Programs being monitored TCINIT X*20* First entry bit CTPROCOF X*04* Count percents off INTCRT X*10* In a count subroutine CNTFLGOF X*BF* Turn off CNTFLG INTCRTOF X*EF* Turn off INTCRT
1	1	TMCNFLG2	1	Flags
2 3 4 8 C	2 3 4 8 12	TMCNFLG3 TMCNDECP CNTSUM TCAVBSUM TCLVBSUM	1 4 4 4	Equate Name Code Meaning TCERRFLG X 80° Processing count error TCSVHDSW X 40° Save HEAD1 switch NEEDSUMS X 20° Need count summary statistics Reserved Decimal point is comma Count-sum Address of verbsum table Length of verbsum table Reserved

1	Disp	lacement		No. of	
	Hex	<u>Decimal</u>	<u>Field</u>	Bytes	Description
	14	20	TCSAVR14	4	Save area for register 14
١	18	24		24	Reserved
-	30	48	TMCNCHN	4	First chain address of count chain
١	34	52	TMCNSV	7 2	Save area for ILBDTC00 and ILBDTC30
	7C	124	TMCN2SV	72	Save area for ILBDTC20 and secondary save area for ILBDTC00
	C4	196	TMCNWK1 through TMCNWKP	100	Work areas of four bytes each with names in the following series: TMCNW1 through TMCNWK9 and then TMCNWKA through TMCNWKP.
					Note: TMNCNWK2 must always be on a doubleword boundary.
	128 1A1	296 417	TCSVHED1	121 3	Save area for HEAD1 of DBG0COM
1	1A4	420		56	Reserved

SECTION 4: DIAGNOSTIC AIDS

This section provides a few diagnostic aids for use in case an execution-time error occurs which is not a user error. Such an error may produce one of two results: an abnormal termination or an erroneous output from a compiled program.

Note: The compiling program-name, its version numbers, its modification number, and the PROGRAM-ID can be found at the end of the INIT1 routine in the listing of the program. INIT1 is at the end of the object module listing.

DIAGNOSTIC AIDS FOR PROGRAM OPERATIONS

EXECUTION-TIME MESSAGES

A few messages, not specified by the user directly or by the system, may be printed during execution of the problem program. These messages originate in the COBOL library subroutines.

If the SYMDMP option is in effect, these messages are followed by the SYMDMP abnormal termination message and dump of the Data Division.

If the SYMDMP option is not in effect but the DUMP option is in effect, a partial dump is taken from the problem program origin to the highest virtual storage location of the last phase loaded. When this occurs, the eight bytes immediately preceding the DTF are destroyed.

The format of messages C112I through C125I is:

CmmmI SYSnnn filename DTFaddress text

See Figure 6 for mmm (message number) and text. These messages are issued on SYSLST and SYSLOG prior to cancellation of the job.

The debugging routines (SYMDMP, STATE, FLOW, and COUNT) themselves may, in addition to their normal diagnostic output, issue messages. The format of these is:

See Figure 7 for mmm (message number) and text. These messages are written on SYSLST.

The ILBDMVEO subroutine issues the following message on SYSLOG.

C126D IS IT EOF?

The ILBDSSNO subroutine issues the following message on SYSLOG and SYSLST:

C140I INVALID SEPARATE SIGN CONFIGURATION

MESSAGE NUMBER	TEXT	SUBROUTINE
C112I	PARITY ERROR	ILBDSAE0
C113I	WRONG LENGTH RECORD	ILBDSAE0
C114I	PRIME DATA AREA FULL	ILBDISE0
C115I	CYLINDER INDEX TOO	ILBDISE0
i	SMALL	İ
C116I	MASTER INDEX TOO SMALL	ILBDISE0
C117I	OVERFLOW AREA FULL	ILBDISE0
C118I	DATA CHECK IN COUNT	ILBDISE0
C119I	DATA CHECK IN KEY OR	ILBDDAE0
1	DATA	
C120I	NO ROOM FOUND	ILBDDAE0
C120I	DASD ERROR	ILBDISE0
C122I	DASD ERROR WHILE	ILBDFMT0
Ì	ATTEMPTING TO WRITE	
	RECORD ZERO	ĺ
C123I	FILE CANNOT BE OPENED	ILBDCLK0
1	AFTER CLOSE WITH LOCK	
C124I	CYLINDER AND MASTER	ILBDISE0
1	INDEX TOO SMALL	
C125I	NO EXTENTS	\$\$BCOBR1
L	L	LJ

Figure 6. Execution-Time Messages for I/O Error Conditions

MESSAGE		
NUMBER	TEXT	SUBROUTINE/ACTION
C150	IDENTIFIER NOT FOUND	ILBDMP13 - Dump request on line-control card for this identifier is ignored.
C151I	CARD NUMBER NOT FOUND	ILBDMP14 - Line-control card with non-existent card number is skipped.
C152I	VERB NUMBER NOT FCUND	ILBDMP14 - The nearest verb number is used instead of the specified one.
C153I	NO ROOM TO DUMP	ILBDMP11 and ILBDMP21 - Data Division dump (and sometimes COBOL statement number message) not given.
C154I	I/O ERROR ON DEBUG FILE	ILBDMP12, ILBDMP13, ILBDMP14, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP25 - SYMDMP output is cancelled for the program.
C155I	WRONG DEBUG FILE FORE PROGRAM	
C156I	NO ROOM FOR DYNAMIC DUMPS	ILBDMP12, ILBDMP13, ILBDMP14 - Dynamic dumping (but not abnormal termination dumping) is cancelled for the program.
C157I	INVALID FILE-NAME	ILBDMP11 - All SYMDMP output is cancelled for program.
C158I	INVALID LOGICAL UNIT	ILBDMP11 - All SYMDMP output is cancelled for program.
C159I	MISSING PARAMETERS	ILBDMP12 - The option with missing parameter is ignored.
C160I	INVALID OPTION	ILBDMP11 - The option is ignored
C161I	SUBSCRIPTING ILLEGAL	ILBDMP12 - The subscripts are ignored.
C162I	ON PARAMETER TOO BIG	ILBDMP12 - The number is reduced to 32767.
C163I	FLOW TRACE NON-CONTINUOUS.	ILBDFLW0 - Tracing is terminated
1	MORE THAN 10 PROGRAMS	upon encountering an 11th
i i	ENCOUNTERED	PROGRAM-ID. Tracing resumes only upon
i i		returning to one of the original 10 programs.
C164	FLOW TRACE IN EFFECT BUT NO PROCEDURES TRACED	ILBDFLW0 - No action.
C165I 	SYMDMP/STATE/FLOW/COUNT INTERNAL ERROR. EXECUTION CANCELLED	Job is cancelled.
i C169I i	STATE OPTION CANCELLED	ILBDSTN0 - Output cancelled.
C170I	INVALID ADDRESS	ILBDADRO - Symbolic Dump is produced.
C171I	SPACE NOT FOUND FOR THE COUNT CHAIN. CONTINUING.	
C172I	SPACE NOT FOUND FOR THE VERBSUM TABLE. CONTINUING.	ILBDTC30 - Verb statistics suppressed.
C173I	FREEVIS FAILED. EXECUTION CANCELLED.	Job is cancelled.
C175I	INVALID COUNT TABLE ENTRY. EXECUTION CANCELLED.	Job is cancelled.

Note: Messages C150I through C162I may appear interspersed among the SYMDMP control cards at the point at which the error is recognized. PROGRAM-ID is specified for messages C153I through C162I. For C150I through C152I, the PROGRAM-ID is that of the nearest preceding program-control card, and the card/verb number of the corresponding line-control card is given instead.

Messages C153I through C155I may also appear in the midst of the dump output if the lerror condition is not recognized until dumping has started.

Figure 7. Error Messages from Debugging Subroutines

STORAGE LAYOUT

An example of the general storage usage for a COBOL program being executed in the background area is given in Figure 8.

The memory map printed as a result of the LISTX option contains the relative afdresses of the TGT fields, the literal pool, PGT fields, the instructions generated from the Procedure Division, and the INIT2, INIT3, and INIT1 routines, in that order. (See the publication IBM DOS/VS Compiler Program Logic, Order No. LY28-6423, for a discussion of these ion of these fields.) The absolute addresses can then be found with the assistance of the phase map (see Figure 9).

LOCATING A DTF

A particular DTF may be located in an execution time dump as follows:

 Determine the order of the DTF address (DTFADR) cells in the TGT from the DTF numbers shown for each file-name in the GLOSSARY.

Note: Since the order is the same as the order of FD's in the Data Division, it can be determined from the source program whether the SYM option was not used (that is, no GLOSSARY was printed).

 CONTROL PROGRAM	by CPU Supervi I/O Uni	ent storage locations used Communication Region; Lsor Nucleus; Lts Control Tables; and ent Area			
BACK- GROUND	OBJECT MODULE *				
! !	LIOCS N	Modules Library Subroutines			
FORE- GROUNDS II & I					
*The object module is not always first in its partition.					

Figure 8. Example of Storage Used During Execution

r									
PHASE	XFR-AD	LOCORE	HICORE	DSK-AD	ESD TYPE	LABEL	LOADED	REL-FR	
PHASE*** 	07D878	07D878	0 7 F1 FF	05F OF 4	CSECT	TESTRUN	07D878	0 7 D8 7 8	RELOCATABLE
					CSECT * ENTRY * ENTRY * ENTRY	IJFFBZZN IJFFZZZN IJFFBZZZ IJFFZZZZ	07E1C8 07E1C8	07E1C8	
					CSECT ENTRY	ILBDSAE0 ILBDSAE1		0 7 F078	
					CSECT	ILBDMNS0	0 7 F0 7 0	0 7 F0 7 0	
					CSECT	ILBDIML0	07F018	0 7 F018	
					CSECT ENTRY	ILBDDSP0 ILBDDSP1		0 7 E5 7 8	
					CSECT ENTRY	ILBDDSS0 ILBDDSS1 ILBDDSS2 ILBDDSS3 ILBDDSS4 ILBDDSS5 ILBDDSS6 ILBDDSS7 ILBDDSS8	07EF50 07EF48 07F008 07ED16 07EDC2 07EE22 07EDEC	07ECF0	
					CSECT ENTRY * ENTRY	IJJCPDV IJJCPDV1 IJJCPDV2	07EAA8	07EAA8	ļ
* UNREFERENCED S	SYMBOLS				WXTRN WXTRN	STXITPSW ILBDDBG2]
002 UNRESOLVED F	ADDRESS (CONSTANTS	5						ļ

Figure 9. Example of a Phase Map

- Determine the relative starting address of the block of DTFADR cells from the TGT listing in the Memory map.
- 3. Calculate the absolute starting address of the block by adding the hexadecimal relocation factor for the beginning of the object module as given in the linkage editor map.
- 4. Allowing one fullword per DTFADR cell, count off cells from the starting address found in Step 3, using the order determined in Step 1, to locate the desired DTFADR cell.
- The DTFADR cell contains the absolute address of the desired DTF.

Note: The procedure for locating a secondary DTF is essentially the same, the only differences being that the SUBDTF address cells pointed to by the PGT are used and that the order of the cells is input, output, input/output, or input reversed.

LOCATING DATA

The location assigned to a given data-name may be similarly be found by using the BL number and displacement given for that entry in the GLOSSARY, and locating the appropriate one-word BL cell in the TGT. The hexadecimal sum of the GLOSSARY displacement and the contents of the cell should give the relative address of the desired area. This can then be converted to an absolute address as above.

SPECIAL DIAGNOSTIC AIDS FOR DEBUGGING SUBROUTINES

VIRTUAL STORAGE LAYOUT

The virtual storage layout of the Debug Subroutines when SYMDMP is in effect is shown in Diagram 6. (See "Program Organization section.)

TABLES USED BY SYMDMP

The status of the tables built or referenced by the SYMDMP subroutines may reveal how much processing the SYMDMP subroutines had done before the dump occurred. Each of the tables on the Debug File is brought into virtual storage by the subroutine or subroutines which access it. The OBODOTAB table, however, is brought into virtual storage by subroutine ILBDMP21 and remains in virtual storage throughout

the execution of the program. The other tables, listed in Figure 10, are built by the subroutines themselves from information located in the Debug File. The Debug File is designated as SYS005 during compilation; but it may be designated according to the user's option at execution time.

Figure 10 shows the tables used by the SYMDMP subroutines together with the compiler phases or the subroutines which use them.

TABLE Built by Used by Location CARDINDX Phase65 ILEDMP14, ILEDMP25, Debug File* DATADIR ILBDMP13 ILEDMP21, ILBDMP22 Virtual Storage DATATAB Phase 25 ILEDMP13, ILEDMP21, Debug File* ILBDMP12, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22 Virtual Storage DYNAMTAB ILBDMP13, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22 Virtual Storage ILBDMP13, ILBDMP14 FLOW ILBDFLW0, ILBDFLW2 Virtual Storage TRACE ILBDFLW1 Virtual Storage OBODOTAB Phase 25 (if ODO in program) PCONTROL ILBDMP11 ILBDMP12, ILBDMP12, ILBDMP13, ILBDMP12, ILBDMP12, ILBDMP14, ILBDMP20, ILBDMP12, ILBDMP12, ILBDMP13, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP23, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP25 PROCINDX Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Virtual Storage PROCTAB Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Debug File* PROGSUM Phase 65 ILBDMP12, ILBDMP21 Debug File* QUALNAMS ILBDMP12 ILBDMP13 Virtual Storage				
DATADIR ILBDMP13 ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22 Virtual Storage DATATAB Phase 25 ILBDMP13, ILBDMP21, Debug File* ILBDMP12, ILBDMP12, ILBDMP22 Virtual Storage DYNAMTAB ILBDMP13, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22 Virtual Storage FLOW ILBDFLW0, ILBDFLW2 Virtual Storage OBODOTAB Phase 25 (if ODO in program) PCONTROL ILBDMP11 ILBDMP10, ILBDMP11, ILBDMP12, ILBDMP12, ILBDMP13, ILBDMP12, ILBDMP14, ILBDMP20, ILBDMP14, ILBDMP20, ILBDMP23, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP25 PROCINDX Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Virtual Storage PROCTAB Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Debug File* PROGSUM Phase 65 ILBDMP12, ILBDMP21 Debug File* QUALNAMS ILBDMP12 ILBDMP13 Virtual Storage	TABLE	Built by	Used by	Location
DATATAB Phase 25 ILBDMP13, ILBDMP21, Debug File* ILBDMP12, ILBDMP13, ILBDMP22 Virtual Storage ILBDMP14 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP22 Virtual Storage FLOW ILBDFLW1 ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22 Debug File, Main Storage* OBODOTAB Phase 25 (if ODO in program) PCONTROL ILBDMP11 ILBDMP10, ILBDMP11, ILBDMP12, ILBDMP12, ILBDMP20, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP20, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP20, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP23, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP25 PROCINDX Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Virtual Storage PROCTAB Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Debug File* PROGSUM Phase 65 ILBDMP12, ILBDMP21 Debug File* QUALNAMS ILBDMP12 ILBDMP13 Virtual Storage	CARDINDX	Phase65	ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25,	Debug File*
DYNAMTAB ILBDMP12, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22 Virtual Storage ILBDMP13, ILBDMP14 Virtual Storage FLOW ILBDFLW0, ILBDFLW2 Virtual Storage OBODOTAB Phase 25 (if ODO in program) PCONTROL ILBDMP11 ILBDMP10, ILBDMP11, Virtual Storage ILBDMP12, ILBDMP13, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP13, ILBDMP14, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP25 PROCINDX Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Virtual Storage PROCTAB Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Debug File* PROGSUM Phase 65 ILBDMP12, ILBDMP21 Debug File* QUALNAMS ILBDMP12 ILBDMP13 Virtual Storage	DATADIR	ILBDMP13	ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22	Virtual Storage
ILBDMP13, ILBDMP14	DATATAB	Phase 25		Debug File*
TRACE ILBDFLW1 OBODOTAB Phase 25 (if ODO in program) PCONTROL ILBDMP11 ILBDMP12, ILBDMP13, ILBDMP14, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP23, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP25 PROCINDX Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Virtual Storage PROCTAB Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Debug File* PROGSUM Phase 65 ILBDMP12, ILBDMP21 Debug File* QUALNAMS ILBDMP12 ILBDMP13 Virtual Storage QUALNAMS ILBDMP12 ILBDMP13 Virtual Storage	DYNAMTAB	ILBDMP13,	ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22	Virtual Storage
(if ODO in program)Storage*PCONTROLILBDMP11 ILBDMP12 ILBDMP12 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP13, ILBDMP20, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP20, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP23, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP25PROCINDXPhase 65ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25Virtual StoragePROCTABPhase 65ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25Debug File*PROGSUMPhase 65ILBDMP12, ILBDMP21Debug File*QUALNAMSILBDMP12ILBDMP13Virtual Storage			ILBDFLW2	Virtual Storage
ILBDMP12 ILBDMP13, ILBDMP20, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP23, ILBDMP24, ILBDMP25 PROCINDX Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Virtual Storage PROCTAB Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Debug File* PROGSUM Phase 65 ILBDMP12, ILBDMP21 Debug File* QUALNAMS ILBDMP12 ILBDMP13 Virtual Storage Virtual Storage	OBODOTAB	(if ODO in	ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22	
PROCTAB Phase 65 ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25 Debug File* PROGSUM Phase 65 ILBDMP12, ILBDMP21 Debug File* ILBDMP22 UALNAMS ILBDMP12 ILBDMP13 Virtual Storage	PCONTROL		ILBDMP12, ILBDMP13, ILBDMP14, ILBDMP20, ILBDMP21, ILBDMP22, ILBDMP23, ILBDMP24,	Virtual Storage
PROGSUM Phase 65 ILBDMP12, ILBDMP21 Debug File* ILBDMP22 QUALNAMS ILBDMP12 ILBDMP13 Virtual Storage	PROCINDX	Phase 65	ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25	Virtual Storage
ILBDMP22 QUALNAMS ILBDMP12 ILBDMP13 Virtual Storage	PROCTAB	Phase 65	ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25	Debug File*
	PROGSUM	Phase 65	·	Debug File*
CECINDY Dage 45 I II DDMD4# TIRDMD25 Dobug Bilet	QUALNAMS	ILBDMP12	ILBDMP13	Virtual Storage
OBGINDA FRASE 65 ILBUMF14, ILBUMF25, Debug File*	SEGINDX	Phase 65	ILBDMP14, ILBDMP25,	Debug File*

*Note: Each of the tables on the Debug File is read into virtual storage when it is used by one of the subroutines. The OBODOTAB table, however, is read into virtual storage by ILBDMP21 and remains there throughout the execution of the program which is being debugged.

Figure 10. Tables Used by Debugging Subroutines

APPENDIX A: FLOWCHART LABEL DIRECTORY

AADBOMIIT	1371	01	3.0	CONSOT	EC	01	D2
\$\$BFCMUL	FH	01	A2	CONSOL	EC	01	
\$\$BPDUMP	EΚ	01	J5	CONSOLE	EB	02	В3
SSBCOBEM	JΒ	01	В3	CONTEXIT	KB	01	Н1
				CONT100	KB	01	C1
\$\$BCOBEM	${f EL}$	01	A1				
\$\$BCOBER	HK	01	C3	CONVRT	EB	01	C4
SSBCOBER	$_{ m HF}$	01	F3	COUNTER	HC	01	E1
• •		01	C4	C2128	НН	01	H2
\$\$BCOBER	GB			C2120	nn	01	112
\$\$BCOBER	FC	01	H4				
\$\$BCOBER	EJ	01	A3				
		01	C3	DAMPDS	JA	01	В1
\$\$BCOBER	EG						
\$\$BCOBR1	EJ	01	н3	DBG6RET	JΕ	01	D1
\$\$BCOBR1	EK	01	A1	DEAD	JC	01	A3
442002 112				DEV2321	нн	01	В4
ACCP02	EC	01	H4	DEV3330	HH	01	J3
ACCP03	EC	01	D3	DIAGTEST	JG	01	В5
ACCP04	EC	01	E4	DIEXIT	EΑ	02	C2
ACT00002	HN	01	D 1	DILOOP	EΑ	02	E 3
ACT00004	HN	01	E1	DISP01	EΑ	01	F3
ACT00680	HN	01	C2	DIVIDE	FA	01	A4
				Y .			
ACT00700	HN	01	F1	DKTYPE	EK	01	C4
ACT00704	HN	01	F2	DMPB01	EΑ	02	C1
ACT00736	HN	01	G1	DOWITH14	JW	01	H2
APARTN	JU	01	D2	DTFDA	EH	01	J3
APWOTEXT	FA	01	E5	DUMP	JC	01	в3
ASANDTVT	FA	02	C2	DUMPFD	J۷	01	D4
ASAMDIVI	r A	02	C2				
				DUMPIT	JP	01	H2
BASEADDR	HM	01	C1	DUMPRD	JΫ	01	D5
BEFTSTVU	FA	01	G4	DUMPSD	JV	01	В5
BLKADD	GA	01	B2	DUMPTGT	JV	01	C2
BLKLOAD	GA	01	D 1	DUMPTGT	JS	01	B2
BOF	EH	01	E3	DYNCARD	JM	01	G2
				BINCIME	0	V-	-
BOFBOV	EΗ	01	D3				
BOFBOV	ΕI	01	D1				
BOF1	ΕI	01	E2	EF	EI	01	C5
				EJECT1	JB	01	J2
BOV	EH	01	E4				
BOV	ΕI	01	F1	EJHEAD	JВ	01	J4
BUFSD	FB	01	E2	ENDINIT	JJ	01	D3
			C3	EOF	CA	03	G2
BYTELOOP	JQ	01	C3				
				EOF	HG	01	G2
CALLDBG1	JU	01	B4	EOF	HD	01	D2
CALLD1D2	JS	01	J3				
				ਯ∩ਯ	GΔ		G5
CALLSYM				EOF	GA	01	G5
	JA	02	G1	EOF	EI	01 01	F 3
CANTFIND						01	
	JA JW	02 01	G1 G3	EOF EOF	EI EH	01 01 01	F3 F2
CHECKIT	JA JW JI	02 01 01	G1 G3 D3	EOF EOF EOFIN	EI EH JK	01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2
CHECKIT CHECKIT	JA JW JI JI	02 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4	EOF EOFIN ERREXIT	EI EH JK JX	01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 D2
CHECKIT	JA JW JI	02 01 01	G1 G3 D3	EOF EOF EOFIN	EH JK JX JO	01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 D2 G5
CHECKIT CHECKIT	JA JW JI JI	02 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4	EOF EOFIN ERREXIT	EI EH JK JX	01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 D2
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP	JA JW JI JI JI EK	02 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERROR	EI JK JX JO JN	01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 D2 G5 F5
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT	JA JW JI JI EK FH	02 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERROR ERROR	EI JK JX JO JN JL	01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 D2 G5 F5
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP	JA JW JI JI EK FH HC	02 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR	EI JK JX JO JN JL JL	01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 G5 F5 E3
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ	JA JW JI JI EK FH HC	02 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERROR ERROR	EI JK JX JO JN JL	01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 D2 G5 F5
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI	JA JW JI JI EK FH HC HJ	02 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR	EI JK JX JO JN JL JL	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 G5 F5 E3 B3 K2
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT	JA JW JI JI EK FH HC HJ	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR	EH JK JO JN JL JL JL	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 D2 G5 F5 E3 B3 K2 A1
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI	JA JW JI JI EK FH HC HJ	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR	EI JK JO JN JL JL JK JK	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 G5 F5 E3 B3 K2 A1
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHK1ST	JA JW JI JI EK FH HC HJ	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR	EH JK JO JN JL JL JL	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 D2 G5 F5 E3 B3 K2 A1
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHK1ST CKCODE	JA JW JI JI EK FH HC HJ EI JB	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR	EI JK JX JO JL JL JK JK HJ	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 G5 F5 E3 B3 K2 A1 C1 F5
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHK1ST CKCODE CLEANIT	JA JU JI JI EK FH HC HJ EI JB	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR	EI JK JV JO JN JL JL JK JK HJ HE	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 G5 F5 E3 K2 A1 C1 F5
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CKKODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL	JA JW JI JI EK FH HC HJ EI JB JR	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR	EI JK JX JO JL JL JK HJ HE HD	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 G5 F5 E3 K2 A1 C1 F5 H4
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHK1ST CKCODE CLEANIT	JA JU JI JI EK FH HC HJ EI JB	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR	EI JK JX JO JL JL JK HD HE	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 G5 F5 E3 K2 A1 C1 F5 H4 G3
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHK1ST CKCODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV	JA JW JI JI EK HC HJ HJ JR JR JI CA	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR	EI JK JX JO JL JL JK HJ HE HD	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	F3 F2 D2 G5 F5 E3 K2 A1 C1 F5 H4 G3
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHK1ST CKCODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT	JA JW JI JI EK HC HJ HJ EI JB JR JI CA JI	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR	EI JK JO JL JL JK HE HD HF JB	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F2 D2 G5 F5 E3 K2 A1 C1 F5 H4 G3 E2
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHKODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT CLOSEIT	JA JW JI JI EK HC HJ JR JJR JI CA JI	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2 B5	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR	EI JK JO JL JL JK HD HF JB EA	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F2 D2 G5 F5 B3 K1 C1 F5 H4 G3 E2 F4
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHK1ST CKCODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT	JA JW JI JI EK HC HJ HJ EI JB JR JI CA JI	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2 B5 A3	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR	EI JK JO JL JL JK HD HF EA JA	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F22 D25 F53 KA1 FH3 E22 F4 H3
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHKODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT CLOSEIT	JA JW JI JI EK HC HJ JR JJR JI CA JI	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2 B5	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR	EI JK JO JL JL JK HD HF JB EA	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F2 D2 G5 F5 B3 K1 C1 F5 H4 G3 E2 F4
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CKCODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT CLOSEIT CNTRLRTN COBDBG2	JA JW JI JI EK HHC HJ EI JB JR JI CA JI JU JC	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2 B5 A3 G2	EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR	EI JK JON JL JK HJ HED HFF JA FH	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F22 D25 F53 B32 F14 GE2 F43 E32
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CKCODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT CLOSEIT CNTRLRTN COBDBG2 COLLECT	JA JW JI JI EK FH HJ EI JB JR JI CA JI JC JK	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2 B5 A3 G2 B5	EOF EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR	EI EH JXO JL JK HH HH HH JA HH FA	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F22 D55 F33 E43 E54 F43 E23 F43 E33
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHK1ST CKCODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT CLOSEIT CNTRLRTN COBDBG2 COLLECT COMCLOSE	JA JW JI JI EK HC HJ JR JR JI CA JI JC JK CA	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2 B5 F2 D2 B5 A3 G2 B5 E5	EOF EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERRTN EXIT EXIT EXIT	EI JX JX JL JK HD HH HB A FA EH	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F2 D2 F53 BKA11 FH32 BFH32 K5
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CKCODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT CLOSEIT CNTRLRTN COBDBG2 COLLECT	JA JW JI JI EK FH HJ EI JB JR JI CA JI JC JK	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2 B5 A3 G2 B5	EOF EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR	EI JX JU JL JL HD HF EA HC C	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F2 D2 F53 BXA1 F14 GE2 F43 EX5 K5
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHK1ST CKCODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT CLOSEIT CNTRLRTN COBDBG2 COLLECT COMCLOSE COMCLOSE	JA JW JI JI EK HHC HJ EI JR JI CA JI JC CA CA	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2 B5 A3 G2 B5 E5 G3	EOF EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERRTN EXIT EXIT EXIT EXIT	EI JX JU JL JL HD HF EA HC C	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F2 D2 F53 BXA1 F14 GE2 F43 EX5 K5
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CKCODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT CLOSEIT CNTRLRTN COBDBG2 COLLECT COMCLOSE COMCLOSE COMPTR	JA JW JI JI EK HHJ EI JR JI CA JI JC CA FH	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2 B5 A3 G2 B5 E5 G3 D2	EOF EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERRTN EXHIB EXIT EXIT EXIT EXIT EXIT	EI JK JO JL JK HD HF EA HC CC	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F22DG55 E33CF54 CF54 E32CF43 EXK5 K1
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CHK1ST CKCODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT CLOSEIT CNTRLRTN COBDBG2 COLLECT COMCLOSE COMCLOSE COMCLOSE COMPTR COMRTN	JA JW JI JI EK HC HJ JR JI CA JI JC CA FH CA CA	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2 B5 A3 G2 B5 E5 G3 D2 H1	EOF EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERROT ERTIN EXIT EXIT EXIT EXIT EXIT EXIT EXIT	EI JK JO JL JL JK HD HF EA HC CC CA	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F22 DG55 E33 KA11 FH43 E23 KK2 KK1 A4
CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHECKIT CHKDMP CHKNXT CHKSEQ CHKUSASI CHKWRAFT CKCODE CLEANIT CLOSEFIL CLOSEGIV CLOSEIT CLOSEIT CNTRLRTN COBDBG2 COLLECT COMCLOSE COMCLOSE COMPTR	JA JW JI JI EK HHJ EI JR JI CA JI JC CA FH	02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	G1 G3 D3 F4 B4 J1 J3 B3 J1 G1 D2 C2 D3 B5 F2 D2 B5 A3 G2 B5 E5 G3 D2	EOF EOF EOF EOFIN ERREXIT ERROR ERRTN EXHIB EXIT EXIT EXIT EXIT EXIT	EI JK JO JL JK HD HF EA HC CC	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	F3 F22DG55 E33CF54 CF54 E32CF43 EXK5 K1

,	FETCH	JР	01	н3		ILBDDBG1	JB	01	A1
	FETCHPHS	JJ	01	G2		ILBDDBG1	JW	01	H4
	FGLST	EJ	01	C3		ILBDDBG1	${f JV}$	01	J5
	FILLDY	JN	01	C4		ILBDDBG1	JV	01	F 5
	FIRSTIME	FB	01	K2		ILBDDBG1	JV	01	в5
					ł				
	FORMAT	HG	01	D2	į	ILBDDBG1	JV	01	E4
					ł	ILBDDBG1	JV	01	F3
	GET	GA	01	E5		ILBDDBG1	JU	01	B4
	GETELM	JL	01	D2	}	ILBDDBG1	JS	01	G4
	GETNXT	FH	01	F3	İ	ILBDDBG1	JR	01	G1
					i				
	GETPTR	ED	01	E1	i	ILBDDBG1	JQ	01	E4
	GETSPACE	JR	01	В4	1	ILBDDBG1	JK	01	D3
	GETSTATE	JW	01	В4	i	ILBDDBG1	JK	01	E1
	GIVECORE	JQ	01	D2		ILBDDBG1	JG	01	H4
	GIVING	CA	02	E1	ı	ILBDDBG1			J5
					1		JG	01	
	GOCOBOL	CA	01	J5		ILBDDBG1	JF	01	J2
	GOODBYTE	JK	01	D5		ILBDDBG2	JН	01	G5
	GOODRET	$_{ m JL}$	01	Н3		ILBDDBG2	JC	01	A1
	GOTCDVB	JW	01	F4		ILBDDBG3	JC	01	A4
	GOTPARM	KC	01	D1					
						ILBDDBG4	JC	01	A5
	GOTPRID	JR	01	D1		ILBDDBG5	JD	01	A1
	GOTSX	JW	01	C4		ILBDDBG6	JE	01	A1
	GTPXBLK	JO	01	B4		ILBDDBG8	JE	01	A 3
	GT256	CB	01	D2		ILBDDIO0	ΗI	01	A1
	G1230	CD	01	DZ					
					İ	ILBDDI01	ΗI	01	A2
	HAVELEN	JV	01	E2		ILBDDI02	ΗI	01	A 3
	HEADERTN	JU	01	C2	ì	ILBDDI03	ΗI	01	A4
	HEADLINE	JG	01	D4	}	ILBDDIO4	ΗI	01	A5
	HEXDUMP	JV	01	F2	1				
					1	ILBDDSR0	HD	01	A1
	HEXDUMP	JV	01	G4	1	ILBDFLW0	${\tt JG}$	01	A1
ı	HEXDUMP	JU	01	C5		ILBDFLWO	JA	01	E4
	HEXDUMP	JR	01	н3	1	ILBDFLW1	JG	01	A2
	HEXDUMP	JQ	01	A2		ILBDFLW2	JG	01	A4
	HEXOUT	JQ	01	F5	İ				
						ILBDFLW2	JW	01	K4
ŀ	HEXRTN	JU	01	C5		ILBDFLW2	JC	01	Н5
l	н3330	нн	01	D 1	ļ	ILBDFLW3	JG	01	A3
						ILBDFMT0	HF	01	A1
l	IBERR	GA	01	F2		ILBDIDA0	HD	01	G1
	IC1GT18	нн	01	G4	i				
						ILBDIDA0	HF	01	G1
	IC2GT198	HH	01	G2		ILBDIDA0	нн	01	A1
	IC2GT254	HH	01	J4		ILBDIML0	FD	01	A3
	IC2GT8	HH	01	E4		ILBDISE0	GB	01	A1
	IH1GT3	HH	01	C4		ILBDISE1	GB	01	A2
	IH2GT8	нн	01	D2		ILBDISMO			
		нн	01	D3	i		GA	01	A1
	IH2GT18				1	ILBDISM1	G A	01	A2
	ILBDABX0	FG	01	A4	i	ILBDISM2	GA	01	A4
	ILBDACP0	EC	01	A1	1	ILBDISM3	GA	01	Α5
	ILBDASY0	EE	01	A-3	i	ILBDMFT0	FE	01	A2
	ILBDCKP0	CB	01	D4	1	ILBDMOV0	CB	01	A2
ı	ILBDCKP0	ED	01	A1	ŧ				
						ILBDMOV0	EI	01	В3
١	ILBDCKP1	$\mathbf{E}D$	01	A2	i	ILBDMOV0	FA	02	C4
l	ILBDCKP2	ED	01	Α3		ILBDMOV0	FA	02	D3
	ILBDCKP3	ED	01	Α4	į.	ILBDMOV0	FA	03	G3
	ILBDCLK0	EG	01	A3	ì	ILBDMOV0	FB	01	K2
	ILBDCRD0	HA	01	A3					
						ILBDMP01	JI	01	A2
1	ILBDCT10	KB	01	A1	ı	ILBDMP01	JN	01	C1
١	ILBDDAE0	HD	01	G3		ILBDMP01	JN	01	G2
ĺ	ILBDDAE0	HE	01	H4	į	ILBDMP01	JO	01	C2
1	ILBDDAE0	ΗI	01	K4	1	ILBDMP01	JO	01	F2
١	ILBDDAE0	НJ	01	F5	i	ILBDMP01	JO	01	A4
1					1				
1	ILBDDAE0	HK	01	A2	į	ILBDMP01	JO	01	C4
1	ILBDDBG0	JН	01	B1	1	ILBDMP01	JS	01	F2
١	ILBDDBG0	JH	01	G5	i	ILBDMP01	\mathtt{JT}	01	G1
1	ILBDDBG0	JP	01	J4		ILBDMP02	JI	01	A2
1	ILBDDBG0	JA	01	A1		ILBDMP02	JN	01	C1
1	ILBDDBG0	CC	01	G3	1				
i	שמחחחדים		OI	93	l	ILBDMP02	JN	01	G2
					i				

ILBDMP02	JO	01	C2	: ILBDRDS0	ΗI	01	A2
ILBDMP02	JO	01	F2	ILBDRFM0	НН	01	A2
ILBDMP02	JO	01	A4	ILBDOSY0	EF	01	A2
ILBDMP02	JO	01	C4	ILBDSAE0	FC	01	A3
ILBDMP02	JS	01	F2		FC	01	A4
	JX	01	A1	ILBDSAE1			
ILBDMP04				ILBDSEM0	CC	01	A1
ILBDMP10	JH	01	D1	ILBDSPA0	FA	01	A1
ILBDMP10	JJ	01	A2	ILBDSSN0	IA	01	A1
ILBDMP10	${ t JL}$	01	К3	ILBDSSN1	IA	01	F1
ILBDMP10	JM	01	Н5	ILBDSTN0	JF	01	A1
ILBDMP10	JA	02	Н1	ILBDSTN0	JC	01	к5
ILBDMP10	JA	01	D4	ILBDTC00	KA	01	A2
ILBDMP10	JA	01	C2	ILBDTC20	KC	01	A1
ILBDMP11	JН	01	F1	ILBDTC30	KD	01	A1
ILBDMP11	JJ	01	E2	ILBDUSL0	EH	01	A1
ILBDMP11	JL	01	A2	ILBDUSL1	EH	01	A2
ILBDMP12	JН	01	Н1	ILBDUSL2	EH	01	H1
ILBDMP12	JJ	01	G2	ILBDVBL0	FA	03	D4
ILBDMP12	JM	01	A2	ILBDVBL0	FA	01	G5
ILBDMP12	JN	01	K4	3			
			K1	ILBDVBL0	FB	01	A1
ILBDMP13	JH	01		ILBDXTN0	HC	01	A1
ILBDMP13	JM	01	D5	INCIH2	HH	01	F1
ILBDMP13	JN	01	A1	INCORE	CC	01	Н1
ILBDMP14	JH	01	K2	INIT	CC	01	J2
ILBDMP14	Į JJ	01	H2	INITDYN	JR	01	В5
ILBDMP14	JO	01	A2	INITFLS	CA	03	D3
ILBDMP20	JН	01	A3	INITLOOP	CA	03	D4
ILBDMP20	JJ	01	F4	INITRTN	CA	03	в2
ILBDMP20	JР	01	A2	INPFINAL	CA	01	J4
ILBDMP20	JR	01	К1	INTO	HL	01	C1
ILBDMP20	JR	01	E2	INTOOO2	HL	01	D 1
ILBDMP20	JR	01	K5	INVKEY	GA	01	D2
ILBDMP20	JS	01	E3	IPTRL	EI	01	C4
	JS	01	B5				
ILBDMP20				ISDMP2IN	JS	01	C2
ILBDMP20	JW	01	B3	ISITALL	JQ	01	F4
ILBDMP20	JW	01	K5	ISITALL	JV	01	н3
ILBDMP20	JC	01	J3	ISITHEX	JM	01	В4
ILBDMP20	JA	01	D4	ISITLAST	JR	01	Н5
ILBDMP20	JA	01	C2	ISITNEW	JR	01	C1
ILBDMP21	JH	01	D3	ISITPX	JW	01	D4
ILBDMP21	JН	01	В4	ISQFOUND	JN	01	D4
ILBDMP21	JP	01	F2				
ILBDMP21	JP	01	н3	LASTPRNT	JG	01	F5
ILBDMP21	JR	01	A1	LBRET	ΕI	01	Н5
ILBDMP22	JН	01	F3	LBRET	EH	01	Н5
ILBDMP22	JP	01	Н2	LBRET1	EH	01	J5
ILBDMP22	JS	01	A1	LINELOOP	JQ	01	E2
ILBDMP22	JT	01	K1	LOAD	CÃ	01	K1
ILBDMP22	JV	01	J2	LOAD	JA	02	F1
ILBDMP22	JV	01	J4	LOADP2	JJ	01	E4
ILBDMP23	JН	01	H4	LOOPDBG2	JC	01	F1
		01	J2				
ILBDMP23	JS			LPUBPTR	FH	01	K3
ILBDMP23	JU	01	A2	LWRCASE	EC	01	G 4
ILBDMP23	JV	01	K4				
ILBDMP24	JH	01	J3	MAIN	JA	02	C1
ILBDMP24	JS	01	C2	MDCLOSE	HM	02	A1
ILBDMP24	JS	01	J3	MDC1000	HМ	02	B 1
ILBDMP24	JV	01	A2	MDC1004	HM	02	C1
ILBDMP25	JН	01	E3	MDC1006	HM	02	D 1
ILBDMP25	JP	01	G2	MDC1008	HM	02	E1
ILBDMP25	JW	01	A2	MDC1020	HМ	02	F1
ILBDMVE0	$\mathbf{F}\mathbf{F}$	01	A3	MDC1060	HM	02	G3
ILBDNSL0	EI	01	A1	MDC1064	HM	02	Н2
ILBDNSL2	EI	01	A2	MDC3000	HM	02	J2
ILBDRSH2 ILBDRCR0	HB	01	A3	MDC3004	HM	02	K2
ILBDRCKU ILBDRDI1	НJ	01	A2	MDC3004	HM	02	K4
-11001011	110	O.L	.12	1 MDC30I0	111-1	V Z	117

MDC3050 MDOPEN MD01000 MD01002 MD01004 MD01006	HM HM HM HM HM HM	02 01 01 01 01	K5 D1 E1 F2 H1 J2	OBODORTN ODODONE ONLIST OPEN OPENDTF	JU JR EK EF ED	01 01 01 01	D3 K4 E1 E2 G5
MDO2000 MDO3000 MDO5002 MDO6000 MDO6004	НМ НМ НМ НМ	01 01 01 01 01	A4 B4 E4 A5 B5	OPENIT OPEN1 OPEN2 OPN OUTFINAL	JI EF JI JB CA	01 01 01 01 02	B2 C4 C2 E3 K1
MDO6016 MDO7000 MFT1 MFT2 MNEMONI MNEMON2 MORETOGO MOVE MOVE MOVECORE MOVECORE MOVELY MOVETLCHR MVTOBF	HM HE FE FA FA JD EI CA HD FA EB	01 01 01 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 02 02 02 02	C5 E5 G2 H2 G2 H5 B2 C3 B2 F1 E2 G1 E4 G3	PACKED PFLOW POINT POINTFIL POINTNXT PRELUDE PRELUDE PRELUDE PRINT PRINT PRINT PRINT PRINTDMP PUT PUT PUT PUT PUT PUT PUT PUT	FA JC EH JV HM HN JV JQ GA EB CA FC	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 03 02 02	K1 G5 G1 B4 G2 B1 B1 E4 J5 E4 K3 D1 H1
NEWDNAME NEWFILE NEWLINE NEWPROG NEXTCELL NEXTDBG2 NEXTENTRY NLS5 NOCOB NCDUMP NONLD NOPDUMP NOPROC NOSEGM NCSYM NOTBOMB NCTDTFMT NOTEND NOTFIRST NOTOPEN NOTOUT NOTSORT NOTVASA NSL4 NXTCRD NXTCRD NXTDATAB NXTCRD NXTDATAB NXTDY NXTENTRY NXTENTRY NXTEXIT NXTPRM NXTPRM NXTPROG NXTXTNT	NI QRVCSIAKVRHAAARDQACDADAILNOMTVTTAJD	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 0	H22242133423111132123325424513524221111321233254245135242422	RD14 READ READ READEXIT READEXIT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIPT READIT READIT READIT READIT READIT READIT READIT READIT READIT READIT READIT READIT REAT RET RET RET RET RET RET RET RET RET	HJ CA JI JM JM JM JL JL JL JL JL JL JL JL JL JL JL JL JL	01 01 03 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	4413534543224322123344123431525324554 CEFJKBKBDCHEEJHDADCHEJBCFEBHJKBJJBKF4

DESTINA	an.	0.1	D.3	TSTPRM	EA	02	в3
RETURN	CB	01	B3	1			
RETURN	EE	01	E3	TSTPRM	$\mathbf{E}\mathbf{B}$	01	В3
RETURN	EF	01	F2	TSTSYM	HC	01	A 3
RETURN	EH	01	B4	TYPERTN	JÜ	01	F2
RETURN	EB	02	D3	TYTYPE	EK	01	в3
1						~ —	
RETURN	HC	01	Н3				
RETURN	HD	01	K1				
1				TINDETTIND	13.8	0.2	ъэ
RETURN	$_{ m HH}$	01	G 1	UNDFVUND	FA	03	В3
RETURN	FG	01	A2	UNIQUE	JR	01	G5
l							C2
RETURN	KC	01	H1	UNITCK	EA	01	
RETURN1	EG	01	B2	UNITCON	EΑ	01	D4
112201112				UNITREC	FG	01	G2
1							
SAVEREC	FA	01	E1	UNIT01	EA	01	D2
1	JM	01	Ј2	UNIT10	EA	01	E2
SEEKON							
SEGLAB1	CC	01	E1	UNIT12	EΑ	01	F2
SEGWT	CC	01	G1	UNIT15	EΑ	01	H2
1				l ·			
SETAPWOS	FA	03	A4	UPDY	JO	01	J2
SETDISP	JТ	01	B2	UPLAST	JC	01	G3
				1			
SETSTOP	EC	01	C1	USASIRD	HJ	01	G4
SINGLEON	JI	01	D 4	USER	HK	01	F2
				1	GB	01	G2
SPACECTL	FA	02	F3	USER			
SPECENTR	KD	01	В3	USER	FG	01	J2
1				USER	FC	01	К3
SSA	Н J	01	G5	I .			
STACK	JG	01	F2	USER	ΕI	01	K2
1				USING	CA	01	D4
START	JJ	01	B2	051146	CA	01	דע
STEPID	JS	01	C4				
		01	E3	VARET	EA	02	D4
STEPUP	JN						
STEP2	KA	01	D2	VGIV	CA	02	G2
STEP2	KD	01	C1	VIO0	HN	01	C1
STEP2400	KA	01	J2	VNOP	CC	01	D1
STEP3	KD	01	F1	VUNBTEXT	FA	03	В3
						03	D3
STEP4	KD	01	G1	VUNDSPAC	FA	03	כע
STEP5	KD	01	Н2				
				DITTTETNE	JR	01	F5
STOQNAME	JM	01	J4	WILLFIND			
STOREKEY	HJ	01	H1	WORDLOOP	JQ	01	В3
		01		WRITDIAG	JĜ	01	C5
SYM	JA		C2	i e			
SYMDMP	JD	01	E1	WRITE	CA	02	F1
	JН	01	A1	WRITEBUF	JG	01	E4
SYMDMP	JI	OI	WI	l.			
				WRITELBL	ΕI	01	G3
TAPEREC	ED	01	J3	WRITE1	JB	01	F5
				WRITE1	JB	01	В4
TCERRRTN	KC	01	C2			υŢ	D4
TC00EXIT	KA						
		01	J2	WRITE1	JB	01	D1
TC3EXIT		01	J2	WRITE1	JВ		
	KD	01	E2	WRITE1 WRITE1	ЈВ ЈВ	01	D2
TESTCORE	KD		E2	WRITE1	JВ		
TESTCORE	KD CA	01 01	E2 E1	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1	ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ	01 01	D2 D3
TESTMODE	KD CA CA	01 01 01	E2 E1 D1	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1	ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ	01 01 01	D2 D3 D4
	KD CA	01 01	E2 E1	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1	ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ	01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5
TESTMODE TESTVAR	KD CA CA	01 01 01 02	E2 E1 D1 G1	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1	ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ	01 01 01	D2 D3 D4
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL	KD CA CA CA FA	01 01 01 02 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1	ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ	01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2
TESTMODE TESTVAR	KD CA CA	01 01 01 02 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1	ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ	01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXT01	KD CA CA CA FA FA	01 01 01 02 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1	ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ	01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP	KD CA CA FA FA JA	01 01 01 02 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1	ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ	01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXT01	KD CA CA FA FA JA FC	01 01 01 02 01 01 02 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB	01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXT01 TGTLOOP TRANS	KD CA CA FA FA JA	01 01 01 02 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1	ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ ЈВ	01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXT01 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS	KD CA CA FA FA JA FC	01 01 02 01 01 02 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB	01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 J3
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXT01 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS	KD CA CA FA FA JA FC HK GB	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTHEAD	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 J3
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXT01 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS	KD CA CA FA FA JA FC HK GB FB	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTHEAD WRTNOEJ	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB J	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 J3 D4 D2
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXT01 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC	KD CA CA FA FA JA FC HK GB FB	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTHEAD	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 J3
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC	KD CA CA FA FA JA FC HK GB FB	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTHEAD WRTNOEJ	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB J	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 J3 D4 D2
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW	KD CA CA FA FA JA FC HK GB FB FB	01 01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITEOOT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTHEAD WRTNOEJ WRTPASS	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 D4 D2
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC	KD CA CA FA FA JA FC HK GB FB	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTHEAD WRTNOEJ	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB J	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 J3 D4 D2
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW TRYPDUMP	KD CA CA FA FA FC HK GB FB JW JR	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE0OT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB J	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 J3 D4 D2 D1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14	KD CA CA FA FA FC HK GB FB JW JR	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITEOOT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTHEAD WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB J	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 J3 D4 D2 D1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW TRYPDUMP	KD CA CA FA FA FC HK GB FB JW JR	01 01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE0OT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB J	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 J3 D4 D2 D1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14 TSTASA	KD CA CA FA FA FC HK GB FB JW JR JW	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND XINVOKE	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB EM EM	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 D4 D2 D1 C1 E1 F1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRYPLOW TRYPLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14 TSTASA TSTDTFSD	KD CA CA FA FC HK GB FB JW JR JR EH	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2 D2 H3	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE0 WRITE0 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND XINVOKE XSEARCH	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB EM EM	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 D4 D2 D1 C1 E1 F1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14 TSTASA	KD CA CA FA FA FC HK GB FB JW JR JW	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND XINVOKE	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB EM EM	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 D4 D2 D1 C1 E1 F1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRUNC TRYPLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14 TSTASA TSTDTFSD TSTERR	KD CA CA FA FC HK GB FB JW JR JW FA HJ	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2 D2 H3 F4	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE0 WRITE0 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND XINVOKE XSEARCH	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB EM EM	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D3 D4 D2 D1 C1 E1 F1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14 TSTASA TSTDTFSD TSTERR TSTFILSZ	KD CA CA FA FA FC HK GB FB JW FB JW FA EH CA	01 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2 D2 H3 F4 C1	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND XINVOKE XSEARCH XSSUCKPT	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB EM EM ED	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D2 D1 C1 E1 F1 D1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRUNC TRYPLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14 TSTASA TSTDTFSD TSTERR	KD CA CA FA FA FC HK GB FB JW FB JW FA EH HJ CA CA	01 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2 D2 H3 F4 C1 C4	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND XINVOKE XSEARCH XSSUCKPT	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB J	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D2 D1 C1 E1 F1 D1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14 TSTASA TSTDTFSD TSTERR TSTFILSZ TSTINPRC	KD CA CA FA FA FC HK GB FB JW FB JW FA EH HJ CA CA	01 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2 D2 H3 F4 C1 C4	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND XINVOKE XSEARCH XSSUCKPT	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB EM EM ED	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D2 D1 C1 E1 F1 D1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14 TSTASA TSTDTFSD TSTERR TSTFILSZ TSTINPRC TSTLAST	KD CA CA FA FA FK GB FB JW FA EH HJ CA CA	01 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2 D2 H3 F4 C1 C4 C2	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND XINVOKE XSEARCH XSSUCKPT	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB J	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D2 D1 C1 E1 F1 D1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14 TSTASA TSTDTFSD TSTERR TSTFILSZ TSTINPRC TSTLAST TSTMNEM	KD CA CA FA FC HK GB FB JW FA HCA CA CA FA	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2 D2 H3 F4 C1 C4 C2 F2	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND XINVOKE XSEARCH XSSUCKPT YESROOT YESTRANS	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB J	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D2 D1 C1 E1 F1 D3 D3 E3
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14 TSTASA TSTDTFSD TSTERR TSTFILSZ TSTINPRC TSTLAST TSTMNEM	KD CA CA FA FA FK GB FB JW FA EH HJ CA CA	01 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2 D2 H3 F4 C1 C4 C2	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND XINVOKE XSEARCH XSSUCKPT	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB J	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D2 D1 C1 E1 F1 D1
TESTMODE TESTVAR TEXTCTL TEXTO1 TGTLOOP TRANS TRANS TRANS TRUNC TRUNC TRYFLOW TRYPDUMP TRY14 TSTASA TSTDTFSD TSTERR TSTFILSZ TSTINPRC TSTLAST	KD CA CA FA FC HK GB FB JW FA HCA CA CA FA	01 01 02 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	E2 E1 D1 G1 C4 D2 B1 H4 B3 C3 K1 G5 J4 F3 F2 D2 H3 F4 C1 C4 C2 F2	WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRITE1 WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTFOOT WRTPASS XCCSRCH XFOUND XINVOKE XSEARCH XSSUCKPT YESROOT YESTRANS	JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB JB J	01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	D2 D3 D4 D5 J2 J3 J4 D2 D1 C1 E1 F1 D3 D3 E3

		•
		•
	,	

GLOSSARY

The words listed below are defined according to their use in this book, and the definitions are not necessarily applicable elsewhere. Efforts have been made to exclude terms which are common in the programming profession unless they are used in a special sense.

Base Locator (BL): A 4-byte address cell in the TGT. There is one BL pointing to the Report Section, one to the Working-Storage Section, and one to each FD, SD, and RD entry. Any FD, SD, or RD entry exceeding 4,096 bytes has one BL assigned to each 4,096 bytes. The compiler loads a register with each address unless there are too many BL's. In that case, it loads registers with BL's as they are needed.

Base Locator for Linkage Section (BLL): A 4-byte address cell in the TGT. BLL's are assigned by counter and are unique. BLL1 points to a work area used to process label records. BLL2 through BLLn are assigned to each 77-level and each 01-level entry in the Linkage Section. Any 77- or 01-level entries exceeding 4,096 bytes have one BLL assigned per 4,096 bytes.

BL: See Base Locator.

BLL: See Base Locator for Linkage Section.

Count-block: A set of COBOL verbs such
that (exclusive of ABENDS) each verb in the
block is executed if, and only if, the
first verb is executed.

<u>Debug Text</u>: A type of debugging text which contains card numbers, their displacement within the object module, the priority of each segment, and discontinuity elements.

Dummy PN: A procedure-name, defined by the
user, but not referenced in any branch
instruction.

Fragments: A portion of code having a maximum size of one less than 64K bytes (65,535). A fragment begins with the first byte of a verb and ends with the first byte of a verb preceding the verb with a final relative displacement greater than 64K bytes. This unit is used in processing for the SYMDMP or STATE option.

GN: See Procedure-name.

<u>Initialization Routines</u>: Collectively, routines INIT1, INIT2, and INIT3. These are generated by the compiler as part of

the object module.

<u>Linkage</u>: As used in this book "linkage" is synonymous with "calling sequence."

Major Code: A 4-bit code identifying the
different types of DATATAB and CBODOTAB
table entries.

Master of an OCCURS Clause with the DEPENDING ON Option: A data-name for a variable-length group item which does not itself contain an OCCURS clause with the DEPENDING ON option, but at least one of its subordinate items at the next level does contain an OCCURS clause with the DEPENDING ON option.

Minor Code: A 4-bit code identifying the type of operand in the DATATAB table entry of an LD item.

Node: The beginning of a count-block.

Object module: The result of a successful compilation. It is the output of a single execution of the compiler and is the input to the linkage editor.

Optimizer (OPT) Option: An option which directs the compiler to produce an object module, optimized for PN addressability and register usage. The resultant code uses Procedure Blocks to address procedure-names that are referenced in branch instructions. This option reduces the number of instructions required for branches.

PGT: See Program Global Table.

PN: See Procedure-name.

Priority: See Segmentation.

Procedure-name (GN, PN, or VN): The name of a point in a program which can be the object of a branch instruction. PN's are the user-assigned procedure-names which correspond to paragraph or section names in the Procedure Division of the source program. GN's are compiler-generated and are inserted wherever a need for an additional name occurs. VN's are variable names; that is, they may vary at execution time because of a PERFORM or ALTER statement. All procedure-names are unique since they include a number assigned by a counter (e.g., PN1, VN2, GN1, and GN2).

<u>Procedure Block</u>: Unit of addressability in the object module where the optimizer (OPT) option is specified. Each Procedure Block

consists of approximately 4096 bytes of code. Most PN's and GN's within a Procedure Block are addressed as displacements added to a base register which contains the address of the first instruction of the Procedure Block.

Program Global Table (PGT): A part of the
object module. The PGT contains virtuals,
literals, and addresses used during
execution.

Program unit: Any COBOL main program or any COBOL subprogram.

<u>Q-routine</u>: One of a set of routines generated by Phase 22. Q-routines calculate the length of variable-length fields and the location of variably located fields resulting from an OCCURS clause with the DEPENDING ON option.

Root Segment: See Segmentation.

SBL: See Secondary Base Locator.

Secondary Base Locator (SBL): A 4-byte address cell in the TGT. The compiler assigns a unique SBL, using a counter in COMMON, to each variably located field. At execution time, each SBL points to its field. Variably located fields are those which follow a variable-length field and which are not new files or records; they occur as a result of OCCURS...DEPENDING ON statements in the source program. If a variably located field exceeds 4,096 bytes, the compiler assigns one SBL to each 4,096 bytes.

<u>Section</u>: A series of source program procedure instructions grouped under the same section-name.

Segment: A section or a group of sections
all having the same priority.

<u>Segmentation</u>: A special feature of the compiler which permits the programmer to organize his program into several load

modules. Each section in the Procedure Division is assigned a priority number. All sections having the same priority are loaded together as a segment. One of these, the root segment, resides in virtual storage throughout execution of the program. The other segments are loaded in order of the priority number, each segment overlaying the one before.

<u>Table</u>: An area in virtual storage containing a number of entries of a fixed, often identical, format.

Task Global Table (TGT): A part of the object module. The TGT contains information, addresses, and work areas for use during execution.

TGT: See Task Global Table (TGT).

Transient area: A portion of virtual storage reserved during execution time to contain segments which are not permanently resident. It contains one such segment at a time and is large enough to hold the largest nonresident segment in the program.

<u>UPSI</u>: User Program Status Information. There are eight 1-bit UPSI switches provided by the DOS/VS system. The UPSI feature of this compiler provides the facility of naming and using these switches.

Verb string: A verb and its operands.

<u>Virtual</u>: The name of a procedure or table referenced by a procedure, but not defined in the source module. It is necessary because of a CALL to an external procedure or a branch to a CCBOL library subroutine. At execution time, the address of all procedures referred to by virtuals (which have been link edited into the load module) are stored in the Program Global Table.

VN: See Procedure-name.

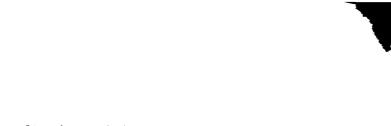
INDEX

```
$$BCOBEM (SYMDMP error message) subroutine
                                                subroutine name for reference elsewhere)
   described 36
                                                   decimal division 16
                                                  decimal fixed-point exponentiation 16
   flowchart 98
$$BCOBER (error message preparation)
                                                  decimal multiplication 16
 subroutine
                                                  floating-point exponentiation to integer
   core image library 9
                                                    exponent 17
   described 35
                                                  floating-point exponentiation to
   flowchart 96
                                                   noninteger exponent 17
$$BCOBR1 (error message printing)
                                               ASCII support subroutine
 subroutine
                                                  described
                                                  flowchart 128
   core image library 9
   described 36
             97
   flowchart
$$BFCMUL (SA reposition tape) subroutine
   core image library 9
                                               base locator defined 195
   described 39
                                               base locator (Linkage Section) defined 195
   flowchart 109
                                               binary to external decimal conversion
                                                subroutine described 12
                                               binary to internal decimal conversion
                                                subroutine described 12
abnormal termination
                                               binary to internal floating-point
   debug subroutine flow of control 67
                                                conversion subroutine described 13
   STIXIT macro instruction subroutines
                                               BL (base locator) defined 195
      object-time debugging 46,132
                                               BLL (Linkage Section base locator)
      sequential access 39,108
                                                defined 195
   SYMDMP program operation 52
ACCEPT statement subroutine
   described
             34
   flowchart
             89
                                               CALL FIND subroutine described 53-54
alphanumeric edit subroutine described 27 ALTWK option (SORT-OPTION parameter)
                                               calls to subroutines, phases generating 10
                                               CALL1D2 (SYMDMP option program)
 described 23
                                                subroutine 56
American National Standard COBOL program:
                                               CARDINDX table
                                                  contents 169
 subroutine for linkage to 31
                                                  debug file location 161
arithmetic conversion subroutines (cited
 here by function; otherwise, use
                                                  SYMDMP usage 188
 individual subroutine name for reference
                                               characters, moving, subroutine for
                                                  described 26
 elsewhere)
   all numeric forms to external
                                                  flowchart
    floating-point 15
                                               checkpoint subroutine
   binary to external decimal 12
                                                  described 34
   binary to internal decimal 12
binary to internal floating-point 13
                                                  flowchart
                                                             90
                                               class test subroutine described 29-30
   external decimal to binary 14
                                               Close Debug File Routine (ILBDDBG8)
   external decimal to internal
                                                  described 47
   floating-point 13 external floating-point to internal
                                                  flowchart 134
                                               CLOSE statement subroutines
    floating-point 16
                                                  UNIT (direct access)
   internal decimal to binary 14
                                                     absolute address 40,113
   internal decimal to internal
                                                     relative track 40,114
    floating-point 13
                                                  VSAM
   internal decimal to Sterling
                                                     described 43
    nonreport 15
                                                     flowchart 125
   internal decimal to Sterling report 14
                                                  WITH LOCK
   internal floating-point to binary 13
                                                     described
                                                                35
   internal floating-point to internal
                                                     flowchart 93
    decimal 14
                                               COBOL object program 184
   parameter conventions 12
                                               COBOL object-time library summarized 9
                                               common data area (SYMDMP
   Sterling nonreport to internal
                                                program) 48,159-160
    decimal 15
arithmetic verb subroutines (cited here by
                                               compare subroutines (see test and compare
 function; otherwise, use individual
                                                subroutines)
```

constant, figurative	parameter list 20
compare subroutine described 30	RELEASE statement 18
MOVE subroutine described 27	USING option 17
core image library, subroutines stored	transform function 27
in 9	DATADIR table
COUNT chain	contents 171
described 180	debug file location 161
location 179	described 49
summarized 60	use by SYMDMP option subroutines 54,188 DATATAB table
use in operations 77 count common area	contents 165-168
described 180-181	debug file location 161
location 179	use by SYMDMP option subroutines 188
COUNT option, code for in ILBDDBG0	DBGOCOM (debug common area) 48,159-160
linkage 45	debug common area 48,159-160
COUNT option subroutines (see object-time	debug control routines
execution statistics subroutines)	described 45-47
described 179	flowcharts 129-134
location 184	debug file
summarized 58	contents 161
use in operations 78	described 49
count-block described 58-59,195	relationship to object-time tables
CURRENT-DATE subroutine described 31	(diagrams) 73-75
	debug options (for general references, see
	diagnostic aid subroutines; for detailed
	references, see flow trace option subroutine, statement number option
	subroutine, or SYMDMP option program)
DA subroutines (see direct access data	debug text defined 195
management subroutines)	debugging (object-time) subroutines (for
data, finding location of 187	general references, see diagnostic aid
data areas 159-177	subroutines; for detailed references, see
data management subroutines (see under	flow trace option subroutine, statement
direct access data management subroutines,	number option subroutine, or SYMDMP option
general data management subroutines,	program)
indexed sequential access data management	decimal division subroutine 16
subroutines, sequential access data	decimal fixed-point exponentiation
management subroutines, or VSAM data	subroutine 16
management subroutines)	decimal multiplication subroutine 16
data manipulation subroutines (cited here by function; otherwise, use individual	<pre>diagnostic aid subroutines abnormal termination: flow of</pre>
subroutine names for reference elsewhere)	control 67
alphanumeric edit 27	calling dependencies 68-71
dummy sort 26	control routines
GO TO DEPENDING ON 29	described 45-47
MERGE function	flowcharts 129-134
described 18-26	diagnostic aid for 188
flowchart 80-82	diagrams 65-76
linkage 26	flow trace option (for more detailed
parameter list 21	references, see flow trace option
MOVE figurative constant 27 MOVE to right-justified field	subroutine) described 47
(System/370) 27	
moving characters	flowchart 137 initialization flow of control 66
described 26	statement number option (for more
flowchart 83	detailed references, see statement
moving unusual operands 26	number option subroutine)
SEARCH function 28	described 47
segmentation	flowchart 135
described 28-29	summarized 45,47
flowchart 84	symbolic dump option see SYMDMP option
SORT function	program)
described 17-26	diagnostic aids
flowchart 80-82	debugging subroutines 187-188
GIVING option 17-18 INPUT PROCEDURE 17-18	program operations 184-187 summarized 183
linkage 25	diagnostic messages
OUTPUT PROCEDURE 17-18	execution-time 184
TOTAL TROUBURD I, IO	21 20 40 101 CIMO 104

nronaration cubrouting	odit alphanumoria subrouting for 27
preparation subroutine described 35	edit, alphanumeric, subroutine for 27
flowchart 96	environmental and physical characteristics
	of COBOL object-time library 9 ERASE option (SORT-OPTION parameter)
printing subroutine described 36	described 24
flowchart 97	error-detecting subroutines
SYMDMP message subroutine	direct access
described 36	described 42
flowchart 98	flowchart 123
direct access data management subroutines	indexed sequential access
(listed here by function; otherwise, use	described 39-40
individual subroutine name for reference	flowchart 111
elsewhere)	sequential access
CLOSE UNIT statement	described 38
absolute address 40,113	flowchart 104
relative track 40,114	error messages (see diagnostic messages)
error	Error subroutine (SYMDMP option
described 42	program) 54
flowchart 123	execution statistics (see object-time
extent processing	execution statistics subroutines)
described 41	execution-time debugging (for general
flowchart 115	references, see diagnostic aid
increase SEEK address	subroutines; for detailed references, see
described 42	flow trace option subroutine, statement
flowchart 120	number option subroutine, or SYMDMP option
READ, WRITE statements	subroutine)
absolute address 42,121	execution-time messages 184
relative track 42,122	exponentiation subroutines
RZERO record	decimal fixed-point 16
absolute address 41,118	floating-point 17
relative track 42,119	extent processing (DA) subroutine
sequential READ	described 41
absolute address 41,116 relative track 41,117	flowchart 115 external decimal to binary conversion
DISPLAY statement subroutine	subroutine described 14
described 32	external decimal to internal floating-point
flowchart 85	conversion subroutine 13
division, decimal, subroutine for	external floating-point to internal
described 16	floating-point conversion subroutine 16
DMPCNTRL (SYMDMP option program) subroutine	
described 55	
flowchart 149-150	
DOS/VS COBOL program, subroutine for	
linkage to 31	FCB (VSAM file control block)
DTF, finding location of 186	contents 177-178
dummy Sort subroutine described 26	FIB (VSAM file information block)
dump contents (dynamic) 47	contents 175-176
dump control subroutines (SYMDMP option)	figurative constant
described 55-56	compare subroutine 30
flowchart 149-150	MOVE subroutine 27
dump formatting subroutines (SYMDMP option)	file control block (VSAM) contents 177-178
described 56	file information block (VSAM) contents 175-176
flowchart 151-152	FINDLOCS subroutine (SYMDMP option program)
DUMP1 (SYMDMP option program)	described 55
described 56 flowchart 151	flowchart 145
DUMP2 (SYMDMP option program)	FINDNAMS subroutine (SYMDMP option program)
described 56	described 54-55
flowchart 152	flowchart 144
dynamic dump contents 47	floating-point exponentiation
dynamic dump (diagnostic aid) subroutine	subroutines 17
described 46	flow trace option subroutine
flowchart 133	description 48
DYNAMTAB table	flowchart 137
contents 172	function summarized 9
debug file location 161	flowchart label directory 189
defined 49	fragment defined 195

general data management subroutines (listed here by function; otherwise, use individual subroutine name for reference	ILBDASYO (OPEN ACCEPT file) subroutine described 35 flowchart 91
elsewhere)	ILBDBID0 (binary to internal decimal conversion) subroutine 12
ACCEPT statement described 34	ILBDBIE0 (binary to external decimal
flowchart 89	conversion) subroutine 12
checkpoint	ILBDBIIO (binary to internal floating-point
described 34	conversion) subroutine 13
flowchart 90 CLOSE WITH LOCK statement	ILBDCKPO (checkpoint) subroutine described 34
described 35	flowchart 90
flowchart 93	ILBDCLK0 (CLOSE WITH LOCK statement)
DISPLAY statement	subroutine
described 32	described 35
flowchart 85	flowchart 93
error message	ILBDCLSO (class test) subroutine 29-30
preparation 35,96	ILBDCRD0 (DA close unit with absolute
printing 36,97	addressing) subroutine
nonstandard labels	described 40
described 35	flowchart 113
flowchart 95	ILBDCT10 (COUNT frequency subroutine)
OPEN ACCEPT file	described 59
described 35	flowchart 156
flowchart 91	operation diagram 77
OPEN DISPLAY file	ILBDDAEO (DA error) subroutine
described 35	described 42
flowchart 92 optimizer DISPLAY	flowchart 123 ILBDDBGO (diagnostic aid TEST) subroutine
described 33	described 45
flowchart 87	flowchart 129
SYMDMP error message	ILBDDBG1 (diagnostic aid PRINT) subroutine
described 36	described 45-46
flowchart 98	flowchart 131
user standard labels	ILBDDBG2 (diagnostic aid STIXIT) subroutine
described 35	described 46
flowchart 94	flowchart 132
3886 Optical Character Reader	ILBDDBG3 (diagnostic aid TGT address)
described 36 flowchart 99	subroutine described 46
GIVING option of SORT statement, effect of	flowchart 132
on Sort/Merge operation 17,26	ILBDDBG4 (diagnostic aid save register 14)
glossary 195	subroutine
GN (generated procedure name) defined 195	described 46
GO TO DEPENDING ON subroutine described 29	flowchart 132
	ILBDDBG5 (diagnostic aid dynamic dump)
	subroutine
	described 46
	flowchart 133
HEVDIMD cubrouting (CVMDMD ontion program)	ILBDDBG6 (diagnostic aid Range) subroutine described 47
HEXDUMP subroutine (SYMDMP option program) described 55	flowchart 134
described 55	ILBDDBG7 (debug common area) 48,159-160
	ILBDDBG8 (close debug file) subroutine
	described 47
	flowchart 134
ILBDABX0 (SA STIXIT macro instruction)	ILBDDCIO (internal and external decimal to
subroutine	internal floating-point conversion)
described 39	subroutine 13
flowchart 107	ILBDDIOO (DA READ and WRITE) subroutine
ILBDACPO (ACCEPT statement) subroutine	described 42
described 34	flowchart 121
flowchart 89 ILBDADRO (SYMDMP address test)	ILBDDSP0 (DISPLAY statement) subroutine described 32
subroutine 31	flowchart 85
ILBDANEO (alphanumeric edit) subroutine 27	ILBDDSR0 (DA sequential read with absolute
ILBDANFO (MOVE figurative constant)	addressing) subroutine
subroutine 27	described 41



flowchart 116 ILBDMP04 (SYMDMP option PUBS table search) ILBDDSS0 (optimizer DISPLAY) subroutine subroutine described 33 described flowchart 154 flowchart 87 ILBDDUMO (dummy Sort) subroutine ILBDMP10 (SYMDMP option initialization) ILBDEFLO (external floating-point to subroutine internal floating-point conversion) described flowchart 140-141 subroutine 16 ILBDFLW0 (diagnostic aid flow trace) ILBDMP11 (SYMDMP option scan program control card) subroutine subroutine described 48 described 54 flowchart 137 flowchart 142 ILBDFMT0 (DA RZERO record for absolute ILBDMP12 (SYMDMP option scan line-control addressing) subroutine card) subroutine described 41 described 54 flowchart 143 flowchart 118 ILBDFPW0 (floating-point exponentiation to ILBDMP13 (SYMDMP search DATADIR table) noninteger exponent) subroutine 17 subroutine ILBDGDOO (GO TO DEPENDING ON) described subroutine 29 flowchart 144 ILBDIDAO (DA increase SEEK address) ILBDMP14 (SYMDMP option search PROCTAB subroutine table) subroutine described 42 described 55 flowchart 120 flowchart 145 ILBDIDBO (internal and external decimal to ILBDMP20 (SYMDMP option Pass 2 control) binary conversion) subroutine 14 subroutine ILBDIDRO (internal decimal to Sterling described report conversion) subroutine 14 flowchart 146-147 ILBDIDTO (internal decimal to Sterling ILBDMP21 (SYMDMP option Pass 2 initialization) subroutine nonreport conversion) subroutine 15 ILBDIFB0 (internal floating-point to binary described 55 conversion) subroutine 13 flowchart 148 ILBDIFD0 (internal floating-point to ILBDMP22 (SYMDMP option dump control) internal decimal conversion) subroutine described subroutine 14 55-56 ILBDIMLO (SA tape pointer) subroutine flowchart 149-150 described 38 flowchart 105 ILBDMP23 (SYMDMP option dump formatting) subroutine ILBDINTO (VSAM initialization) subroutine described described 43 flowchart 151 flowchart 124 ILBDMP24 (SYMDMP option dump formatting) ILBDISEO (ISAM error) subroutine subroutine described 39-40 described flowchart 111 flowchart 152 ILBDMP25 (SYMDMP option statement number
message) subroutine ILBDISMO (ISAM READ and WRITE) subroutine described 39 flowchart 110 described 57 flowchart 153 ILBDIVLO (compare figurative constant) ILBDMRG0 (MERGE) subroutine subroutine described 30 ILBDMFT0 (SA position multiple file tape) described 18-26 subroutine flowchart 80-82 38 GIVING option, effect of 26 described flowchart 106 linkage to 26 logic flow for merging (diagram) 64 ILBDMNS0 (program indicator) subroutine described 31 parameters 20-25 ILBDMOV0 (moving characters) subroutine ILBDMVEO (SA test tape file) subroutine described 26 described 38 flowchart 107 flowchart 83 ILBDMP01 (SYMDMP option routine for disk ILBDMXU0 (decimal multiplication) I/0) subroutine 16 ILBDNSL0 (nonstandard labels) subroutine described 53 flowchart 139 described 35 ILBDMP02 (SYMDMP option routine for tape flowchart 95 ILBDOCRO (3886 Optical Character Reader) described subroutine flowchart 139 described flowchart 99



```
ILBDOSYO (OPEN DISPLAY file) subroutine
                                              ILBDTC20 (COUNT termination subroutine)
   described 35
                                                  calling dependencies 68,69
   flowchart 92
                                                  described 60
ILBDGPW0 (floating-point exponentiation to
                                                  flowchart 157
integer exponent) subroutine 17
                                                  operation diagrams
ILBDRCRO (DA close unit for relative track)
                                                     overall 77
subroutine
                                                     relationship to debug routines 67
   described 40
                                               ILBDTC30 (COUNT print subroutine)
   flowchart 114
                                                  calling dependencies 69,70
                                                  described 60 flowchart 158
ILBDRDIO (DA READ and WRITE with relative
 track) subroutine
   described 42
                                                  operation diagrams
   flowchart 122
                                                     overall 77
ILBDRDSO (DA sequential READ for relative
                                                     relationship to debug routines 67
track) subroutine
                                                     usage of tables 78
   described 41
                                              ILBDTEF0 (all numeric forms to external
   flowchart 117
                                               floating-point conversion) subroutine
ILBDRFMO (DA RZERO record with relative
                                              ILBDTODO (TIME-OF-DAY and CURRENT-DATE)
track) subroutine
                                                subroutine 31
                                              ILBDUPSO (UPSI) subroutine 30-31
   described 41
   flowchart 119
                                              ILBDUSLO (user standard labels) subroutine
ILBDSAEO (SA error) subroutine
                                                  described 35
                                                  flowchart
   described 38
                                                             94
                                              ILBDVBLO (SA variable-length record output)
   flowchart 104
ILBDSCH0 (SEARCH) subroutine 28
                                               subroutine
ILBDSEM0 (segmentation) subroutine
                                                  described
                                                  flowchart 103
   described 28-29
   flowchart 84
                                              ILBDVC00 (compare) subroutine 30
ILBDSET0 (linkage) subroutine 31
                                              ILBDVIO0 (VSAM action request) subroutine
ILBDSMV0 (MOVE to right-justified field for
  System/370) subroutine 27
                                                  described 43-44
                                                  flowchart 127
ILBDSPA0 (SA printer spacing) subroutine
                                              ILBDVMO0 (move with unusual operands)
  described 37
                                               subroutine 26
   flowchart
             100-102
                                               ILBDVOC0 (VSAM open and close) subroutine
ILBDSRT0 (SORT) subroutine
                                                  described 43
   described 17-26
                                                  flowchart 125
   flowchart 80-82
                                              ILBDVTR0 (transform) subroutine 27
   GIVING option and 17,26
                                              ILBDXDIO (decimal division) subroutine
                                              ILBDXTNO (DA extent processing) subroutine
   INPUT PROCEDURE and 17-18
                                                  described 41
   linkage 25
   logic flow
                                                  flowchart 115
     merging 64 sorting 63
                                              indexed sequential access data management
                                               subroutines (listed here by function;
   OUTPUT PROCEDURE and 17-18
                                               otherwise, use individual subroutine names
   parameters 20-25
                                               for reference elsewhere)
   RELEASE statement and 18
   USING option card and 17
                                                     described 39-40
ILBDSSNO (separately signed numeric ASCII
                                                     flowchart 111
support) subroutine
                                                  READ and WRITE
   described 44
                                                     described
                                                     flowchart 110
   flowchart 128
ILBDSTI0 (Sterling nonreport to internal
                                                  START
decimal conversion) subroutine 15
                                                     described 40
ILBDSTN0 (statement number option)
                                                     flowchart
                                                               112
subroutine
                                              indicator, program, subroutine for 31
   described 47
                                              initialization routine defined 195
                                              INIT1, INIT2, INIT3 routines
   flowchart 135
ILBDSTRO (ISAM START) subroutine
                                                  defined 195
  described 40
                                                  virtual storage location 186
                                              INPUT PROCEDURE and Sort operation 17-18
   flowchart 112
ILBDTC00 (COUNT initialization subroutine)
                                              input/output subroutines (see under direct
   calling dependencies 68,69
                                               access data management subroutines,
  described 59
                                               general data management subroutines,
   flowchart 155
                                               indexed sequential access data management
   operation diagrams
                                               subroutines, sequential access data
                                               management subroutines, or VSAM data
      overall 77
      relationship to debug routines 66
                                               management subroutines)
```

ILBDTABØ 34.1

internal decimal to binary conversion subroutine 14 internal decimal to internal floating-point conversion subroutine 13 internal decimal to Sterling nonreport conversion subroutine 15 internal decimal to Sterling report conversion subroutine 14 internal floating-point to binary conversion subroutine 12 internal floating-point to decimal conversion subroutine 14 IODISK (SYMDMP option) subroutine described 53 flowchart 139 IOTAPE (SYMDMP option) subroutine described 53 flowchart 139	node described 58,195 node count table described 180 location 179 summarized 60 use in operations 78 nonstandard labels subroutine described 35 flowchart 95 number, statement, option for (see flow trace subroutine) numeric (all) to external floating-point conversion subroutine described 15 NXTENTRY (SYMDMP option) subroutine 56
ISAM subroutines (see under indexed	
sequential access data management	object module defined 195
subroutines)	object program, COBOL
	phase map 187
	storage layout 186
label directory, flowchart 189	object-time debugging subroutines (for
LABEL option (SORT-OPTION parameter)	general reference, see diagnostic aid
described 22	subroutines; for detailed references, see
label subroutines nonstandard	flow trace option subroutine, statement
described 35	number option subroutine, or SYMDMP option subroutines)
flowchart 95	object-time execution statistics
standard user	subroutines
described 35	calling dependencies 68-71
flowchart 94	count frequency subroutine (ILBDCT10)
library contents 9	described 59
library subroutines summarized 9	flowchart 156
line-control card and SYMDMP option	operation diagram 77 data areas
program 54 linkage	described 179-181
defined 195	summarized 58
subroutine described 31	use in COUNT option operations
	(diagrams) 77,78
	diagrams
major code defined 195	overall 77
master (OCCURSDEPENDING ON clause)	relationship to debug routines 66,67
defined 195	use of tables to produce object-time
MERGE function subroutines described 18-26	execution statistics 78
flowchart 80-82	<pre>initialization subroutine (ILBDTC00) calling dependencies 68,69</pre>
GIVING option and 26	described 59
linkage to 26	flowchart 155
logic flow for merging (diagram) 64	operation diagrams 66,77
messages, error, subroutines for (see	messages issued by 185
diagnostic messages)	operations summarized 58-59
messages, execution-time 184	print subroutine (ILBDTC30)
minor code defined 195	calling dependencies 68-70
MOVE figurative constant subroutine described 27	described 60 flowchart 158
MOVE to right-justified field for	operation diagrams 67,77,78
System/370 subroutine 27	relationship to debug
move (unusual operands) subroutine 26	subroutines 58,66,67
moving characters subroutine	termination subroutine (ILBDTC20)
described 26	calling dependencies 68,69
flowchart 83	described 60
multiple file tape, subroutine for	flowchart 157
positioning on	operation diagrams 67,72
described 38 flowchart 106	OBODOTAB table contents 163
multiplication, decimal, subroutine for 16	debug file location 161
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	₩

OPEN ACCEPT file subroutine described 35 flowchart 91 OPEN DISPLAY file subroutine described 35 flowchart 92 OPEN statement subroutine (VSAM) described 43 flowchart 125 Optical Character Reader (3886) subroutine described 36 flowchart 99 Optimizer DISPLAY subroutine	program global table defined 196 program indicator subroutine described 31 program modification (SYMDMP option program) described 49-50 PROGSUM table contents 162 debug file location 161 PUBS table search subroutine (SYMDMP option program) described 57 flowchart 154
described 33 flowchart 87 optimizer (OPT) option defined 195 OUTPUT PROCEDURE and Sort/Merge operations 17-18,26	Q-routine defined 196 QUALNAMS table contents 174
parameters conventions for conversion subroutines 12 how passed 10	Range (diagnostic aid) subroutine described 47 flowchart 134 READ statement subroutines direct access 41,111 ISAM described 39 flowchart 110
Sort/Merge program 19-21 Pass 1 (SYMDMP option program) function summarized 48 modules listed 50 Pass 2 (SYMDMP option program)	sequential direct access absolute address 41,116 relative track 41,117 reader, 3886 optical character, subroutine
control processing described 55 flowcharts 146-147 function summarized 48 initialization routine described 55	for described 36 flowchart 99 READIPT (SYMDMP option program) subroutine 54 record, SA variable-length output,
flowchart 148 modules listed 50 PCONTROL table contents 173 described 49	subroutine for described 38 flowchart 103 RELEASE statement affect on ILBDSRT0 (SORT operation) subroutine 18
PGT (program global table) defined 196 phase map for COBOL object program 187 phases generating calls to subroutines 10 physical and environmental characteristics of COBOL object-time library 9	<pre>relocatable library, subroutine stored in 9 right-justified field, move to for System/370, subroutine 27 root segment defined 196</pre>
PN (source program procedure-name) defined 195 PRINT option (SORT-OPTION parameter) described 22 PRINT (diagnostic aid) subroutine	ROUTE option (SORT-OPTION parameter) described 24 RZERO record (DA) subroutines absolute track described 41
described 45-46 flowchart 131 printer, SA spacing subroutine for described 37	flowchart 118 relative track described 41 flowchart 119
flowchart 100-102 priority defined 196 procedure block defined 195-196	SA subroutines (see sequential access data
procedure-name defined 195 PROCINDX table contents 170 debug file location 161	management subroutines) save register 14 (diagnostic aid) subroutine described 46
PROCTAB table contents 169 debug file location 161 program-control card, SYMDMP option program action on 54	flowchart 132 SBL (secondary base locator) defined 196 SCAND (SYMDMP option program) subroutine described 54 flowchart 143

flowchart 143

SCAND (SYMDMD ontion program) subrouting	CDCUDIDG (CVMDMD ontion program) subrouting
SCANP (SYMDMP option program) subroutine described 54	SRCHPUBS (SYMDMP option program) subroutine described 57
flowchart 142 SEARCH subroutine described 28	flowchart 154
	standard labels, user, subroutine for described 35
secondary base locator (SBL) defined 196 section defined 196	flowchart 94
SEEK statement: DA increase address	statement number option subroutines
subroutine	STATE option
described 42	action summarized 9
flowchart 120	described 47
SEGINDX table contents 170	flowchart 135 SYMDMP option message
debug file location 161	described 57
SEGINIT (SYMDMP option program) subroutine	flowchart 153
described 55	START statement (ISAM) subroutine
flowchart 148	described 40
segment defined 196	flowchart 112
segmentation defined 196	Sterling nonreport to internal decimal
segmentation subroutine	conversion subroutine 15
described 28-29	STIXIT macro instruction subroutines
flowchart 84	object-time debugging
separately signed numeric subroutine (ASCII	described 46
support)	flowchart 132
described 44	sequential access data management
flowchart 128	described 39
sequential access data management	flowchart 108
subroutines (listed here by function;	storage layout of COBOL object program 186
otherwise, use individual subroutine name	STORAGE option (SORT-OPTION parameter)
for reference elsewhere)	described 23
error	subroutine library contents summarized 9
described 38	symbolic dump option subroutines (see
flowchart 104	SYMDMP option program)
position multiple file tape	SYMCNTRL (SYMDMP option program) subroutine
described 38	described 55
flowchart 106	flowchart 146-147
printer spacing	SYMDMP address test subroutine
described 37	described 31
flowchart 100-102	SYMDMP option program (subroutines are
reposition tape	listed here by function; otherwise, use
described 39	individual subroutine name for reference
flowchart 109	elsewhere)
STXIT macro instruction	abnormal termination 52-53
described 39	action summarized 9
flowchart 108	CARDINDX table
tape pointer	contents 169
described 38	debug file location 161
flowchart 105	common data area 48-49
test tape file	control card processing cards described 49
described 38 flowchart 107	cards described 49 identifier processing 74
variable-length record output	number processing 75
described 38	object-time tables related to debug
flowchart 103	file 73
SORT, dummy, subroutine 26	core image library, in 9
SORT function subroutine (see ILBDSRT0	DATADIR table
(SORT) subroutine)	contents 171
SORTWK option (SORT-OPTION parameter)	debug file location 161
described 24	described 49
SORT-OPTION parameters	use 54,188
described 22-24	DATATAB table
position in parameter list	contents 165-168
MERGE 21	debug file location 161
SORT 20	debug file
Sort/Merge program (system)	contents 161
logic flow in sorting/merging 63,64	described 49
object-time subroutines and 17-26	relationship with object-time tables
parameters passed 19-21	(diagrams) 73-75

disk file input/output subroutine	scan line-control subroutine
described 53	described 54
flowchart 139	flowchart 143
dump control subroutine	scan program control card subroutine
described 55-56	described 54
flowchart 149-150	flowchart 142
dump formatting subroutines	search DATATAB table subroutine
described 56	described 54-55
flowchart 151-152	flowchart 144 search PROCTAB table subroutine
dynamic dump	described 55
contents 47 request 52	flowchart 145
DYNAMTAB table	SEGINDX table
contents 172	contents 170
debug file location 161	debug file location 161
described 49	usage 188
error message subroutine	statement number message subroutine
described 36	described 57
flowchart 98	flowchart 153
initialization subroutine	table usage 188
described 53-54	tape input/output subroutine
flowcharts 140-141	described 53
COBOL programs after first 51	flowchart 139
first COBOL program 50-51	work file requirements 9
input 49	SYMINIT (SYMDMP option program) subroutine
linkage to 50	described 53-54
loading dependencies (diagram) 65	flowchart 140-141
modules	SYMSTATE (SYMDMP option program) subroutine described 57
summarized 50 virtual storage layout 72	flowchart 153
object-time tables 49	SYS005 work file function for SYMDMP
OBODOTAB table	option 9
contents 163	op ozon
debug file location 161	
operations summarized 48	
output summarized 49-50	
Pass 1	table
function 48	defined 196
modules 50	SYMDMP program usage 188
Pass 2	tape file subroutines (sequential access)
control processing 55,146-147	pointing described 38
initialization 55,148 PCONTROL table	flowchart 105
contents 173	positioning
described 49	described 38
usage 188	flowchart 106
processing (sequence of events) 50-53	repositioning
processing routine descriptions 53-57	described 39
PROCINDX table	flowchart 109
contents 170	test for EOF or EOV
debug file location 161	described 38
usage 188	flowchart 107
PROCTAB table	task global table (TGT) defined 196
contents 169	test and compare subroutines (listed here
debug file location 161	by function; otherwise, use individual
usage 188	subroutine name for reference elsewhere)
program modification 49-50	class test 29-30
PROGSUM table	compare 30 compare figurative constant 30
contents 162 debug file location 161	CURRENT-DATE 31
usage 188	linkage 31
PUBS table search subroutine	program indicator 31
described 57	SYMDMP address test 31
flowchart 154	TIME-OF-DAY 31
QUALNAMS table	UPSI 30
contents 174	TEST routine (diagnostic aid subroutines)
usage 188	described 45
	flowchart 129

TGT address (diagnostic aid) subroutine verbsum table described 46 flowchart 132 described 179-180 summarized 58 TGT (task global table) defined 196 use in ILBDTC30 operations 77,78 TIME-OF-DAY subroutine 31 virtual defined 196 trace, flow (see flow trace subroutine) VN (variable procedure name) defined 196 transform function subroutine 27 VSAM data management subroutines (listed transient area defined 196 here by function; otherwise, use transient subroutines and core image individual subroutine name) library 9 action request described 43-44 file control block contents 177-178 file information block contents 175-176 UPSI defined 196 flowchart 127 UPSI subroutine 30-31 initialization user standard labels subroutine described 43 described 35 flowchart 124 flowchart 94 open and close described 43 USING option and Sort operation 17 flowchart 125 variable-length record output subroutine (SA) work file requirements for SYMDMP option described 38 program 9 flowchart 103 WORKING CELL area, form of reference to 10 variable procedure-name (VN) defined 196 WRITE statement subroutines verb string defined 196 direct access verb table absolute address 42,121 described 179 summarized 58 relative track 42,122 indexed sequential described 39 use in operation of ILBDTC30 78 verb text table flowchart 110 described 179 summarized 58 use in ILBDTC30 operations 78 verb translate table described 179 summarized 58 3886 Optical Character Reader subroutine described 36 use in ILBDTC30 operations 78

flowchart 99

IBM

International Business Machines Corporation
Data Processing Division
1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, New York 10604
(U.S.A. only)

IBM World Trade Corporation 821 United Nations Plaza, New York, New York 10017 (International)

READER'S COMMENTS

TITLE: IBM DOS/VS COBOL Subroutine

Program Logic

ORDER NO. LY28-6424-1

Your comments assist us in improving the usefulness of our publications; they are an important part of the input used in preparing updates to the publications. All comments and suggestions become the property of IBM.

Please do not use this form for technical questions about the system or for requests for additional publications; this only delays the response. Instead, direct your inquiries or requests to your IBM representative or to the IBM Branch Office serving your locality.

Corrections or clarifications needed:

Page Comment

Please include your name and address in the space below if you wish a reply.

Thank you for your cooperation. No postage necessary if mailed in the U.S.A.

cut along this line

fold

fold



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

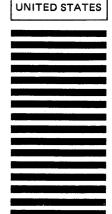
FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 40

ARMONK, N.Y.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

IBM CORPORATION 1271 Avenue of the Americas New York, New York 10020



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE

Attention: PUBLICATIONS

fold

fold

International Business Machines Corporation
Data Processing Division
1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, New York 10604
[U.S.A. only]

IBM World Trade Corporation 821 United Nations Plaza, New York, New York 10017, [International]